

Chas Roemer, Presiding

BESE

**COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE
(RSD MATTERS ONLY)**



**BOARD
of
ELEMENTARY
and
SECONDARY
EDUCATION**

**ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE and
SCHOOL INNOVATION AND TURNAROUND
COMMITTEES**

Walter L. Cohen High School
3520 Dryades Street
New Orleans, Louisiana
Thursday, June 9, 2011

(NOTICE: This meeting may be convened up to 30 minutes prior to the posted schedule to facilitate the orderly conduct of business.)



LOUISIANA BOARD OF ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

**COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (RSD MATTERS ONLY)
ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE and
SCHOOL INNOVATION AND TURNAROUND COMMITTEES**

Walter L. Cohen High School
3520 Dryades Street
New Orleans, Louisiana
Thursday, June 9, 2011
6:30 p.m.

(Notice: This meeting may be convened up to 30 minutes prior to the posted schedule to facilitate the orderly conduct of business)

Presiding
Chas Roemer

LDE Liaisons
Mr. John White

BESE Staff
Ms. Shan Davis
Ms. Linda Collier

AGENDA

NOTICE: The Louisiana State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education or its committees reserve the right to enter into Executive Session, if needed, in accordance with R.S. 42:6.1.

In accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, if you need special assistance at a public meeting of the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, please contact the Executive Director of BESE at 225-342-5840, or by email at sbese@la.gov, describing the assistance that is necessary.

- I. Call to Order
- II. Roll Call
- III. **COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE**
(Items to be discussed are those recommended by the Executive Director and the State Superintendent of Education, and Consent Agenda Items indicated by ★.)
 - A. **ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE COMMITTEE**
Mr. John Bennett and Ms. Linda M. Johnson, Co-Chairs

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS (including other items indicated by ★ on the agenda)

1. Informational Reports
 - a. Consideration of RSD contracts of \$50,000 and under approved by the State Superintendent of Education. (monthly)
pg. 1
 - b. Consideration of RSD contracts approved by the State Superintendent of Education, the Chair of Administration and Finance Committee, and the BESE President. (reports due in January, March, May, August, or as required) (item expires June 30, 2011)
pg. 5

<input type="checkbox"/> Receive & Refer <input type="checkbox"/> Action <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Information	Contact Person: <u>Robert Fulton</u> Phone Number: <u>504-373-6200</u> Office: <u>Recovery School District</u>
--	---

COW Administration and Finance Committee **AGENDA**

Item: III. A.1.a. **Title:** Consideration of RSD contracts of \$50,000 and under approved by the State Superintendent of Education. (monthly)

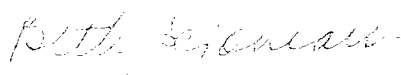
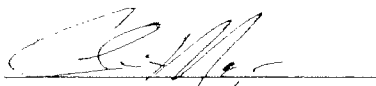
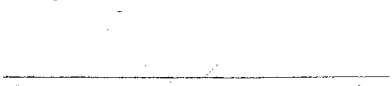
RECOMMENDATION: RECEIVE

Summary of recommendation or proposed changes:

Recovery School District	9 contracts	\$ 256,934.00
Total		\$ <u>256,934.00</u>

Implications of proposed recommendation -- benefits and problematic areas: None

<input type="checkbox"/> Notice of Intent	<input type="checkbox"/> Administrative Code
<input type="checkbox"/> Emergency Adoption -- Reason:	<input type="checkbox"/> Code Reference:
<input type="checkbox"/> Bulletin Item -- Bulletin:	<input type="checkbox"/> Authority Note:

 _____ Chief	 _____ Special Advisor/Policy Director	 _____ Superintendent/ Deputy Supt.
---	---	--

Monthly Report of RSD Professional Service Contracts \$50,000 and Under

Contracts approved during period of 03/22/2011 to 05/24/2011

	Contract #	Begin Date	End Date	Contract Amount	Description	Contact
A TO Z IN-HOME TUTORING LLC						
LDOE RECOVERY SCHOOL DISTRICT	701617	10/18/2010	6/30/2011	\$38,760.00	ELIGIBLE STUDENTS OF THE RECOVERY SCHOOLDISTRICT THAT ATTEND ACADEMICALLY UNACCEPTABLE SCHOOLS WILL BE TUTORED IN MATH, READING, &/OR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS. (100% IAT FUNDS).	TAYLOR, LORI
Total # of Contracts: 1						
Total Amount for all Contracts for: A TO Z IN-HOME TUTORING LLC \$38,760.00						
ANASTASIA PELIAS						
LDOE RECOVERY SCHOOL DISTRICT	701546	9/30/2010	6/30/2011	\$2,400.00	CONTRACTOR WILL EVALUATE RSD STUDENTS FOR LANG. MARGARET ELIGIBILITY TO PARTICIPATE IN THE TALENT PROGRAM. (100% IAT FUNDS).	
Total # of Contracts: 1						
Total Amount for all Contracts for: ANASTASIA PELIAS \$2,400.00						
CUSANZA ENTERPRISES II LLC						
LDOE RECOVERY SCHOOL DISTRICT	701461	10/18/2010	6/30/2011	\$38,760.00	ELIGIBLE STUDENTS OF THE RECOVERY SCHOOLDISTRICT THAT ATTEND ACADEMICALLY UNACCEPTABLE SCHOOLS WILL BE TUTORED IN MATH, READING, &/OR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS. (100% IAT FUNDS).	TAYLOR, LORI
Total # of Contracts: 1						
Total Amount for all Contracts for: CUSANZA ENTERPRISES II LLC \$38,760.00						

Monthly Report of RSD Professional Service Contracts \$50,000 and Under

Contracts approved during period of 03/22/2011 to 05/24/2011

	Contract #	Begin Date	End Date	Contract Amount	Description	Contact
HIGHER LEARNING LLC						
LDOE RECOVERY SCHOOL DISTRICT	701925	10/18/2010	6/30/2011	\$25,840.00	ELIGIBLE STUDENTS OF THE RECOVERY SCHOOLDISTRICT THAT ATTEND ACADEMICALLY UNACCEPTABLE SCHOOLS WILL BE TUTORED IN MATH, READING, &/OR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS. (100% IAT FUNDS).	TAYLOR, LORI
Total # of Contracts:	1					
Total Amount for all Contracts for:	HIGHER LEARNING LLC			\$25,840.00		
JUMPSTART CHILD DEVELOPMENT						
LDOE RECOVERY SCHOOL DISTRICT	701449	2/7/2011	9/30/2011	\$47,600.00	CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE COMPREHENSIVE CHILD CARE SERVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH EARLY HEAD START PROGRAM STANDARDS FOR INFANTS & TODDLERS & THEIR FAMILIES. RSDPARENTING TEENS & THEIR CHILDREN WILL	WILLIAMS, FRANCE
Total # of Contracts:	1					
Total Amount for all Contracts for:	JUMPSTART CHILD DEVELOPMENT			\$47,600.00		
LOUISIANA RESOURCE CENTER						
LDOE RECOVERY SCHOOL DISTRICT	702522	1/1/2011	9/30/2011	\$49,494.00	CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE 730 HOURS OF JOB-EMBEDDED TECHNOLOGY INTERGRATION PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT TO RSD DIRECT-RUN & RSD EETT ARRA CONSORTIUM MEMBERS AS DEFINED IN THE EETT ARRA CONSORTIUM	BAKER, KAMALA
Total # of Contracts:	1					
Total Amount for all Contracts for:	LOUISIANA RESOURCE CENTER			\$49,494.00		

Monthly Report of RSD Professional Service Contracts \$50,000 and Under

Contracts approved during period of 03/22/2011 to 05/24/2011

	Contract #	Begin Date	End Date	Contract Amount	Description	Contact
NIJME RINALDI NUN						
LDOE.RECOVERY SCHOOL DISTRICT	701547	9/30/2010	6/30/2011	\$2,400.00	CONTRACTOR WILL EVALUATE RSD STUDENTS FOR LANG. MARGARET ELIGIBILITY TO PARTICIPATE IN THE TALENT PROGRAM. (100% IAT FUNDS).	
Total # of Contracts: 1						
Total Amount for all Contracts for: NIJME RINALDI NUN		\$2,400.00				
R S GREGGSON LLC						
LDOE.RECOVERY SCHOOL DISTRICT	701465	10/18/2010	6/30/2011	\$25,840.00	ELIGIBLE STUDENTS OF THE RECOVERY SCHOOLDISTRICT THAT ATTEND ACADEMICALLY UNACCEPTABLE SCHOOLS WILL BE TUTORED IN MATH, READING, &/OR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS. (100% IAT FUNDS).	TAYLOR, LORI
Total # of Contracts: 1						
Total Amount for all Contracts for: R S GREGGSON LLC		\$25,840.00				
THE ACHIEVEMENT ACADEMY LLC						
LDOE.RECOVERY SCHOOL DISTRICT	701469	10/18/2010	6/30/2011	\$25,840.00	ELIGIBLE STUDENTS OF THE RECOVERY SCHOOLDISTRICT THAT ATTEND ACADEMICALLY UNACCEPTABLE SCHOOLS WILL BE TUTORED IN MATH, READING, &/OR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS. (100% IAT FUNDS).	TAYLOR, LORI
Total # of Contracts: 1						
Total Amount for all Contracts for: THE ACHIEVEMENT ACADEMY LLC		\$25,840.00				
Grand Total # of Contracts:		9				
Grand Total for All Contracts:		\$256,934.00				

<input type="checkbox"/> Receive & Refer <input type="checkbox"/> Action <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Information	Contact Person: <u>Robert Fulton</u> Phone Number: <u>504-373-6200</u> Office: <u>Recovery School District</u>
--	---

COW Administration and Finance Committee AGENDA

Item: III. A.1.b. **Title:** Consideration of RSD contracts approved by the State Superintendent of Education, the Chair of Administration and Finance Committee, and the BESE President (reports due in January, March, May, August, or as required) (item expires June 30, 2011)

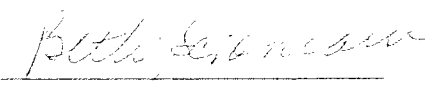
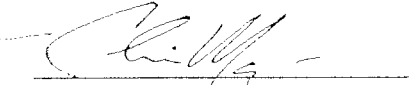
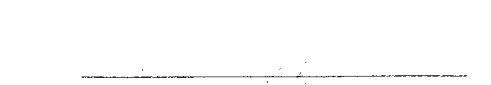
RECOMMENDATION: RECEIVE

Summary of recommendation or proposed changes:

Recovery School District	3 contracts	\$ 366,240.00
Total		\$ <u>366,240.00</u>

Implications of proposed recommendation -- benefits and problematic areas: None

<input type="checkbox"/> Notice of Intent <input type="checkbox"/> Emergency Adoption -- Reason: <input type="checkbox"/> Bulletin Item -- Bulletin:	<input type="checkbox"/> Administrative Code <input type="checkbox"/> Code Reference: <input type="checkbox"/> Authority Note:
--	--

 _____ Chief	 _____ Special Advisor/Policy Director	 _____ Superintendent/ Deputy Supt.
--	---	---



STATE OF LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
RECOVERY SCHOOL DISTRICT
 1641 POLAND AVE., NEW ORLEANS, LA 70117
 (504) 373-6200 • www.rsdl.net



April 1, 2011

TO: Ms. Linda Johnson, Chairperson
 BESE Finance Committee

THROUGH: Ms. Beth Scioneaux, Deputy Superintendent
 Management and Finance

FROM: Mr. Paul Vallas, Superintendent *PV*
 Recovery School District

SUBJECT: Emergency Delegated Authority Contract

Based on the authority granted to the Superintendent of Education at the State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education meeting, the Superintendent requests your consent to proceed on the following emergency contracts. Emergency approval for the contract listed below is necessary because of the previous understanding that the agreement could be completed through an MOU. However, due to the amount of money, advisement was given that a contract was necessary. If you concur, please sign and fax this letter back to the attention of Leslie Jewell at (225) 342-3443.

- Contractor: The Intercultural Charter School
 Contract Amount: \$91,560.00
 Contract Period: August 12, 2010 – June 30, 2011
 Fund: RSD Cecil J. Picard LA4 Grant

Description of Services: The contractor will provide care and educational services to RSD LA4 students in accordance with the RSD Cecil J. Picard LA4 Prekindergarten Guidelines.

Thank you for your consideration. Please let me know if you have any questions.

APPROVED:

[Signature]
 Paul G. Pastorek, State Superintendent Department of Education

5/4/11

 Date

 Linda Johnson, Chairperson BESE Finance Committee

 Date

 * Penny Dastugue, President State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education

 Date

(*required if contract amount \$250,000 or greater)

"Rebuilding New Orleans Through Education"



STATE OF LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
RECOVERY SCHOOL DISTRICT
 1641 POLAND AVE., NEW ORLEANS, LA 70117
 (504) 373-6200 • www.rsdl.net



April 1, 2011

TO: Ms. Linda Johnson, Chairperson
 BESE Finance Committee

THROUGH: Ms. Beth Scioneaux, Deputy Superintendent
 Management and Finance

FROM: Mr. Paul Vallas, Superintendent *PV*
 Recovery School District

SUBJECT: Emergency Delegated Authority Contract

Based on the authority granted to the Superintendent of Education at the State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education meeting, the Superintendent requests your consent to proceed on the following emergency contracts. Emergency approval for the contract listed below is necessary because of the previous understanding that the agreement could be completed through an MOU. However, due to the amount of money, advisement was given that a contract was necessary. If you concur, please sign and fax this letter back to the attention of Leslie Jewell at (225) 342-3443.

- | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Contractor: | New Beginnings Schools Foundation |
| Contract Amount: | \$91,560.00 |
| Contract Period: | August 12, 2010 – June 30, 2011 |
| Fund: | RSD Cecil J. Picard LA4 Grant |

Description of Services: The contractor will provide care and educational services to RSD LA4 students in accordance with the RSD Cecil J. Picard LA4 Prekindergarten Guidelines.

Thank you for your consideration. Please let me know if you have any questions.

APPROVED:

Paul G. Pastorek
 Paul G. Pastorek, State Superintendent Department of Education

5/4/11

 Date

 Linda Johnson, Chairperson BESE Finance Committee

 Date

* Penny Dastugue, President State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education

 Date

(*required if contract amount \$250,000 or greater)

"Rebuilding New Orleans Through Education"



STATE OF LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
RECOVERY SCHOOL DISTRICT
 1641 POLAND AVE., NEW ORLEANS, LA 70117
 (504) 373-6200 • www.rsdla.net



April 1, 2011

TO: Ms. Linda Johnson, Chairperson
 BESE Finance Committee

THROUGH: Ms. Beth Scioneaux, Deputy Superintendent
 Management and Finance

FROM: Mr. Paul Vallas, Superintendent *PV*
 Recovery School District

SUBJECT: Emergency Delegated Authority Contract

Based on the authority granted to the Superintendent of Education at the State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education meeting, the Superintendent requests your consent to proceed on the following emergency contracts. Emergency approval for the contract listed below is necessary because of the previous understanding that the agreement could be completed through an MOU. However, due to the amount of money, advisement was given that a contract was necessary. If you concur, please sign and fax this letter back to the attention of Leslie Jewell at (225) 342-3443.

- Contractor: Morris Jeff Community School
 Contract Amount: \$183,120.00
 Contract Period: August 12, 2010 – June 30, 2011
 Fund: RSD Cecil J. Picard LA4 Grant

Description of Services: The contractor will provide care and educational services to RSD LA4 students in accordance with the RSD Cecil J. Picard LA4 Prekindergarten Guidelines.

Thank you for your consideration. Please let me know if you have any questions.

APPROVED: *[Signature]*
 Paul G. Pastorek, State Superintendent Department of Education

5/11/11

 Date

 Linda Johnson, Chairperson BESE Finance Committee

 Date

* Penny Dastugue, President State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education

 Date

(*required if contract amount \$250,000 or greater)

JaVon Butler

From: lmj1944@cox.net
Sent: Wednesday, May 11, 2011 4:22 PM
To: JaVon Butler
Subject: Re: Request for Approval: RSD Delegated Authority Contracts

I approve

Sent via BlackBerry by AT&T

From: JaVon Butler <JaVon.Butler@LA.GOV>
Date: Wed, 11 May 2011 15:17:48 -0500
To: Linda Johnson<lmj1944@cox.net>
Cc: Brad H. Smith (BESE)<Brad.Smith@LA.GOV>; Leslie Jewell<Leslie.Jewell@LA.GOV>
Subject: Request for Approval: RSD Delegated Authority Contracts

Ms. Johnson:

Based on the authority granted to the Superintendent of Education at the State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education meeting, the Superintendent requests your consent to proceed on the below contracts identified below.

Here are the following:

RSD	Contractor Name:	Morris Jeff Community School
	Contract Amount:	\$183,120.00
	Contract Period:	August 12, 2010-June 30, 2011
	Funding Source:	RSD Cecil J. Picard LA4 Grant
RSD	Contractor Name:	New Beginnings Schools Foundation
	Contract Amount:	\$91,560.00
	Contract Period:	August 12, 2010-June 30, 2011
	Funding Source:	RSD Cecil J. Picard LA4 Grant
RSD	Contractor Name:	The Intercultural Charter School
	Contract Amount:	\$91,560.00
	Contract Period:	August 12, 2010-June 30, 2011
	Funding Source:	RSD Cecil J. Picard LA4 Grant

The contractor will provide care and educational services to RSD LA4 students in accordance with Cecil J. Picard LA4 Prekindergarten Guidelines.

Furthermore, the contract is necessary to provide capacity to meet the Cecil J. Picard LA4 Prekindergarten grant to the RSD.

Please see the below copy of the Delegated Authority Letter submitted to the Contracts Office for the request of approval.

Our office will be awaiting your approval or disapproval of this contract.

JaVon Butler

From: John Bennett [jbennett@aloyus.org]
Sent: Wednesday, May 04, 2011 12:36 PM
To: JaVon Butler
Subject: Re: Request for Approval: RSD Delegated Authority Contracts

Proceed -- John L. Bennett

On Wed, May 4, 2011 at 11:15 AM, JaVon Butler <JaVon.Butler@la.gov> wrote:

Mr. Bennett:

Based on the authority granted to the Superintendent of Education at the State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education meeting, the Superintendent requests your consent to proceed on the below contracts identified below.

Here are the following:

RSD Community School	Contractor Name:	Morris Jeff
	Contract Amount:	\$183,120.00
	Contract Period:	August 12, 2010-June 30, 2011
LA4 Grant	Funding Source:	RSD Cecil J. Picard

RSD Schools Foundation	Contractor Name:	New Beginnings
	Contract Amount:	\$91,560.00
	Contract Period:	August 12, 2010-June 30, 2011
LA4 Grant	Funding Source:	RSD Cecil J. Picard

**RSD
Charter School**

Contractor Name:

The Intercultural

Contract Amount:

\$91,560.00

Contract Period:

August 12, 2010-June 30, 2011

LA4 Grant

Funding Source:

RSD Cecil J. Picard

The contractor will provide care and educational services to RSD LA4 students in accordance with Cecil J. Picard LA4 Prekindergarten Guidelines.

Furthermore, the contract is necessary to provide capacity to meet the Cecil J. Picard LA4 Prekindergarten grant to the RSD.

Please see the below copy of the Delegated Authority Letter submitted to the Contracts Office for the request of approval.

Our office will be awaiting your approval or disapproval of this contract.

Thanks,

JaVon

JaVon O. Butler, MPA

Contract Reviewer 3

Department of Education

Purchasing & Contracts

1201 North Third Street

Baton Rouge, LA 70802

JaVon Butler

From: Penny Dastugue [penny.dastugue@att.net]
Sent: Wednesday, May 04, 2011 10:32 AM
To: JaVon Butler
Cc: Brad H. Smith (BESE); Leslie Jewell
Subject: RE: Request for Approval: RSD Delegated Authority Contracts

Javon,

Below has my approval.

Thanks,

Penny Dastugue

From: JaVon Butler [mailto:JaVon.Butler@LA.GOV]
Sent: Wednesday, May 04, 2011 9:47 AM
To: 'penny.dastugue@att.net'
Cc: Brad H. Smith (BESE); Leslie Jewell
Subject: Request for Approval: RSD Delegated Authority Contracts

Ms. Dastugue:

Based on the authority granted to the Superintendent of Education at the State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education meeting, the Superintendent requests your consent to proceed on the below contracts identified below.

Here are the following:

RSD	Contractor Name:	Morris Jeff Community School
	Contract Amount:	\$183,120.00
	Contract Period:	August 12, 2010-June 30, 2011
	Funding Source:	RSD Cecil J. Picard LA4 Grant
RSD	Contractor Name:	New Beginnings Schools Foundation
	Contract Amount:	\$91,560.00
	Contract Period:	August 12, 2010-June 30, 2011
	Funding Source:	RSD Cecil J. Picard LA4 Grant
RSD	Contractor Name:	The Intercultural Charter School
	Contract Amount:	\$91,560.00
	Contract Period:	August 12, 2010-June 30, 2011
	Funding Source:	RSD Cecil J. Picard LA4 Grant

The contractor will provide care and educational services to RSD LA4 students in accordance with Cecil J. Picard LA4 Prekindergarten Guidelines.

Furthermore, the contract is necessary to provide capacity to meet the Cecil J. Picard LA4 Prekindergarten grant to the RSD.

Please see the below copy of the Delegated Authority Letter submitted to the Contracts Office for the request of approval.

Our office will be awaiting your approval or disapproval of this contract.

Thanks,

JaVon

JaVon O. Butler, MPA
Contract Reviewer 3
Department of Education
Purchasing & Contracts
1201 North Third Street
Baton Rouge, LA 70802
(direct) 225.342.6187
(fax) 225.342.1385
(email) javon.butler@la.gov

<input type="checkbox"/> Receive and Refer <input type="checkbox"/> Action <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Information	Contact Person: <u>Charlotte Stevens</u> Phone Number: <u>342-4989</u> Office: <u>Management and Finance (Education Finance)</u>
--	--

Committee of the Whole (RSD Matters Only) Administration and Finance **COMMITTEE AGENDA**

Item Number: III.A.2

Title: Consideration of a report from Education Finance staff concerning Type 5 charter school budgets and expenditure reports, including irregularities or concerns. (Reports due in January, June and October)

RECOMMENDATION: Receive

Summary of recommendation or proposed changes:
 Type 5 Charter Schools are required to submit quarterly financial reports to the Department. The third quarter financial reports were due May 2, 2011. A summary of the review of the reports is provided below.

RSD-Orleans
 All forty-seven of the Type 5 Charter Schools in Orleans Parish submitted the required reports.

- Six of the reports have been reviewed by Department staff and are balanced within the revenues available.
- Forty of the reports have been reviewed by Department staff and are balanced within the revenues available but are pending further clarification.
- One of the reports includes a FY10-11 budget with a deficit general fund balance carried over from the prior fiscal year that is not eliminated in the FY10-11 budget. The third quarter budget reflects a reduction in the deficit which is in accordance with the school's corrective action plan.
- See the attached Type 5 (RSD Orleans) summary sheet for the status of each school's financial reporting.

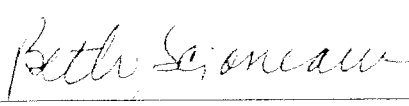
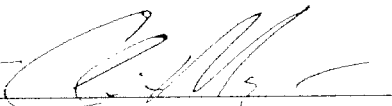
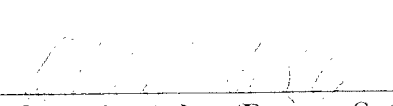
RSD-LA
 All ten of the Type 5 Charter Schools in RSD LA submitted the required reports.

- Six of the reports have been reviewed by Department staff and are balanced within the revenues available.
- Two of the reports have been reviewed by Department staff and are balanced within the revenues available but are pending further clarification.
- Two of the reports reflect a deficit general fund balance carried forward from FY09-10 that is budgeted to increase in FY10-11. Department staff are closely monitoring these two schools.
- See the attached Type 5 (RSD LA) summary sheet for the status of each school's financial reporting.

Implications of proposed recommendation -- benefits and problematic areas:

Provides BESE members with information on the budgets and expenditure reports for the Type 5 charter schools.

<input type="checkbox"/> Notice of Intent <input type="checkbox"/> Emergency Adoption -- Reason <input type="checkbox"/> Bulletin Item -- Bulletin	<input type="checkbox"/> Administrative Code Code Reference: Authority Note:
--	--

 Chief	 Special Advisor/Policy Director	 Superintendent/Deputy Supt.
---	--	--

Type 5 Charter Schools (RSD-Orleans)
FY2010-11 Third Quarter Financial Report

Report was due May 2, 2011

School	Year Opened	Received Third Quarter Budget FY2010-11	Balanced Third Quarter Budget FY2010-11	Received Statement of Affirmation	Comments/Concerns
UNO P. A. Capdou	FY04/05	5/2	✓	5/5	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
UNO Medard Nelson	FY05/06	5/2	✓	5/5	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
SUNO Sophie B. Wright	FY05/06	5/5	✓	5/5	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
FIRSTLINE SCHOOLS (formerly MIDDLE SCHOOL ADV.) Samuel J. Green	FY05/06	5/2	✓	5/3	Budget is balanced within revenues available
FIRSTLINE SCHOOLS (formerly MIDDLE SCHOOL ADV.) N.O. Charter Middle of Ashe	FY07/08	5/2	✓	5/3	Budget is balanced within revenues available
KIPP Edward Phillips	FY05/06	5/2	✓	5/16	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
KIPP KIPP Central City Primary	FY08/09	5/2	✓	5/16	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
KIPP Mc # 15	FY06/07	5/2	✓	5/16	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
KIPP KIPP Central Academy	FY07/08	5/2	✓	5/16	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
NOCSF Mc # 28 (City Park)	FY06/07	4/21	✓	4/21	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures

Type 5 Charter Schools (RSD-Orleans)
FY2010-11 Third Quarter Financial Report

Reports were due May 2, 2011

School	Year Opened	Received Third Quarter Budget FY2010-11	Balanced Third Quarter Budget FY2010-11	Received Statement of Affirmation	Comments/Concerns
ALGIERS (ACSA) Mc#32	FY06/07	5/2	✓	5/2	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
ALGIERS (ACSA) Tubman	FY06/07	5/2	✓	5/2	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
ALGIERS (ACSA) Martin Behman Elem	FY05/06	5/2	✓	5/2	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
ALGIERS (ACSA) O. P. Walker Sr High	FY05/06	5/2	✓	5/2	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
ALGIERS (ACSA) Dwight D. Eisenhower Elem	FY05/06	5/2	✓	5/2	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
ALGIERS (ACSA) William J. Fisher Elem	FY05/06	5/2	✓	5/2	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
ALGIERS (ACSA) ACSA Technology High	FY07/08	5/2	NO	5/2	The FY10-11 Budget does not eliminate the deficit carried forward from FY07-08. The corrective action plan submitted in June 2010 absorbs one-third of the deficit and includes a 3-year plan to eliminate the deficit. The FY10-11 budget reflects a reduction in the deficit as projected in the corrective action plan.
DRYADES YMCA James M. Singleton	FY06/07	4/29	✓	4/29	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
FRIENDS OF KING Martin Luther King Elem	FY06/07	4/21	✓	4/21	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures

Type 5 Charter Schools (RSD-Orleans)
FY2010-11 Third Quarter Financial Report

Reports were due May 2, 2011

School	Year Opened	Received Third Quarter Budget FY2010-11	Balanced Third Quarter Budget FY2010-11	Received Statement of Affirmation	Comments/Concerns
CHOICE Lafayette	FY06/07	5/2	✓	5/2	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
TREME Mc# 42	FY07/08	5/2	✓	5/2	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
PELICAN Abrahamson	FY07/08	4/25	✓	4/25	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
NOLA 180 Longston Hughes	FY07/08	5/2	✓	5/2	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
BROADMOOR Andrew Wilson / Mc#7	FY07/08	5/2	✓	5/2	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
N.O. COLLEGE PREP S Williams / N.O. College Prep	FY07/08	5/2	✓	5/4	Budget is balanced within revenues available
ESPERANZA Esperanza / Crossman	FY07/08	5/2	✓	5/2	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
ADVOCACY FOR THE ARTS AND TECH. Crocker Arts and Tech	FY08/09	5/2	✓	5/2	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
INTERCULTURAL CHARTER SCHOOL BRD The Intercultural Charter School	FY08/09	5/3	✓		Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
AKILI ACADEMY OF N.O. Akili Academy	FY08/09	5/3	✓	5/2	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures

Type 5 Charter Schools (RSD-Orleans)
FY2010-11 Third Quarter Financial Report

Report was due May 2, 2011

School	Year Opened	Received Third Quarter Budget FY2010-11	Balanced Third Quarter Budget FY2010-11	Received Statement of Affirmation	Comments/Concerns
ADVOCACY FOR SCIENCE & MATH N O Charter Science and Math Academy	FY08/09	4/29	✓	4/29	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
SOJOURNER TRUTH ACADEMY INC. Soljourner Truth	FY08/09	5/18	✓	5/18	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
MILLER-MCCOY ACADEMY FOR MATHEMATICS Miller-McCoy Academy	FY08/09	5/3	✓	5/4	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
Benjamin Mays Prep	FY09/10	4/6	✓		Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
ARISE	FY09/10	5/2	✓	5/2	Budget is balanced within revenues available
Pride College Prep	FY09/10	5/2	✓	5/2	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
Success Prep	FY09/10	5/2	✓	5/2	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
Thurgood Marshall HS	FY09/10	5/2	✓	5/5	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
ReNew Schools Laurel Elementary	FY10/11	5/2	✓	5/2	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
ReNew Schools Live Oak Elementary	FY10/11	5/2	✓	5/2	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures

Type 5 Charter Schools (RSD-Orleans)
FY2010-11 Third Quarter Financial Report

Reports were due May 2, 2011

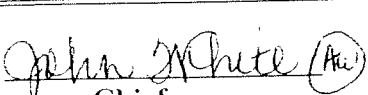
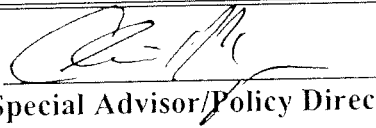

School	Year Opened	Received Third Quarter Budget FY2010-11	Balanced Third Quarter Budget FY2010-11	Received Statement of Affirmation	Comments/Concerns
New Beginnings Foundation Genility Terrace Charter School	FY10/11	5/2	✓	5/5	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
New Beginnings Foundation Thurgood Marshall Charter School	FY09/10	5/2	✓	5/5	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
Firstline Schools, Inc Dibert Charter School	FY10/11	5/2	✓	5/3	Budget is balanced within revenues available
Spirit of Excellence Harvey Elementary	FY10/11	5/3	✓	5/3	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
Lagniappe Academies, Inc Lagniappe Academy	FY10/11	5/2	✓	5/2	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
Morris Jeff Community School, Inc Morris Jeff Community School	FY10/11	5/2	✓	5/2	Budget is balanced within revenues available
KIPP New Orleans, Inc KIPP Renaissance High School	FY10/11	5/2	✓	5/16	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures
KIPP New Orleans, Inc. KIPP New Orleans Leadership Academy	FY10/11	5/2	✓	5/16	Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues and expenditures

\\msf\FS\EDRH_AC\Charter\2010-11\Budget\Recon\ARISE Status Reports_10_11_11_3rd Quarter ARIF_Ver 2_RISE

Type 5 Charter Schools (RSD-LA)
FY2010-11 Third Quarter Financial Report

Reports were due May 2, 2011

School	Year Opened	Received Third Quarter Budget FY2010-11	Balanced Third Quarter Budget FY2010-11	Received Statement of Affirmation	Comments/Concerns
EAST BATON ROUGE PARISH					
100 BLACK MEN Capital City Academy for Girls	FY08/09	5/16	No	5/16	The Department is closely monitoring these schools due to a projected deficit. Staff have had on-site technical assistance meetings with the business manager and key financial board members. We will continue to monitor closely and will report as needed.
100 BLACK MEN Capital City Academy for Boys	FY08/09	5/16	No	5/16	
ADVANCE BATON ROUGE Glen Oaks Middle	FY08/09	5/2	✓	4/28	Budget is balanced within revenues available
ADVANCE BATON ROUGE Prescott Middle School	FY08/09	5/2	✓	4/28	Budget is balanced within revenues available
ADVANCE BATON ROUGE Dalton Elementary	FY09/10	5/2	✓	4/28	Budget is balanced within revenues available
ADVANCE BATON ROUGE Lanier Elementary	FY09/10	5/2	✓	4/28	Budget is balanced within revenues available
PEUCAN EDUCATIONAL FDTN Kenilworth Sci & Tech	FY09/10	4/25	✓	4/25	Budget is balanced within revenues available
CRESTWORTH LEARNING ACADEMY, INC. Crestworth Learning Academy	FY09/10	5/5	✓		Budget is balanced within revenues available; pending clarification of revenues
POINTE COUPEE PARISH					
ADVANCE BATON ROUGE Pointe Coupee Central HS	FY08/09	5/2	✓	4/28	Budget is balanced within revenues available
CADDO PARISH					
SHREVEPORT CHARTER SCHOOL, INC Linwood Public Charter	FY09/10	5/2/2011	✓	5/2	Budget is balance within revenues available; pending clarification of grant revenues

<input type="checkbox"/> Receive & Refer <input type="checkbox"/> Action <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Information	Contact Person: <u>Robert Fulton</u> Phone Number: <u>504-373-6200</u> Office: <u>Recovery School District</u>	
COW Administration and Finance Committee AGENDA		
Item: <u>III. A. 3.</u> Title: Consideration of a review of the of the 2010-2011 Budget for the Recovery School District. (May 2011) (Bulletin 129. Chapter 11. §1105.A and R.S. 17:990)		
RECOMMENDATION: Receive		
Summary of recommendation or proposed changes: Please see the attached comparison of FY 2011 RSD budget through March 2011 actual. The RSD recommends the Committee receive the attached information report relating to the FY 2011 RSD budget versus the March 2011 cumulative actual.		
Implications of proposed recommendation -- benefits and problematic areas: None		
<input type="checkbox"/> Notice of Intent <input type="checkbox"/> Emergency Adoption -- Reason: <input type="checkbox"/> Bulletin Item -- Bulletin:	<input type="checkbox"/> Administrative Code <input type="checkbox"/> Code Reference: <input type="checkbox"/> Authority Note:	
 Chief	 Special Advisor/Policy Director	 Superintendent/ Deputy Supt

REVENUE

Major	DESCRIPTION	FY 11 BUDGET	FY 11-YTD ACTUAL	% RCVD
OPERATING REVENUE:				
	MFP STATE SHARE	\$ 39,721,452	\$ 28,412,458	72%
	MFP LOCAL SHARE	37,740,191	15,082,559	88%
	MFP ORLEANS SHARE		18,023,408	
	MFP-LOCAL ADJ		1,517,181	
	MFP-RSDLA STATE	2,338,876	2,375,935	102%
	MFP-RSDLA LOCAL	425,720	812,055	191%
	RSDLA FEES	570,286	538,360	94%
	ALT ED		1,406,900	
	EDJOBS		807,233	
	SEED		8,638,320	
	STATE GENERAL FUND	15,833,395	14,650,638	93%
	STATE-IAT	2,616,142	2,490,728	95%
	FEDERAL-IAT	12,151,595	23,259,979	191%
	FEDERAL DIRECT	3,152,636	833,920	26%
	ARRA-IAT	660,053	394,026	60%
	ARRA-DIRECT	1,800,748	352,105	20%
	TITLE-IAT	21,351,758	7,267,874	34%
	SELF GENERATED	11,263,417	4,409,485	39%
	TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	\$ 149,626,269	\$ 131,273,165	88%
NON-OPERATING REVENUE:				
	MFP-CHARTERS	160,940,033	\$ 123,453,107	77%
	MFP-LOCAL ADJ-CHARTERS		1,970,456	
	VOUCHERS	9,015,274	5,838,815	65%
	SELF GENERATED-CAPITAL		2,788,033	
	FEDERAL-CAPITAL	231,301,659	48,247,909	21%
	TOTAL NON-OPERATING REVENUE	\$ 401,256,966	\$ 182,298,320	45%
	TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY	\$ 550,883,235	\$ 313,571,485	57%

EXPENDITURES

LAUGH Code	DESCRIPTION	FY 11 BUDGET	FY 11- Exp YTD	% SPENT
OPERATING EXPENDITURES:				
100	SALARIES	\$ 64,058,315	\$ 52,090,073	81%
100	SALARIES-ST GEN FUND	47,250	0	0%
200	EMP BENEFITS	19,122,733	16,793,691	88%
200	EMP BENEFITS-ST GEN FUND	15,480	0	0%
300	PURCH PRO & TECH SVC	10,862,466	9,275,324	85%
300	PURCH PRO & TECH SVC-ST GEN FUND	-	175,379	
400	PURCH PROPERTY SVC	5,970,458	6,204,898	104%
500	OTHER PURCH SVC	12,276,404	12,079,281	98%
500	OTHER PURCH SVC-ST GEN FUND	12,311,384	12,509,482	102%
600	SUPPLIES	4,482,908	8,508,617	190%
600	SUPPLIES-ST GEN FUND	75,000	0	0%
700	PROPERTY	800,000	328,813	41%
800	OTHER OBJECTS	19,603,871	46,062	0%
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	\$ 149,626,269	\$ 118,011,620	79%
NON-OPERATING EXPENDITURES:				
FEMA:				
100	SALARIES-FEMA	\$ 226,000	\$ 332,725.00	147%
200	EMP BENEFITS-FEMA	67,960	68,679	101%
300	PURCH PRO & TECH SVC-FEMA	75,000,000	14,408,525	19%
400	PURCH PROPERTY SVC-FEMA	154,507,699	21,961,185	14%
500	OTHER PURCH SVC-FEMA	1,000,000	626,797	63%
600	SUPPLIES-FEMA	500,000	23,393	5%
900	OTHER USES-FEMA	-	0	
CDBG:				
300	PURCH PRO & TECH SVC-CDBG	-	0	
400	PURCH PROPERTY SVC-CDBG	-	497,448	
500	OTHER PURCH SVC-CDBG	-	2,081	
OTHER CAPITAL:				
300	PURCH PRO & TECH SVC-OTHER CAPITAL	-	199,994	
400	PURCH PROPERTY SVC-OTHER CAPITAL	-	4,059,287	
500	OTHER PURCH SVC-OTHER CAPITAL	-	357	
CHARTERS & VOUCHERS				
900	OTHER USES OF FUNDS-CHARTERS	160,940,033	125,423,560	
900	OTHER USES-VOUCHERS	9,015,274	5,838,815	
	OPERATING EXPENDITURES	\$ 401,256,966	\$ 173,442,846	43%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES (INCLUDES SOME NON-OPERATING)	550,883,235	291,454,466	53%

<input type="checkbox"/> Receive & Refer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Action <input type="checkbox"/> Information	Contact Person: <u>Robert Fulton</u> Phone Number: <u>504-373-6200</u> Office: <u>Recovery School District</u>
--	--

COW Administration and Finance Committee AGENDA

Item: III. A. 4. **Title:** Consideration of the 2011-2012 Budget for the Recovery School District (June 2011)
 (Bulletin 129, Chapter 11, §1103.B and R.S. 17.990)

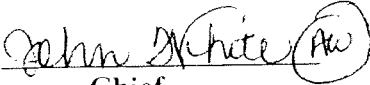
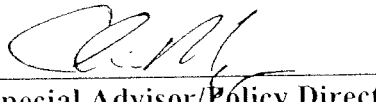

RECOMMENDATION: Receive and retain

Summary of recommendation or proposed changes:
 Please see the attached 2011-2012 Budget for the Recovery School District

The RSD recommends the Committee receive and retain the attached preliminary 2011-2012 Recovery School District Budget which is based upon current information. The RSD will be revising to reflect any changes in revenues and expenses between now and the August 2011 meeting.

Implications of proposed recommendation -- benefits and problematic areas: The Attached budget includes \$11.4 million to fund property and other insurance premiums due to the Office of Risk Management on or about August 31, 2011. This \$11.4 million has been removed from the Governor's budget by the Legislature. Should this become a permanent removal then the attached budget will have to be modified extensively. The Recovery School District will be responsible for about \$3.8 million of the premiums and the Type 5 and certain Type 2 charters will be responsible for about \$7.2 million.

<input type="checkbox"/> Notice of Intent <input type="checkbox"/> Emergency Adoption -- Reason: <input type="checkbox"/> Bulletin Item -- Bulletin:	<input type="checkbox"/> Administrative Code <input type="checkbox"/> Code Reference: <input type="checkbox"/> Authority Note:
--	--

 Chief	 Special Advisor/Policy Director	 Superintendent/ Deputy Supt
---	--	---

PRELIMINARY BUDGET FOR 2011-2012

- 1) THE BUDGET FOR THE RSD DIRECT RUN SCHOOLS REFLECTS THE FOLLOWING FUNDAMENTAL REDUCTIONS AND CONSOLIDATIONS WE HAVE MADE IN THE RSD NOLA GROUP
 - a. WE REDUCED THE NUMBER OF SCHOOL SITES WE ARE OPERATING BY 7 – FROM 25 TO 18 - A 28% REDUCTION
 - b. THE NUMBER OF STUDENTS WE ARE SERVICING FROM K TO 12 IS REDUCED BY 1,635 – FROM ABOUT 8,814 DURING 20010-2011 TO 7170 FOR 2011- 2012 , A 19% REDUCTION.
 - c. WE REDUCED HEAD COUNT FROM A BUDGETED 1020 IN 2010-2011 TO A BUDGETED 741 THIS YEAR , A REDUCTION OF 27 % . THE SCHOOL HEAD COUNTS WILL BE ADJUSTED IN NOVEMBER TO REFLECT THE OCTOBER 2011 STUDENT COUNTS.
- 2) TOTAL REVENUES TO OPERATED THE DIRECT RUN SCHOOLS ARE \$109.5 MILLION . THIS IS A REDUCTION FROM THE \$15.6 MILLION BUDGETED FOR 2010-2011 – MAJOR REDUCTIONS ARE
 - a. MFP IS REDUCED BY ABOUT \$18.2 MILLION AS WE WILL HAVE SMALLER MFP STUDENT COUNTS.
 - b. THE AMOUNT WE ARE RECEIVING FOR INSURANCE PREMIUMS IS REDUCED FROM \$12.4 MILLION TO \$11.0 MILLON – A REDUCTION OF \$1.4 MILLION. IT IS CONTEMPLATED BY THE LEGISLATURE TO ELIMINATE THESE FUNDS IN THEIR ENTIRETY.
 - c. OVERALL FEDERAL FUNDS (TITLE, CHILD NUTRITION, E RATE, ETC.) ARE REDUCED BY ABOUT \$5.4 MILLION, REFLECTING OUR LOWER STUDENT COUNTS.
- 3) Major programs included in budget
 - A. \$3.9 MILLION IS INCLUDED TO EXTEND THE SCHOOL YEAR BY 21 DAYS AND IS LARGELY FUNDED THROUGH MFP, TITLE I , AND EXTENDED DAY FUNDS. .
 - B. EARLY HEAD START FUNDS AND PROGRAM IS INCLUDED FOR \$1.7 MILLION WHICH IS FUNDED THROUGH A GRANT FROM THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT DIRECTLY TO THE RSD
 - c. A PROSPECTIVE GRANT THROUGH THE GATES FOUNDATION FOR \$997,500 IS INCLUDED TO CONTINUE WORK WITH THE NEW TEACHER PROJECT TO IMPLIMENT PERFORMANCE BASED COMPENSATION AND ADVANCEMENT IN THE RECOVERY SCHOOL DISTRICT AND STATE WIDE
 - d. THE INVESTMENT IN INNOVATION GRANT FOR \$1.2 MILLION DEVELOPED IN COLLABORATION WITH NEW SSCHOOLS NEW ORLEANS TO INCUBATE NEW CHARTER MANAGEMENT ORGANIZATIONS AND NEW CHARTER SCHOOLS IN NEW ORLEANS.
 - e. THE TEACHER INCENTIVE FUND GRANT DEVELOPED IN COLLABORATION WITH NEW SCHOOLS NEW ORLEANS WHICH WILL PROVIDE PERFORMANCE INCENTIVES TO TEACHERS BASED UPON ANALYSTICAL DATA RELATING TO STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT AND CLASSROOM OBSERVATIONS.
- 4) WE HAVE ALSO INCLUDED SO THAT BESE FULLY UNDERSTANDS ALL FUNDS WHICH FLOW THROUGH THE RECOVERY SCHOOL DISTRICT
 - A. THE \$194.9 MILLION IN MFP PAID TO THE TYPE 5 CHARTERS AND THE \$10 MILLION WHICH FLOWS TO THE SCHOOLS WHO HAVE STUDENTS WHO ARE AWARDED STATE SCHOLARSHIPS .
 - B. THE 225.6 MILLION USED BY THE RECOVERY SCHOOL DISTRICT TO FUND THE MASTER PLAN TO REBUILD THE EDUCATIONAL INFRASTRUCTUE OF NEW ORLEANS.

**RSD BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2012
SUMMARY**

TOTAL STUDENTS IN DIRECT RUN SCHOOLS
TOTAL LOCATIONS (INCLUDES CENTRAL OFFICE)

**7170
18**

NEW ORLEANS , ST HELENA AND CADDO PARISHES

		TOTAL REVENUES VS EXPENSE	
		Revenues	EXPENSES
STATE , LOCAL FUNDS AND SELF GENERATED FUNDS			
MFP TO DIRECT RUN SCHOOLS	\$	55,919,576.88	\$ 55,919,576.88
EXTENDED DAY FUNDS FROM THE STATE	\$	2,750,000.00	\$ 2,750,000.00
FUNDS FOR MNITORING CHARTERS	\$	2,682,947.00	\$ 2,682,947.00
STATE GENERAL FUND FOR INSURANCE	\$	11,023,583.00	\$ 11,023,583.00
LA 4 PRESCHOOL	\$	3,114,155.93	\$ 3,114,155.93
MODEL ALTERNATIVE SCHOOL GRANT	\$	1,686,500.00	\$ 1,686,500.00
ALTERNATIVE SCHOOL TAX	\$	1,500,000.00	\$ 1,500,000.00
SAFE SCHOOLS HEALTHY STUDENTS	\$	1,434,068.00	\$ 1,434,068.00
TEACHER INCENTIVE FUND	\$	2,200,000.00	\$ 2,200,000.00
INVESTMENT IN INNOVATION	\$	1,200,000.00	\$ 1,200,000.00
LA Charter Association	\$	100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00
EARLY HEAD START	\$	1,790,250.00	\$ 1,790,250.00
CARES	\$	397,277.00	\$ 397,277.00
BILLINGS TO CHARTERS	\$	3,000,000.00	\$ 3,000,000.00
RSD LA IAT	\$	450,000.00	\$ 450,000.00
		\$ 69,248,357.81	\$ 89,248,357.81
FEDERAL FUNDS			
TITLE I (INCLUDES ANTICIPATED ROLL OVER)	\$	5,585,000.00	\$ 5,585,000.00
TITLE I 1003 (A)	\$	1,089,350.00	\$ 1,089,350.00
TITLE II (INCLUDES ANTICIPATED ROLLOVER)	\$	956,051.00	\$ 956,051.00
TITLE III	\$	18,507.00	\$ 18,507.00
IDEA B	\$	2,200,150.00	\$ 2,200,150.00
GATES FOUNDATION	\$	997,500.00	\$ 997,500.00
21st CENTURY	\$	250,000.00	\$ 250,000.00
ERATE	\$	900,000.00	\$ 900,000.00
ROTC	\$	589,622.00	\$ 589,622.00
FOOD SERVICE	\$	5,443,209.00	\$ 5,443,209.00
Sales from Food Service	\$	150,000.00	\$ 150,000.00
FEMA REIMBURSEMENTS FOR OPERATING EXPENSE	\$	2,050,000.00	\$ 2,050,000.00
		\$ 20,229,389.00	\$ 20,229,389.00
TOTAL FEDERAL FUNDS	\$	20,229,389.00	\$ 20,229,389.00
TOTAL FUNDS FOR OPERATIONS OF Direct RUN SCHOOLS	\$	109,477,746.81	\$ 109,477,746.81
MFP CHARTERS	\$	194,871,215.14	\$ 194,871,215.14
SCHOLARSHIPS	\$	10,000,000.00	\$ 10,000,000.00
		\$ 204,871,215.14	\$ 204,871,215.14
TOTAL CHARTERS AND SCHOLARSHIPS	\$	204,871,215.14	\$ 204,871,215.14
FEMA FOR CONSTRUCTION	\$	215,011,583.32	\$ 215,011,583.32
HARRAH'S FUNDS FOR CONSTRUCTION	\$	2,116,695.00	\$ 2,116,695.00
Community Development Block Grant - CDBG	\$	8,000,000.00	\$ 8,000,000.00
GNOF Capital Improvements	\$	484,508.00	\$ 484,508.00
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION	\$	225,612,786.32	\$ 225,612,786.32
		\$ 539,961,748.27	\$ 539,961,748.27
All Revenue For Operations	\$	539,961,748.27	\$ 539,961,748.27

OPERATIONS OF DIRECT RUN SCHOOLS

FULL TIME EQUIVALENTS	641.00			100.00			741.00		
	SCHOOL			CENTRAL OFFICE			TOTAL		
2100 SALARIES	\$	31,186,032.12	\$	7,270,529.70	\$	38,456,561.82			
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS									
2320 TRSL	\$	8,308,279.61	\$	1,723,115.54	\$	10,031,395.15			
2360 medicare	\$	508,312.47	\$	105,422.68	\$	613,735.15			
2380 Group insurance	\$	2,494,882.57	\$	357,210.38	\$	2,852,092.95			
2410 Stipends to school EMPLOYEES	\$	3,870,000.00	\$	862,644.00	\$	4,732,644.00			
TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	\$	15,181,474.65	\$	3,048,392.60	\$	18,229,867.25			
TRAVEL									
2500 IN STATE TRAVEL ADMIN			\$	299,700.00	\$	299,700.00			
2510 IN STATE TRAVEL CONFERENCES CONVENTIONS ATF	\$	286,794.70			\$	286,794.70			
TOTAL TRAVEL	\$	286,794.70	\$	299,700.00	\$	586,494.70			
OPERATING SERVICES									
2710 PRINTING			\$	245,000.00	\$	245,000.00			
2740 INSURANCE - PROPERTY , GENERAL LIABILITY; OTHEI	\$	3,441,501.35	\$	346,714.00	\$	3,788,215.35			
2740 INSURANCE- PROPERTY FOR CHARTERS			\$	7,235,367.65	\$	7,235,367.65			
3960 student ACTIVITY INSURANCE	\$	55,000.00			\$	55,000.00			
2780 CONTRACTS FOR OPERATIONS	\$	1,476,200.00			\$	1,476,200.00			
2810 JANITORIAL SERVICES/MAINTENANCE	\$	5,417,809.55			\$	5,417,809.55			
2840 RENTALS OF EQUIPMENT (COPIERS) IN SCHOOLS	\$	184,301.00			\$	184,301.00			
2810 CHARTER SERVICES BILLED			\$	3,500,000.00	\$	3,500,000.00			
2830 RENTAL OF BUILDINGS (FEMA REIMBURSED)	\$	1,300,000.00			\$	1,300,000.00			
2792 WASTE DISPOSAL AND OTHER PROPERTY SERVICES	\$	450,427.00			\$	450,427.00			
2910 TELEPHONE AND INTERNET- MOSTLY ERATE	\$	338,863.64	\$	145,000.00	\$	483,863.64			
2920 data lines and circuits	\$	378,863.64	\$	160,000.00	\$	538,863.64			
2940 UTILITIES - ELECTRIC	\$	1,457,245.94			\$	1,457,245.94			
2950 Utilities Gas	\$	750,000.00			\$	750,000.00			
3000 BUS SERVICE FOR SCHOOLS	\$	7,453,767.73			\$	7,453,767.73			
3000 FOOD SERVICE	\$	5,593,209.00			\$	5,593,209.00			
TOTAL OPERATIONS	\$	28,297,188.84	\$	11,632,081.65	\$	39,929,270.49			
SUPPLIES									
3100 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$	2,142,883.43	\$	175,000.00	\$	2,317,883.43			
3310 Other Miscellaneous			\$	125,000.00	\$	125,000.00			
3320 SOFTWARE FOR SCHOOLS	\$	2,886,916.12			\$	2,886,916.12			
TOTAL SUPPLIES	\$	5,029,799.55	\$	300,000.00	\$	5,329,799.55			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES									
3460 SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS	\$	800,000.00	\$	-	\$	800,000.00			
3460 Teach NOLA AND TEACH FOR AMERICA			\$	650,000.00	\$	650,000.00			
3460 New teacher project for PATHWAYS			\$	997,500.00	\$	997,500.00			
3460 EDUCATIONAL CONTRACTS INTO SCHOOLS	\$	4,498,253.00			\$	4,498,253.00			
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$	5,298,253.00	\$	1,647,500.00	\$	6,945,753.00			
TOTAL DIRECT RUN SCHOOLS OPERATIONS	\$	85,279,542.86	\$	24,198,203.95	\$	109,477,746.81			
3620 MFP TO CHARTERS				\$194,871,215.14	\$	194,871,215.14			
3630 FUNDS TO OTHER LA SCHOOLS THROUGH SCHOLARSHIPS				\$9,842,000.00	\$	9,842,000.00			
4940 IAT TRANSFER TO STATE TO ADMINISTER SCHOLARSHIPS				\$158,000.00	\$	158,000.00			
TOTAL FUNDS TO CHARTERS AND OTHER LA SCHOOLS				\$204,871,215.14	\$204,871,215.14				
CONSTRUCTION RELATED ACTIVITIES									
FUNDED BY FEMA, CDBG, HARRAH'S AND DONOR FUNDS									
2100 SALARIES	\$	-	\$	465,000.00	\$	465,000.00			
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS									
2320 LASB			\$	126,945.00	\$	126,945.00			
2360 medicare			\$	6,742.50	\$	6,742.50			
2380 Group insurance			\$	37,200.00	\$	37,200.00			
TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	\$	-	\$	170,887.50	\$	170,887.50			
3460 ARCHITECT AND OTHER CONTRACTS			\$	78,629,751.14	\$	78,629,751.14			
4610 CONSTRUCTION			\$	146,026,680.68	\$	146,026,680.68			
4940 TRANSFER TO STATE THROUGH IAT TO ADMINISTER CONSTRUCTION			\$	320,467.00	\$	320,467.00			
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION			\$	225,612,786.32	\$	225,612,786.32			
TOTAL RECOVERY SCHOOL DISTRICT	\$	85,279,542.86	\$	454,682,205.41	\$	539,961,748.27			

<input type="checkbox"/> Receive & Refer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Action <input type="checkbox"/> Information	Contact Person: <u>Robert Fulton</u> Phone Number: <u>504-373-6200</u> Office: <u>Recovery School District</u>
--	---

COW Administration and Finance Committee **AGENDA**

Item: III. A. 5. **Title:** Consideration of RSD contracts and leases for "Action," and "Special Consideration."
 (monthly)

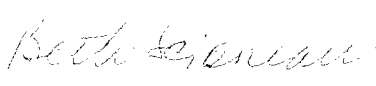


RECOMMENDATION: APPROVE

Summary of recommendation or proposed changes:

Recovery School District	1 contract	\$ 76,500.00
	19 amendments	\$ 683,473.20
Total		\$ <u>759,973.20</u>

Implications of proposed recommendation -- benefits and problematic areas: None

<input type="checkbox"/> Notice of Intent <input type="checkbox"/> Emergency Adoption -- Reason: <input type="checkbox"/> Bulletin Item -- Bulletin:	<input type="checkbox"/> Administrative Code <input type="checkbox"/> Code Reference: <input type="checkbox"/> Authority Note:
--	--

 _____ Chief	 _____ Special Advisor/Policy Director	 _____ Superintendent/ Deputy Supt.
---	---	--

Consideration of contracts and leases for "Action," and "Special Consideration"

for Recovery School District

June 2011 – Special Consideration

	Contractor Name and Address	Previous Contract	Begin Date	End Date	Total Amount	Source of Funds	Description of Services	Competitive Process	Contact Person
RECOVERY SCHOOL DISTRICT									
1	Biles Architecture, LLC 1055 SI Charles Avenue Suite 220 New Orleans, LA 70130	Yes	07/14/2008	Current End Date: 07/14/2011 Amended End Date: 07/14/2013	Current Contract Value: \$2,115,333.20 Amended Amount: \$7,150.00 New Contract Value: \$2,122,483.20	FEMA	William Frantz Elementary School: This Amendment adjusts the Designer's contract end date for William Frantz Elementary School from 07/14/2011 to 07/14/2013. It also provides for the Additional Services fee of \$7,150.00 for Specification Documents for mold cleaning for William Frantz Elementary School. Justification for Contract: William Frantz Elementary School: Task One: Adjusts the Designer's contract end date for William Frantz Elementary School from 07/14/2011 to 07/14/2013. Task Two: Provides for the Additional Services fee for Specification Documents for mold cleaning for William Frantz Elementary School (Increase \$7,150.00). Justification for BESE Special Consideration: Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school.	Yes	Lona Edwards Hankins
2	Chenevert Architects, LLC 8200 Hampson Street Suite 200 New Orleans, LA 70118	Yes	06/17/2010	06/17/2012	Current Contract Value: \$49,207.90 Amended Amount: -\$6,327.00 New Contract Value: \$42,880.90	FEMA	Demolition of Florence J. Chester Elementary School: This Amendment adjusts the Designer's Fee for Basic Services required by the revised contract based on the actual low bidders price from bids received on October 28, 2010 for the Demolition of Florence J. Chester Elementary School. Justification for Contract: Demolition of Florence J. Chester Elementary School: Task One: Adjusts the Designer's Fee for Basic Services required by the revised contract from \$23,931.00 to \$17,604.00 which is based on the actual low bidders price of \$162,586.00 from Bids received on October 28, 2010 for the Demolition of Florence J. Chester Elementary School (Decrease -\$6,327.00). Justification for BESE Special Consideration: Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school.	Yes	Lona Edwards Hankins

P. 46

P. 46

Consideration of contracts and leases for "Action," and "Special Consideration"

for Recovery School District

June 2011 – Special Consideration

	Contractor Name and Address	Previous Contract	Begin Date	End Date	Total Amount	Source of Funds	Description of Services	Competitive Process	Contact Person
3 P.54	Early Childhood and Family Learning Program Foundation 2400 Jackson Avenue New Orleans, LA 70113	Yes	04/15/2011	06/30/2012	\$76,500.00	Safe Schools Healthy Students	Provide a continuum services that will increase school readiness and enhances pro-social skills in at-risk children, refer and track social services such as nutritional, development, medical and educational for children ages 0 to 5 years old and their families, which include teen mothers. Justification for Contract: The contract is necessary to meet the Safe Schools Healthy Students grant requirements. Justification for BESE Special Consideration: The grant has rigorous timelines directly connected to performance evaluation and budget/funding reimbursement. Execution of the contract is vital to maintaining required program goals and timelines.	No, Social Service	Debra Morton
4 P.59	Eskew+Dumez+ Ripple, APC 365 Canal Street Suite 3150 New Orleans, LA 70130	Yes	06/15/2007	Current End Date: 07/14/2011 Amended End Date: 07/14/2012	Current Contract Value: \$4,117,023.08 Amended Amount: \$0.00 New Contract Value: \$4,117,023.08	FEMA	New L. B. Landry High School: This Amendment adjusts the Designer's contract end date for New L. B. Landry High School from 07/14/2011 to 07/14/2012. Justification for Contract: New L. B. Landry High School. Task One: Adjusts the Designer's contract end date for New L. B. Landry High School from 07/14/2011 to 07/14/2012 (\$0.00). Justification for BESE Special Consideration: Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school. Contract will expire on July 14, 2011. Additional time is needed to closeout the project.	Yes	Lona Edwards Hankins
5 P.65	Family Service of Greater New Orleans 2515 Canal Street Suite 201 New Orleans, LA 70119	Yes	01/05/2011	Current End Date: 06/30/2011 Amended End Date: 06/30/2012	Original Contract Value: \$140,000.00 Amended Amount: \$0.00 New Contract Value: \$140,000.00	Safe School Grant & Model Regional Alternative Grant	The amendment is to extend the date of contract services due to delays with implementation of services. There is no cost changes associated with this amendment but service changes from Function Family Therapy (FFT) to Multisystemic Family Therapy (MST). Justification for Contract: This contract is necessary to meet Safe Schools Healthy Students Initiative requirements. Justification for BESE Special Consideration: This amendment is necessary due to the soon expiration of the contract.	No, Social Service	Debra Morton

Consideration of contracts and leases for "Action," and "Special Consideration"

for Recovery School District

June 2011 – Special Consideration

Contractor Name and Address	Previous Contract	Begin Date	End Date	Total Amount	Source of Funds	Description of Services	Competitive Process	Contact Person
6 HMS Architects, Inc. 1515 Poydras Street Suite 2680 New Orleans, LA 70112 P.71	Yes	06/17/2010	06/17/2013	Current Contract Value: \$92,584.00 Amended Amount: \$11,023.40 New Contract Value: \$103,607.40	FEMA	Gaudet/Lake Forest Elementary School (Roof) Project No.: 2010-0791-0001, Murray Henderson Elementary School (Roof) Project No.: 2010-0795-0001, Alfred Lawless Senior High School (New Perimeter Security Fence Installation) Project No.: 2010-0799-0001, Various Roof and Repair Projects Project No.: 2010-0792-0001 Dwight D. Eisenhower Elementary School, Andrew Jackson Elementary School, Paul B. Habans Elementary School, Sylvanie F. Williams Elementary School and Joseph S. Clark Senior High School: This Amendment adjusts the Designer's Basic Services fee required by the revised Contract based on the actual low bidders price from Bids received on January 27, 2011 for Installation of Security Fencing at Alfred Lawless Site. It also adjusts the Designer's Basic Services fee for Murray Henderson Elementary School (Roof) due to increase in the AFC and adjusts the Designer's Basic Services fee for Various Roof and Repair Projects (HMS) due to decrease in the AFC. It also provides for the Additional Services fee for Structural Analysis of existing roof to determine if existing roof is stable or if a new roof is required at Murray F. Henderson Elementary School. Justification for Contract: Gaudet/Lake Forest Elementary School (Roof) Project No.: 2010-0791-0001, Murray Henderson Elementary School (Roof) Project No.: 2010-0795-0001, Alfred Lawless Senior High School (New Perimeter Security Fence Installation) Project No.: 2010-0799-0001, Various Roof and Repair Projects Project No.: 2010-0792-0001 McDonogh #15 Elementary School, Dwight D. Eisenhower Elementary School, Andrew Jackson Elementary School, Paul B. Habans Elementary School, Sylvanie F. Williams Elementary School and Joseph S. Clark Senior High School: Task One: 1. Adjusts the Designer's Basic Services fee required by the revised Contract from \$8,227.00 to \$8,400.00 which is based on the actual low bidders price of \$72,000.00 from Bids received on January 27, 2011, for Installation of Security Fencing at Alfred Lawless Site (Increase \$173.00). 2. Adjusts the Designer's Basic Services fee for Murray Henderson Elementary School (Roof) from \$26,023.00 to \$29,388.00 due to increase of the AFC to \$287,240.00 (Increase \$3,365.00).	Yes	Lona Edwards Hankins

Consideration of contracts and leases for "Action," and "Special Consideration"
for Recovery School District

June 2011 – Special Consideration

Contractor Name and Address	Previous Contract	Begin Date	End Date	Total Amount	Source of Funds	Description of Services	Competitive Process	Contact Person
Holly & Smith Architects, APAC 208 North Cate Street Hammond, LA 70401	Yes	01/21/2010	01/21/2013	Original Contract Value: \$1,749,900.00 Amended Amount: \$4,250.14 New Contract Value: \$1,754,150.14	FEMA	<p>3. Adjusts the Designer's Basic Services fee for Various Roof and Repair Projects (HMS) from \$20,367.00 to \$17,000.00 due to decrease of the AFC to \$135,728.00 (Decrease -\$3,367.00).</p> <p>Task Two: Provides for the Additional Services fee for Structural Analysis of existing roof to determine if existing roof is stable or if a new roof is required at Murray F. Henderson Elementary School (Increase \$10,852.40).</p> <p>Justification for BESE Special Consideration: Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school.</p>	Yes	Lona Edwards Hankins
						<p>New Phillis Wheatley Elementary School: This Amendment provides for Project Description Change from Renovations of Elementary School at Phillis Wheatley School to New Phillis Wheatley School. It also provides for the Reimbursable Expenses due to the Designer for the publication of Advertisements in four (4) area newspapers concerning the 106 process for alternate uses of the building as requested by the Owner for Phillis Wheatley Elementary School.</p> <p>Justification for Contract: New Phillis Wheatley Elementary School: Task One: Provides for Project Description Change from Renovations of Elementary School at Phillis Wheatley School to New Phillis Wheatley School. Task Two: Provides for Reimbursable Expenses due to the Designer for the publication of Advertisements in four (4) area newspapers concerning the 106 process for alternate uses of the building as requested by the Owner for Phillis Wheatley Elementary School (Increase \$4,250.14).</p> <p>Justification for BESE Special Consideration: Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school.</p>		

P. 78

7

Consideration of contracts and leases for "Action," and "Special Consideration"

for Recovery School District

June 2011 – Special Consideration

	Contractor Name and Address	Previous Contract	Begin Date	End Date	Total Amount	Source of Funds	Description of Services	Competitive Process	Contact Person
8 P. 84	Lachin Oubre & Associates, APC 3000 West Esplanade Suite 302 Metairie, LA 70002	Yes	06/15/2007	Current End Date: 08/01/2011 Amended End Date: 08/01/2012	Current Contract Value: \$2,176,487.42 Amended Amount: \$0.00 New Contract Value: \$2,176,487.42	FEMA	New Elementary School at Langston Hughes Charter School. This Amendment adjusts the Designer's contract end date for New Elementary School at Langston Hughes Charter School from 8/1/2011 to 8/1/2012. Justification for Contract: New Elementary School at Langston Hughes Charter School: Task One: Adjusts the Designer's contract end date for New Construction of Langston Hughes Charter School from 8/1/2011 to 8/1/2012. Justification for BESE Special Consideration: Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school. Contract will expire on August 1, 2011. Additional time is needed to closeout the project.	Yes	Lona Edwards Hankins
9 P. 90	Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center 433 Bolivar Street New Orleans, LA 70112	Yes	12/15/2010	Current End Date: 06/30/2011 Amended End Date: 06/30/2012	Original Contract Value: \$212,520.00 Amended Amount: -\$53,130.00 New Contract Value: \$159,390.00	Model Regional Alternative Grant	The amendment is to extend the date of contract services due to delays with implementation of services, 1 Psychiatrist (at Alternative School – Hope Academy & Schwarz Alternative School) 20 hours per week to coordinate and provide psychiatric and behavioral health services to appropriate student population. Justification for Contract: This contract is necessary to meet Model Regional Alternative Grant requirements. Justification for BESE Special Consideration: This amendment is necessary due to the soon expiration of the contract.	No, Social Service	Debra Morton
10 P. 95	M3A Architecture, PLLC 4880 McWillie Circle Jackson, MS 39206	Yes	10/21/2010	10/21/2012	Original Contract Value: \$98,793.50 Amended Amount: -\$28,390.00 New Contract Value: \$70,403.50	FEMA	Demolition of Gregory Junior High School. This Amendment adjusts the Designer's Fee for Basic Services required by the revised Contract based on the actual low bidders price from bids received on March 10, 2011 for the Demolition of Gregory Junior High School. Justification for Contract: Demolition of Gregory Junior High School. Task One: Adjusts the Designer's Fee for Basic Services required by the revised Contract from \$63,016.00 to \$34,626.00 based on the actual low bidders price of \$342,000.00 from bids received	Yes	Lona Edwards Hankins

Consideration of contracts and leases for "Action," and "Special Consideration"
for Recovery School District

June 2011 – Special Consideration

	Contractor Name and Address	Previous Contract	Begin Date	End Date	Total Amount	Source of Funds	Description of Services	Competitive Process	Contact Person
11	M3A Architecture, PLLC 4880 McWillie Circle Jackson, MS 39206	Yes	06/17/2010	06/17/2012	Original Contract Value: \$62,795.00 Amended Amount: -\$15,974.00 New Contract Value: \$46,821.00	FEMA	<p>March 10, 2011 for the Demolition of Gregory Junior High School (Decrease -\$28,390.00).</p> <p>Justification for BESE Special Consideration: Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school.</p> <p>Demolition of Jordan Elementary (Project No. 2009-0726-0001). This Amendment adjusts the Designer's Fee for Basic Services required by the revised Contract based on the actual low bidders price from bids received on November 4, 2010 for the Demolition of Jordan Elementary School. It also provides for reimbursable expense for printing and distribution for Demolition of Jordan Elementary School.</p> <p>Justification for Contract: Demolition of Jordan Elementary School: Task One: Adjusts the Designer's Fee for Basic Services required by the revised Contract from \$36,285.00 to \$19,336.00 based on the actual low bidders price of \$180,299.65 from bids received November 4, 2010 for the Demolition of Jordan Elementary School (Decrease-\$16,949.00). Task Two: Provides for reimbursable expense for printing and distribution for the Demolition of Jordan Elementary School (Increase \$975.00).</p> <p>Justification for BESE Special Consideration: Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school.</p>	Yes	Lona Edwards Hankins
12	M3A Architecture, PLLC 4880 McWillie Circle Jackson, MS 39206	Yes	10/21/2010	10/21/2012	Original Contract Value: \$55,426.00 Amended Amount: -\$6,471.00 New Contract Value: \$48,955.00	FEMA	<p>Demolition of Fisk-Howard Elementary School (Project No.: 2009-0728-0001). This Amendment adjusts the Designer's Fee for Basic Services required by the revised Contract based on the actual low bidders price from bids received on November 4, 2010 for the Demolition of Fisk-Howard Elementary School. It also provides for reimbursable expense for printing and distribution for Demolition of Fisk-Howard Elementary School.</p>	Yes	Lona Edwards Hankins

P.100

P.105

for Recovery School District

June 2011 – Special Consideration

Contractor Name and Address	Previous Contract	Begin Date	End Date	Total Amount	Source of Funds	Description of Services	Competitive Process	Contact Person
13 13 4 P.110 Mathes Briere Architects 201 St Charles Avenue Suite 4100 New Orleans, LA 70170	Yes	08/27/2007	08/27/2011	Current Contract Value: \$369,243.60 Amended Amount: \$1,320.00 New Contract Value: \$370,563.60	FEMA	Justification for Contract: Demolition of Fisk-Howard Elementary School; Task One: Adjusts the Designer's Fee for Basic Services required by the revised Contract from \$32,216.00 to \$24,170.00 based on the actual low bidders price of \$230,500.00 from bids received November 4, 2010 for the Demolition of Fisk-Howard Elementary School (Decrease -\$8,046.00). Task Two: Provides for reimbursable expense for printing and distribution for the Demolition of Fisk-Howard Elementary School (Increase \$1,575.00) Justification for BESE Special Consideration: Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school.	Yes	Lona Edwards Hankins
14 P.116 Perez APC 317 Burgundy Street Suite 11 New Orleans, LA 70112	Yes	10/06/2010	10/06/2013	Original Contract Value: \$12,565.00 Amended Amount -\$1,223.00 New Contract Value: \$11,342.00	Harrah's	Demolition of Little Woods Elementary School; This Amendment provides for the Additional Services Fee for Pile Survey Location for the Demolition of Little Woods Elementary School. Justification for Contract: Demolition of Little Woods Elementary School; Task One: Provides for the Additional Services Fee for Pile Survey Location per invoice from Dading, Marques & Associates dated August 19, 2010 for the Demolition of Little Woods Elementary School (Increase \$1,320.00) Justification for BESE Special Consideration: Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school.	Yes	Lona Edwards Hankins
						Installation of Deck and Canopy System at Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Charter School. This Amendment adjusts the Designer's Fee for Basic Services required by the revised Contract based on the actual low bidders price from bids received on January 22, 2011 for the installation of Deck and Canopy System at Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Charter School. Justification for Contract: Installation of Deck and Canopy System at Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Charter	Yes	Lona Edwards Hankins

Consideration of contracts and leases for "Action," and "Special Consideration" for Recovery School District

June 2011 – Special Consideration

Contractor Name and Address	Previous Contract	Begin Date	End Date	Total Amount	Source of Funds	Description of Services	Competitive Process	Contact Person
						<p>School: Task One: Adjusts the Designer's Fee for Basic Services required by the revised Contract from \$12,565.00 to \$11,342.00 based on the actual low bidders price of \$230,500.00 from bids received January 22, 2011 for the Installation of Deck and Canopy System at Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Charter School (Decrease -\$1,223.00).</p> <p>Justification for BESE Special Consideration: Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school.</p>		
15 Shaw Environmental & Infrastructure, Inc. 4171 Essen Lane Baton Rouge, LA 70809 P.128	Yes	08/19/2010	08/19/2013	Original Contract Value: \$101,450.00 Amended Amount -\$26,119.00 New Contract Value: \$75,331.00	FEMA	<p>Demolition of Lafon Elementary School: This Amendment adjusts the Designer's Basic Services fee required by the revised Contract based on the actual low bidders price from bids received on April 7, 2011 for the Demolition of Lafon Elementary School.</p> <p>Justification for Contract: Demolition of Lafon Elementary School: Task One: Adjusts the Designer's Basic Services fee required by the revised Contract from \$47,315.00 to \$21,196.00 which is based on the actual low bidders price of \$199,500.00 from Bids received on April 7, 2011 for the Demolition of Lafon Elementary School (Decrease -\$26,119.00).</p> <p>Justification for BESE Special Consideration: Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school.</p>	Yes	Lona Edwards Hankins
16 Shaw Environmental & Infrastructure, Inc. 4171 Essen Lane Baton Rouge, LA 70809 P.194	Yes	10/21/2010	10/21/2012	Original Contract Value: \$186,028.68 Amended Amount: \$33,018.00 New Contract Value: \$219,046.68	FEMA	<p>Demolition of Kennedy High School: This Amendment adjusts the Designers Basic Services fee required by the revised Contract based on the actual low bidders price from Bids received on April 7, 2011 for the Demolition of Kennedy High School. It also provides for reimbursable expense for printing and distribution costs, additional services fee for Post Remediation Phase II Environmental Site Assessment/RECAP Site Evaluation and additional services fees for review of the report of the environmental conditions by LDEQ of the Phase II</p>	Yes	Lona Edwards Hankins

Consideration of contracts and leases for "Action," and "Special Consideration"

for Recovery School District

June 2011 – Special Consideration

Contractor Name and Address	Previous Contract	Begin Date	End Date	Total Amount	Source of Funds	Description of Services	Competitive Process	Contact Person
17 P.141 SRF Group Consulting, LLC 741 South Clark Street Suite A New Orleans, LA 70119	Yes	12/09/2010	12/09/2013	Original Contract Value: \$94,759.50 Amended Amount: -\$23,306.00 New Contract Value: \$71,453.50	FEMA	Environmental Site Assessment for the Demolition of Kennedy High School. Justification for Contract: Demolition of Kennedy High School: Task One: Adjusts the Designers Basic Services fee required by the revised Contract from \$82,923.00 to \$53,241.00 which is based on the actual low bidders price of \$549,500.00 from Bids received on February 17, 2011 for the Demolition of Kennedy High School (Decrease -\$29,682.00) Task Two: Provides for the Reimbursable Expense for printing and distribution cost for the Demolition of Kennedy High School (Increase \$1,050.00) Task Three: Provides for the Additional Services Fee for Post Remediation Phase II Environmental Site Assessment/RECAP Site Evaluation for the Demolition of Kennedy High School — per Shaw Environmental & Infrastructure's letter dated 3/30/11 (Increase \$60,000.00) Task Four: Provides for the Additional Services Fee for the review of the report of the environmental conditions by LDEQ of the Phase II Environmental Site Assessment for the Demolition of Kennedy High School — per Shaw Environmental & Infrastructure's letter dated 2/1/2011 and Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ) dated 1/18/2011 (Increase \$1,650.00). Justification for BESE Special Consideration: Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school.	Yes	Lona Edwards Hankins
						Demolition of James Derham Junior High School (NOHSSC): This Amendment provides for the project name change from Demolition of James Derham Junior High School to Demolition of James Derham Junior High School (NOHSSC). It also adjusts the Designer's Fee for Basic Services required by the revised contract based on the actual low bidders price from bids received on October 28, 2010 for the Demolition of James Derham Junior High School (NOHSSC). Justification for Contract: Demolition of James Derham Junior High School (NOHSSC):		

Consideration of contracts and leases for "Action," and "Special Consideration"

for Recovery School District

June 2011 – Special Consideration

Contractor Name and Address	Previous Contract	Begin Date	End Date	Total Amount	Source of Funds	Description of Services	Competitive Process	Contact Person
18 TransPar Group, Inc 18 SW 3 rd Street Suite 200 Lee Summit, MO 64063 P.146	Yes	07/01/2009	Current End Date: 06/30/2011 Amended End Date: 06/30/2012	Current Contract Value: \$1,096,000.00 Amended Amount: \$528,000.00 New Contract Value: \$1,624,000.00	MFP	Task One: Provides for the project name change from Demolition of James Derham Junior High School to Demolition of James Derham Junior High School (NOHSSC). Task Two: Adjusts the Designer's Fee for Basic Services required by the revised contract from \$75,702.00 to \$52,396.00 which is based on the actual low bidders price of \$162,586.00 from Bids received on October 28, 2010 for the Demolition of James Derham Junior High School (NOHSSC) (Decrease -\$23,306.00). Justification for BESE Special Consideration: Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school.	Yes	Betty Coulon
19 VergesRome Architects, APAC 320 North Carrollton Avenue Suite #100 New Orleans, LA 70119 P.164	Yes	09/16/2010	09/16/2013	Current Contract Value: \$494,361.00 Amended Amount: \$106,095.00 New Contract Value: \$600,456.00	FEMA	Mothballing of Closed Schools - Safe and Secure Israel M. Augustine Middle School, Louis D. Armstrong Elementary School, Andrew J. Bell Junior High School, Oretha C. Haley Elementary School, Lorraine Hansberry Elementary School, Morris F.S. Jeff Elementary School, Valena C. Jones Elementary School, George Mondy Elementary School and John A. Shaw Elementary School. This Amendment provides for the change to project number for Andrew J. Bell Roof Replacement from 2008-0106-0001 to 2010-0820-0001, change to project number for Andrew J. Bell Safe and Secure from 2010-	Yes	Lona Edwards Hankins

Consideration of contracts and leases for "Action," and "Special Consideration"

for Recovery School District

June 2011 – Special Consideration

Contractor Name and Address	Previous Contract	Begin Date	End Date	Total Amount	Source of Funds	Description of Services	Competitive Process	Contact Person
						<p>0830-0001 to 2011-0853-0001 and Adds a new project to this contract - Project Name: Andrew J. Bell Shoring with new Project No.: 2010-0830-0001. It also adjusts the Designer's Fee for Basic Services due to the addition to the scope of work for the new project. The fee is based on the actual low bidders price.</p> <p>Justification for Contract: Mothballing of Closed Schools - Safe and Secure Israel M. Augustine Middle School, Louis D. Armstrong Elementary School, Andrew J. Bell Junior High School, Oretha C. Haley Elementary School, Lorraine Hansberry Elementary School, Morris F.S. Jeff Elementary School, Valena C. Jones Elementary School, George Mondy Elementary School and John A. Shaw Elementary School.</p> <p>Task One: Changes project number for Andrew J. Bell Roof Replacement from 2008-0106-0001 to 2010-0820-0001, changes project number for Andrew J. Bell Junior High School - Safe and Secure from 2010-0830-0001 to 2011-0853-0001 and adds new project - Andrew J. Bell Shoring Project # 2010-0830-0001</p> <p>Task Two: Adjusts the Designer's Fee for Basic Services required by the revised contract to \$106,095.00 which is based on the actual low bidders price for new project addition - Andrew J. Bell Shoring (\$106,095.00).</p> <p>Justification for BESE Special Consideration: Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school.</p>		
<p>20 Yeates & Yeates Architects, LLC 929 South Peters Street New Orleans, LA 70130</p>	Yes	06/15/2007	06/15/2012	<p>Current Contract Value: \$2,046,303.47 Amended Amount: \$153,556.66 New Contract Value: \$2,199,860.13</p>	FEMA	<p>New Fannie C. Williams Elementary School: This Amendment adjusts the Designer's Fee for Basic Services required by the revised contract based on the actual low bidders price from bids received on September 21, 2010 for the New Fannie C. Williams Elementary School.</p> <p>Justification for Contract: New Fannie C. Williams Elementary School: Task One: Adjusts the Designer's Fee for Basic Services required by the revised contract from \$1,512,468.34 to \$1,666,025.00 which is based on the actual low bidders price of \$21,997,000.00 from bids received on September 21, 2010 for the New Fannie C. Williams Elementary School. (Increase \$153,556.66)</p>	Yes	Lona Edwards Hankins

P. 161

Consideration of contracts and leases for Action, and Special Consideration
for Recovery School District

June 2011 – Special Consideration								
Contractor Name and Address	Previous Contract	Begin Date	End Date	Total Amount	Source of Funds	Description of Services	Competitive Process	Contact Person
						Justification for BESE Special Consideration: Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school.		

EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION FOR EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS

RSD

TYPE OF EXPENDITURES: Professional Service Contract <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X Social Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Legal Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Interagency Agreement <input type="checkbox"/> Consulting Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Cooperative Endeavor <input type="checkbox"/>	STATUS: New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X#9 CFMS # <u>672065</u>	DATE OF REQUEST: 06/15/2011 Receive/Refer _____ Special Consideration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X <i>(include justification below)</i> Emergency _____ <i>(include justification below)</i>	CONTRACTOR INFORMATION: Name: <u>Billes Architecture, LLC</u> Telephone: <u>(504) 301-1622</u> Address: <u>1055 St. Charles Avenue</u> <u>Suite 220</u> <u>New Orleans, LA 70130</u>
---	---	--	--

BILLING BASIS: Cost Reimbursement: _____ Other (Explain.): _____	LDE INFORMATION: Office: <u>Recovery School District</u> Division/School: <u>(Department)</u> Contact Person: <u>Lona Edwards Hankins</u> Telephone: <u>(504)592-0166</u>	DATE SERVICE TO BE PROVIDED: Beginning Date: <u>07/14/2008</u> Ending Date: <u>07/14/2011</u> Duration: <u>5.0 years</u> Revised Ending Date: <u>07/14/2013</u>
---	--	--

SELECTION/ALLOCATION PROCESS: Competitive: _____ Non-Competitive Formula: _____ Formula Citation: _____	FUND INFORMATION: *Source of Funds: <u>FEMA</u> CFDA if Federal: _____ Agency Code: <u>682</u> Expend. Org. Code: <u>6054</u> Object Code: <u>3460</u> Sub-Object Code: <u>U5</u> Reporting Category: <u>5803</u> * For all IDEA Part B Funds Only Date Recommended for Approval by the Special Education Advisory Council: _____ Date: _____ Cost Objective: _____	AMOUNT/BUDGET: Salaries _____ Other Compensation _____ Related Benefits _____ Travel _____ Operating Services _____ Supplies _____ Professional Services <u>\$7,150.00</u> Other Charges _____ Interagency Transfers _____ Acquisitions/Major _____ Repairs _____ Total <u>\$7,150.00</u>
---	---	--

2/1 MAY 20 AM 2:45
 RSD
 & CONTRACTS

CONTRACT OFFICE USE ONLY: Class/Subclass # _____ Contracting Agcy # <u>682PSC</u> Contracting User # <u>682PSC</u> TRSL Indicator _____ T-Number _____	* For all IDEA Part B Funds Only Date Recommended for Approval by the Special Education Advisory Council: _____ Date: _____ Cost Objective: _____	(Continued from previous section)
--	--	-----------------------------------

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED (Include Per Diem Rates, if applicable.): William Frantz Elementary School
 This Amendment adjusts the Designer's contract end date for William Frantz Elementary School from 07/14/2011 to 07/14/2013. It also provides for the Additional Services fee of \$7,150.00 for Specification Documents for mold cleaning for William Frantz Elementary School.

JUSTIFICATION FOR CONTRACT: William Frantz Elementary School
 Task One: Adjusts the Designer's contract end date for William Frantz Elementary School from 07/14/2011 to 07/14/2013.
 Task Two: Provides for the Additional Services fee for Specification Documents for mold cleaning for William Frantz Elementary School (Increase \$7,150.00).

JUSTIFICATION FOR BESE SPECIAL OR EMERGENCY CONSIDERATION:
 Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school.

APPROVALS

BUDGET APPROVAL <i>LEH 5/10/11</i> FY 12: \$7,150.00 Increase	<i>Robert J. Butler</i> RSD Chief Financial Officer	<i>Beth Sejanian</i> Deputy Superintendent of Management and Finance
	<i>[Signature]</i> RSD Deputy Superintendent	<i>[Signature]</i> Deputy Superintendent of Education
	<i>[Signature]</i> RSD Superintendent	<i>[Signature]</i> Superintendent of Education

Logan P. 403111 WH

**STATE OF LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
PURCHASING AND CONTRACTS MANAGEMENT**

Not required for Interagency Agreements, Cooperative Endeavor Agreements, Memorandum of Understanding Agreements
 Post Office Box 94064 Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804-9064 Street Address: 1201 N. 3rd Street

DECLARATION OF CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The Louisiana Department of Education (LDOE) and the State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (SBESE) require the declaration of any prior contractual involvements by a potential contractor. Before engaging in the contract now under consideration, we need your declaration.

Complete this form and return it to the LDOE, Purchasing and Contracts Management. **NO CONTRACT WILL BE APPROVED UNTIL THIS FORM HAS BEEN COMPLETED, SIGNED, SUBMITTED AND DETERMINED BY LDOE TO BE COMPLETE.**

Are you a member of the Louisiana Teachers' Retirement System? YES _____ NO X

If your answer is YES, you must complete TRSI Form 15 "Retiree Return to Work Notification."

In the last 24 months, have you or any firm in which you hold an interest been involved with any professional service contract or subcontract with the LDOE or the SBESE or any SBESE-operated school, in the capacity of a contractor, subcontractor, or employee of a contractor or subcontractor?

YES X NO _____

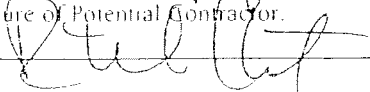
If your answer to the above question is NO, please sign in the space provided below. You must also provide your social security number and/or tax identification number in the space provided.

If your answer is YES, you must provide the following information. (Separately list each contract in which you are involved.)

Contracting Agency/School	Contractor Name as it Appears on the Contract	Term of Contract (Begin/End Dates)	Dollar Amount of Contract	Description of Work Performed under Contract	Amount of Time Dedicated to Contract (Ex: Hours/Week)
LDOE/RSD	Billes Architecture, LLC	10/14/08 7/14/08 7/14/12	\$ 2,122,483.20	Professional Design Services	~ 80 hrs./wk

(If additional space is needed, use the back of this sheet; provide information in the same format as set out above.)

AFFIDAVIT: By signing below, I certify that the information provided above is complete and accurate, to the best of my knowledge. I understand that any intentional misrepresentation on my part will be grounds for voiding any contractual obligations or commitments and that the LDOE and/or the SBESE may pursue any remedies provided under law.

Contractor's Name (Typed or Print) <i>Billes Architecture, LLC</i>	Address and Telephone Number <i>1055 St. Charles Ave., Suite 820 (504) 301-1622</i>
Signature of Potential Contractor 	Date <i>5/5/11</i>

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY

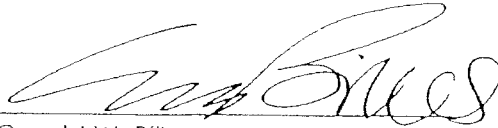
BETWEEN

BILLES ARCHITECTURE, LLC

AND

JACOBS/CSRS

Pursuant to the Articles of Organization of Billes Architecture, LLC ("Company"), any third party may rely on the signatures of Gerald W. Billes and Richard S. Kravet, to sign on behalf of the Company and this certificate hereby authorizes said persons to act on behalf of Billes Architecture, LLC.

By: 
Gerald W. Billes
Billes Architecture, LLC
CEO/Member/Manager

Date: 09/17/08

By: 
Richard S. Kravet
Billes Architecture, LLC
Principal

Date: 17 SEPT 08

COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS

PROPOSED**CONTRACTOR:** Billes Architecture, LLCContact Person: Lona Edwards HankinsPhone Number: (504) 592-0166Office: Recovery School District**NAME OF PROGRAM(S) IMPACTED:**

Reconstruction/Renovation of schools for the Recovery School District in New Orleans, LA

OBJECTIVES (BENEFITS):**1) What does the contract achieve, and who will it impact?**

Preparation of the design documents to obtain bids in order to construct the site development of various sites.

2) How does it support the program(s) above?

Provides facilities for students in New Orleans, LA to attend school.

3) Does the contract support a performance indicator? Please specify.

Yes, this contract has numerous performance benchmarks that must be met by the designer at all phases of the contract. These benchmarks can include the following phases: program completion phase, schematic design phase, design development phase, construction documents phase, bidding and contract phase, construction phase, and the construction closeout phase.

4) Does the contract assist in complying with federal and/or state regulations or law? Please specify.

Yes, by providing educational facilities for students in New Orleans, LA

COST BASIS:**1) What is the total cost of this contract?**

Total projected costs: \$ 2,122,483.20

Previous projected costs: \$ 2,115,333.20

Net difference cost: \$ 7,150.00

2) Has the SDE conducted activities similar to this in the past? If so, what was the total cost?

No.

3) COST PER UNIT - How much will it cost per individual trained, seminar conducted, etc.?

N/A.

ALTERNATIVES:

List any possible alternatives to achieve the same objectives other than this contract. If no possible alternatives, explain why (e.g., individual contracted with has special knowledge, skills, or abilities).

1) No possible alternatives.

2) Design of facilities requires licensed professionals to perform their services, per state and federal law.

3)

ADDITIONAL ANALYSIS:**1) Private sector or SDE staff – is there SDE staff that could perform this task?**

No.

2) Is there a need to employ a person with these types of skills full-time? If so, estimate the cost of employing the person full-time vs. a contract for a limited time for specific services.

No

Cost of Employment:Contract Cost:



Fax Numbers
225.932.5317 (Admin. Services)
225.932.5314 (Corporations)
225.932.5318 (UCC)

Name	Type	City	Status
BILLES PARTNERS, L.L.C.	Limited Liability Company	NEW ORLEANS	Active

Previous Names

BILLES ARCHITECTURE, LLC (Changed: 2/1/2010)

Business: BILLES PARTNERS, L.L.C.

Charter Number: 35517398 K

Registration Date: 7/14/2003

State Of Origin:

Domicile Address

1055 ST. CHARLES AVE., STE. 220
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70130

Mailing Address

C/O GERALD WARREN BILLES
1055 ST. CHARLES AVE., STE. 220
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70130

Status

Status: Active
Annual Report Status: In Good Standing
File Date: 7/14/2003
Last Report Filed: 6/25/2010
Type: Limited Liability Company

Registered Agent(s)

Agent:	GERALD WARREN BILLES
Address 1:	1055 ST. CHARLES AVE., STE. 220
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70130
Appointment Date:	7/14/2003

Officer(s)

Additional Officers: No

Officer:	GERALD W. BILLES
Title:	Manager, Member
Address 1:	1055 ST. CHARLES AVE., STE. 220
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70130

Officer:	RICHARD S. KRAVET
Title:	Member
Address 1:	1055 ST. CHARLES AVE., STE. 220
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70130

Officer:	LISA C. HERRON
Title:	Member

Address 1: 1055 ST. CHARLES AVE., STE 220
City, State, Zip: NEW ORLEANS, LA 70130

Amendments on File (1)

Description	Date
Name Change	2/1/2010

Print

EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION FOR EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS

TYPE OF EXPENDITURES: Professional Service Contract <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X Social Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Legal Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Interagency Agreement <input type="checkbox"/> Consulting Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Cooperative Endeavor <input type="checkbox"/>	STATUS: New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X#3 CFMS # <u>693537</u>	DATE OF REQUEST: 06/15/2011 Receive/Refer _____ Special Consideration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X <i>(include justification below)</i> Emergency _____ <i>(include justification below)</i>	CONTRACTOR INFORMATION: Name: <u>Chenevert Architects LLC</u> Telephone: <u>(504)314-1404</u> Address: <u>8200 Hampson Street Suite 200 New Orleans, LA 70118</u>
---	---	--	---

BILLING BASIS: Cost Reimbursement: _____ Other (Explain.): _____	LDE INFORMATION: Office: <u>Recovery School District</u> Division/School: <u>(Department)</u> Contact Person: <u>Lona Edwards Hankins</u> Telephone: <u>(504) 592-0166</u>	DATE SERVICE TO BE PROVIDED: Beginning Date: <u>06/17/2010</u> Ending Date: <u>06/17/2012</u> Duration: <u>2.0 Years</u> Revised Ending Date: _____
---	---	--

SELECTION/ALLOCATION PROCESS: Competitive: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X Non-Competitive Formula: _____ Formula Citation: _____	FUND INFORMATION: *Source of Funds: <u>FEMA</u> CFDA if Federal: _____ Agency Code: <u>682</u> Expend. Org. Code: <u>6070</u> Object Code: <u>3460</u> Sub-Object Code: <u>U5</u> Reporting Category: <u>5803</u> * For all IDEA Part B Funds Only Date Recommended for Approval by the Special Education Advisory Council Date: _____ Cost Objective: _____	AMOUNT/BUDGET: Salaries _____ Other Compensation _____ Related Benefits _____ Travel _____ Operating Services _____ Supplies <u>Decrease</u> Professional Services <u>-\$6,327.00</u> Other Charges _____ Interagency Transfers _____ Acquisitions/Major _____ Repairs _____ Total <u>Decrease</u> <u>-\$6,327.00</u>
---	--	---

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED (Include Per Diem Rates, if applicable.): Demolition of Florence J. Chester Elementary School
 This Amendment adjusts the Designer's Fee for Basic Services required by the revised contract based on the actual low bidders price from bids received on October 28, 2010 for the Demolition of Florence J. Chester Elementary School.

JUSTIFICATION FOR CONTRACT: Demolition of Florence J. Chester Elementary School
 Task One: Adjusts the Designer's Fee for Basic Services required by the revised contract from \$23,931.00 to \$17,604.00 which is based on the actual low bidders price of \$162,586.00 from Bids received on October 28, 2010 for the Demolition of Florence J. Chester Elementary School (Decrease -\$6,327.00).

JUSTIFICATION FOR BESE SPECIAL OR EMERGENCY CONSIDERATION:
 Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school.

APPROVALS	
BUDGET APPROVAL [Signature] RSD Chief Financial Officer FY: 11 -\$6,327.00 Decrease	[Signature] Deputy Superintendent of Management and Finance [Signature] Deputy Superintendent of Education [Signature] Superintendent of Education

Logged in 5/10/11 w/f
P.46

**STATE OF LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
PURCHASING AND CONTRACTS MANAGEMENT**

Not required for Incentive Agreements, Cooperative Endowment Agreements, Memorandum of Understanding Agreements

Post Office Box 94062

Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804-9064

Street Address: 1201 N. 5th Street

DECLARATION OF CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The Louisiana Department of Education (LDOE) and the State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (SBESE) require the declaration of any prior contractual involvements by a potential contractor. Before engaging in the contract now under consideration, we need your declaration.

Complete this form and return it to the LDOE, Purchasing and Contracts Management. **NO CONTRACT WILL BE APPROVED UNTIL THIS FORM HAS BEEN COMPLETED, SIGNED, SUBMITTED AND DETERMINED BY LDOE TO BE COMPLETE.**

Are you a member of the Louisiana Teachers' Retirement System? YES _____ NO

If your answer is YES, you must complete TRSI Form 15 "Retiree Return to Work Notification"

In the last 24 months, have you or any firm in which you hold an interest been involved with any professional service contract or subcontract with the LDOE or the SBESE or any SBESE-operated school, in the capacity of a contractor, subcontractor, or employee of a contractor or subcontractor?

YES

NO _____

If your answer to the above question is NO, please sign in the space provided below. You must also provide your social security number and/or tax identification number in the space provided.

If your answer is YES, you must provide the following information. (Separately list each contract in which you are involved.)

Contracting Agency/School	Contractor Name as it Appears on the Contract	Term of Contract (Begin/End Dates)	Dollar Amount of Contract	Description of Work Performed under Contract	Amount of Time Dedicated to Contract (Ex: Hours/Week)
See Attached					

(If additional space is needed, use the back of this sheet, provide information in the same format as set out above.)

AFFIDAVIT: By signing below, I certify that the information provided above is complete and accurate, to the best of my knowledge. I understand that any intentional misrepresentation on my part will be grounds for voiding any contractual obligations or commitments and that the LDOE and/or the SBESE may pursue any remedies provided under law.

Contractor's Name (Typed or Printed)

Address and Telephone Number

Cherise Architects LLC

8200 Hampson Street, Suite 209, New Orleans, LA 70118
(504) 314-1404

Signature of Potential Contractor

[Handwritten Signature]

Date

[Handwritten Date]

State of Louisiana
 Department of Education
 Purchasing and Contracts Management

Declaration of Contractual Obligations
 Continuation Sheet

Contracting Agency / School	Contractor Name as it Appears on the Contract	Term of Contract (Begin/End Dates)	Dollar Amount of Contract	Description of Work Performed under Contract	Amount of Time ¹ Dedicated to Contract (Ex. Hours/Week)
RSD / Lawrence D Crocker School	Chenevert Architects LLC	12/20/07 - 12/20/12 CFMS 663924	Original = \$ 860,139.00 Current = \$ 2,234,519.93	Replacement School	Construction Administration Phase (20-30 Hours per week)
RSD / School-Based Health Clinic at Waller Cohen High School	Chenevert Architects LLC	8/11/08 - 9/30/09 CFMS 672064	Original= \$ 27,034.73 Current = \$ 27,034.73	School-Based Health Clinic Interior Build-out	Project Closed Out
RSD / Schwarz Alternative School Renovations	Chenevert Architects LLC	8/11/08 - 9/30/09 CFMS 672066	Original = \$ 16,881.80 Current = \$ 29,961.10	Emergency Repairs	Project Closed Out
RSD / Woodson High School Demolition	Chenevert Architects LLC	1/22/09 CFMS 675687	Original = \$ 197,624.00 Current = \$ 79,884.00	Demolition of Entire School	Closeout Phase (As required)
RSD / Behrman School Roof Removal and Replacement	Chenevert Architects LLC	3/19/09 - 1/22/10 CFMS 679478	Original = \$ 102,984.00 Current = \$ 106,229.00	Roof Removal and Replacement	Project Closed Out
RSD / Paul Dunbar Elementary School Demolition	Chenevert Architects LLC	6/18/09 - 6/18/12 CFMS 680730	Original= \$ 58,476.50 Current = \$ 45,231.00	Demolition of Entire School	Project Closed Out
RSD / George W. Carver High School Demolition	Chenevert Architects LLC	12/03/09 - 06/30/12 CFMS 688147	Original= \$ 198,816.00 Current = \$ 150,387.95	Demolition of Entire School	Construction Administration Phase (4 hours per week)
RSD / Florence J. Chesler Elementary School Demolition	Chenevert Architects LLC	6/17/10- 06/17/12 CFMS 693537	Original= \$ 38,737.00 Current = \$ 49,207.90	Demolition of Entire School	Construction Administration Phase (4 hours per week)
RSD / Schwarz Alternative School Demolition of Modulars	Chenevert Architects LLC	6/17/10- 06/17/12 CFMS 695064	Original= \$ 9,875.00 Current = \$ 10,975.00	Demolition of Modular Buildings	Closeout Phase (As required)

STATE OF LOUISIANA
PARISH OF EAST BATON ROUGE

UNANIMOUS WRITTEN CONSENT OF MEMBERS
OF CHENEVERT ARCHITECTS LLC

BE IT KNOWN, that on the date indicated below, before me, the undersigned Notary Public, and in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, personally came and appeared:

Regina Chéryl Arceneaux, a resident of the lawful age of majority of East Baton Rouge Parish, Louisiana, married to and living with Mark Arceneaux, whose permanent address is 15320 Honors Court Drive, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70810;

Mark I. Baum, a resident of the lawful age of majority of Orleans Parish, Louisiana, married to and living with Jaymi Baum, whose permanent address is 5612 Chestnut Street, New Orleans, Louisiana 70115;

Norman J. Chenevert, a resident of the lawful age of majority of East Baton Rouge Parish, Louisiana, whose permanent address is 232 Third Street Suite 100, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70801; and

Joseph Dyke Nelson, a resident of the lawful age of majority of East Baton Rouge Parish, Louisiana, married to and living with Rebecca Nelson, whose permanent address is 4066 South Ramsey Drive, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70808;

(hereinafter collectively referred to as "Members") who declared as follows:

Recitals

WHEREAS, the Members constitute all of the members in Chenevert Architects LLC ("LLC"), whose Articles of Organization were filed with the Louisiana Secretary of State on June 16, 2003, as amended (the "Articles").

WHEREAS, the Members desire that Norman J. Chenevert, acting alone and in his capacity as a Manager of the LLC, execute any and all documents to consummate Chenevert Project No. 29070 (Architectural services for Demolition of George Washington Carver High School, New Orleans, LA) with the Louisiana Department of Education, Recovery School District.

NOW THEREFORE, the Members hereby adopt the following resolutions and the above recitals, which are hereby made an integral part of this Unanimous Written Consent of Members.


Resolutions

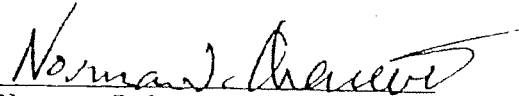
BE IT RESOLVED that Norman J. Chenevert, acting alone and in his capacity as a Manager of the LLC, is hereby authorized to execute any and all documents he deems necessary and proper to consummate Chenevert Project No. 29070 with Louisiana Department of Education, Recovery School District.

RESOLVED FURTHER, that any and all prior actions of Norman J. Chenevert taken in connection with the authority granted above is hereby ratified and affirmed.

THUS DONE AND SIGNED at Baton Rouge, Louisiana as of the 2nd day of December, 2009.


Joseph Dyke Nelson


Regina Cheryl Arceneaux


Norman J. Chenevert


Mark I. Baum

COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS

PROPOSED**CONTRACTOR:** Chenevert Architects LLC**Contact Person:** Lona Edwards Hankins**Phone Number:** (504) 592-0166**Office:** Recovery School District**NAME OF PROGRAM(S) IMPACTED:**

Reconstruction/Renovation of schools for the Recovery School District in New Orleans, LA

OBJECTIVES (BENEFITS):**1) What does the contract achieve, and who will it impact?**

Preparation of the design documents to obtain bids in order to construct the site development of various sites.

2) How does it support the program(s) above?

Provides facilities for students in New Orleans, LA to attend school.

3) Does the contract support a performance indicator? Please specify.

Yes, this contract has numerous performance benchmarks that must be met by the designer at all phases of the contract. These benchmarks can include the following phases: program completion phase, schematic design phase, design development phase, construction documents phase, bidding and contract phase, construction phase, and the construction closeout phase.

4) Does the contract assist in complying with federal and/or state regulations or law? Please specify.

Yes, by providing educational facilities for students in New Orleans, LA

COST BASIS:**1) What is the total cost of this contract?**

Total projected costs: \$ 42,880.90

Previous projected costs: \$ 49,207.90

Net difference cost: Decrease -\$ 6,327.00

2) Has the SDE conducted activities similar to this in the past? If so, what was the total cost?

No.

3) COST PER UNIT - How much will it cost per individual trained, seminar conducted, etc.?

N/A.

ALTERNATIVES:

List any possible alternatives to achieve the same objectives other than this contract. If no possible alternatives, explain why (e.g., individual contracted with has special knowledge, skills, or abilities).

1) No possible alternatives.

2) Design of facilities requires licensed professionals to perform their services, per state and federal law.

3)

ADDITIONAL ANALYSIS:**1) Private sector or SDE staff – is there SDE staff that could perform this task?**

No.

2) Is there a need to employ a person with these types of skills full-time? If so, estimate the cost of employing the person full-time vs. a contract for a limited time for specific services.

No

Cost of Employment:Contract Cost:

Tom Schedler
Secretary of State

State of Louisiana
Secretary of State

COMMERCIAL DIVISION
225.925.4704



Fax Numbers
225.932.5317 (Admin. Services)
225.932.5314 (Corporations)
225.932.5318 (UCC)

Name	Type	City	Status
CHENEVERT ARCHITECTS LLC	Limited Liability Company	BATON ROUGE	Active

Business: CHENEVERT ARCHITECTS LLC
Charter Number: 35500872 K
Registration Date: 6/16/2003
State Of Origin:
Domicile Address

232 THIRD ST., STE. 100
BATON ROUGE, LA 70801

Mailing Address

C/O NORMAN J. CHENEVERT
232 THIRD ST., STE. 100
BATON ROUGE, LA 70801

Status

Status: Active
Annual Report Status: In Good Standing
File Date: 6/16/2003
Last Report Filed: 5/26/2010
Type: Limited Liability Company

Registered Agent(s)

Agent:	NORMAN J. CHENEVERT
Address 1:	232 THIRD ST., STE. 100
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70801
Appointment Date:	6/16/2003

Officer(s)

Additional Officers: No

Officer:	NORMAN J. CHENEVERT
Title:	Member
Address 1:	232 THIRD ST., STE. 100
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70801

Officer:	JOSEPH DYKE NELSON
Title:	Member
Address 1:	4066 SOUTH RAMSEY DRIVE
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70808

Officer:	REGINA CHERYL ARCENEUX
Title:	Member
Address 1:	15320 HONORS CRT. DR.
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70808

Officer:	MARK BAUM
Title:	Member
Address 1:	5612 CHESTNUT STREET
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70115

Amendments on File (3)

Description	Date
Amendment	10/28/2005
Amendment	11/8/2006
Restated Articles	11/8/2006

[Print](#)

EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION FOR EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS

TYPE OF EXPENDITURES: Professional Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Social Service Contract <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Legal Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Interagency Agreement <input type="checkbox"/> Consulting Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Cooperative Endeavor <input type="checkbox"/>	STATUS: New <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment <input type="checkbox"/> # _____ CFMS # _____	DATE OF REQUEST: Receive/Refer _____ Special Consideration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>(include justification below)</i> Emergency _____ <i>(include justification below)</i>	CONTRACTOR INFORMATION: Name: <u>Early Childhood and Family Learning Program Foundation</u> Telephone: <u>(504)359-6867</u> Address: <u>2400 Jackson Avenue</u> <u>New Orleans, 70113</u>
---	---	--	--

BILLING BASIS: Cost Reimbursement: <u>X</u> Other (Explain.): _____	LDE INFORMATION: Office: <u>Recovery School District</u> Division/School: <u>Intervention</u> Contact Person: <u>Debra Morton</u> Telephone: <u>(504)373-6200</u>	DATE SERVICE TO BE PROVIDED: Beginning Date: <u>04/15/2011</u> Ending Date: <u>06/30/2012</u> Duration: <u>13.5 months</u> Revised Ending Date: _____
--	--	--

SELECTION/ALLOCATION PROCESS: Competitive: _____ Non-Competitive Formula: <u>X</u> Formula Citation: <u>Social Service</u> CONTRACT OFFICE USE ONLY: Class/Subclass # _____ Contracting Agency # <u>688 PSC</u> Contracting User # <u>688 PSC</u> RSL Indicator _____ -Number _____	FUND INFORMATION: *Source of Funds: <u>Safe Schools Healthy Students</u> CFDA if Federal: <u>84.184L</u> Agency Code: <u>682</u> Expend. Org. Code: <u>1202</u> Object Code: <u>3460</u> Sub-Object Code: <u>HP</u> Reporting Category: <u>2111 SW</u> * For all IDEA Part B Funds Only Date Recommended for Approval by the Special Education Advisory Council Date: _____ Cost Objective: _____	AMOUNT/BUDGET: Salaries _____ Other Compensation _____ Related Benefits _____ Travel _____ Operating Services _____ Supplies _____ Professional Services <u>\$76,500</u> Other Charges _____ Interagency Transfers _____ Acquisitions/Major _____ Repairs _____ Total <u>\$76,500</u>
--	---	--

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED (Include Per Diem Rates, if applicable.):
 Provide a continuum services that will increase school readiness and enhances pro-social skills in at-risk children, refer and track social services such as nutritional, development, medical and educational for children ages 0 to 5 years old and their families, which include teen mothers.

JUSTIFICATION FOR CONTRACT:
 The contract is necessary to meet the Safe Schools Healthy Students grant requirements.

JUSTIFICATION FOR BESE SPECIAL OR EMERGENCY CONSIDERATION:
 The grant has rigorous timelines directly connected to performance evaluation and budget/funding reimbursement. Execution of the contract is vital to maintaining required program goals and timelines.

APPROVALS

BUDGET APPROVAL Y12 - \$76,500 	 RSD Chief Financial Officer RSD Deputy Superintendent RSD Superintendent	 Deputy Superintendent of Management and Finance Deputy Superintendent of Education Superintendent of Education
--	--	--

Logged in 3/12 P.54

**STATE OF LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
PURCHASING AND CONTRACTS MANAGEMENT**

Not required for Interagency Agreements, Cooperative Endeavor Agreements, Memorandum of Understanding Agreements

Post Office Box 94064

Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804-9064

Street Address: 1201 N. 3rd Street

DECLARATION OF CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The Louisiana Department of Education (LDOE) and the State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (SBESE) require the declaration of any prior contractual involvements by a potential contractor. Before engaging in the contract now under consideration, we need your declaration.

Complete this form and return it to the LDOE, Purchasing and Contracts Management. **NO CONTRACT WILL BE APPROVED UNTIL THIS FORM HAS BEEN COMPLETED, SIGNED, SUBMITTED AND DETERMINED BY LDOE TO BE COMPLETE.**

Are you a member of the Louisiana Teachers' Retirement System? YES _____ NO

If your answer is YES, you must complete TRSL Form 15 "Retiree Return to Work Notification."

In the last 24 months, have you or any firm in which you hold an interest been involved with any professional service contract or subcontract with the LDOE or the SBESE or any SBESE-operated school, in the capacity of a contractor, subcontractor, or employee of a contractor or subcontractor?

YES _____

NO

If your answer to the above question is NO, please sign in the space provided below. You must also provide your social security number and/or tax identification number in the space provided.

If your answer is YES, you must provide the following information. (Separately list each contract in which you are involved.)

Contracting Agency/School	Contractor Name as it Appears on the Contract	Term of Contract (Begin/End Dates)	Dollar Amount of Contract	Description of Work Performed under Contract	Amount of Time Dedicated to Contract (Ex: Hours/Week)
N/A					

(If additional space is needed, use the back of this sheet; provide information in the same format as set out above.)

AFFIDAVIT: By signing below, I certify that the information provided above is complete and accurate, to the best of my knowledge. I understand that any intentional misrepresentation on my part will be grounds for voiding any contractual obligations or commitments and that the LDOE and/or the SBESE may pursue any remedies provided under law.

Contractor's Name (Typed or Print)
Pat Cooper

Address and Telephone Number
2405 Jackson Ave., New Orleans, LA 70113
(504) 359-6801

Signature of Potential Contractor:

Date
12-07-2010

BOARD AUTHORIZATION

DATE: December 6, 2010

On the 6th day of **December, 2010** the Board of Directors of Early Childhood and Family Learning Program Foundation, a not-for-profit Organization domiciled in the State of Louisiana, Parish of Orleans, the following business was conducted:

It was duly moved and seconded that the following resolution be adopted,

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of Early Childhood and Family Learning Program Foundation has agreed that it is necessary to solicit, negotiate and/or execute any documents, contracts, etc. for the Organization with the LA Department of Education, Office of Recover School District pertaining to the Safe School Healthy Students program.,

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Directors of Early Childhood and Family Learning Program Foundation has authorized ECFLF chairperson to designate the CEO to act on behalf of the Organization.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Pat Cooper be given the full discretion to sign any and all contracts up to \$56,500.00, documents, etc., for the Early Childhood and Family Learning Program Foundation.

RESOLUTION WAS READ IN FULL ON THIS 6th DAY OF DECEMBER, 2010 IN NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA.


CHAIRPERSON

COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS

PROPOSED

CONTRACTOR: Early Childhood and Family Learning Program Foundation

Contact Person: Debra Morton

Phone Number: 504-312-0727

Office: Central Office

NAME OF PROGRAM(S) IMPACTED: Teen Mothers and their children ages 0 – 5 years old.

OBJECTIVES (BENEFITS):

1) **What does the contract achieve, and who will it impact?**

Increase disadvantaged preschoolers identification and increases access to educational services

2) **How does it support the program(s) above?**

Teen mothers and their children ages 0 – 5 years are identified, screened, and referred for appropriate health, educational, and social services.

3) **Does the contract support a performance indicator? Please specify.**

This contract supports the following performance indicators: improvement in academics and/or attendance and/or behavior/attitudes of students toward school.

4) **Does the contract assist in complying with federal and/or state regulations or law? Please specify.**

NO

COST BASIS:

1) **What is the total cost of this contract?** \$76,500

2) **Has the SDE conducted activities similar to this in the past? If so, what was the total cost?**

No the SDE has not conducted activities similar to this in the past.

3) **COST PER UNIT - How much will it cost per individual trained, seminar conducted, etc.?** N/A

ALTERNATIVES:

List any possible alternatives to achieve the same objectives other than this contract. If no possible alternatives, explain why (e.g., individual contracted with has special knowledge, skills, or abilities).

1) There is no alternative to achieve the same objective for the same cost or less. Early Childhood and Family Learning Program provides a trained staff person, case management, and harnesses the resources available in the community. It is a specialized service.

ADDITIONAL ANALYSIS:

1) **Private sector or SDE staff – is there SDE staff that could perform this task?** NO

2) **Is there a need to employ a person with these types of skills full-time? If so, estimate the cost of employing the person full-time vs. a contract for a limited time for specific services.** NO

Cost of Employment:

Contract Cost:

Tom Schedler
Secretary of State

State of Louisiana
Secretary of State

COMMERCIAL DIVISION
225.925.4704



Fax Numbers
225.932.5317 (Admin. Services)
225.932.5314 (Corporations)
225.932.5318 (UCC)

Name	Type	City	Status
EARLY CHILDHOOD AND FAMILY LEARNING PROGRAM FOUNDATION	Non-Profit Corporation	NEW ORLEANS	Active

Business: EARLY CHILDHOOD AND FAMILY LEARNING PROGRAM FOUNDATION
Charter Number: 36398903 N
Registration Date: 3/5/2007
State Of Origin:

Domicile Address
 2405 JACKSON AVE.
 NEW ORLEANS, LA 70113

Mailing Address
 2405 JACKSON AVE
 NEW ORLEANS, LA 70113

Status

Status: Active
Annual Report Status: In Good Standing
File Date: 3/5/2007
Last Report Filed: 2/23/2011
Type: Non-Profit Corporation

Registered Agent(s)

Agent:	KENNETH A. WEISS
Address 1:	MCGLINCHEY STAFFORD, PLLC
Address 2:	601 POYDRAS STREET, 12TH FLOOR
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70130
Appointment Date:	3/5/2007

Officer(s)

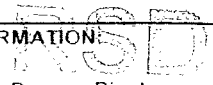
Additional Officers: No

Officer:	AUDREY M. BROWDER, M.ED
Title:	President
Address 1:	1726 WASHINGTON AVE.
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70113

Officer:	REV. IRVIN L. BELL
Title:	Director
Address 1:	1410 MAGAZINE ST.
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70130

Officer:	DAN HENDERSON
Title:	Treasurer
Address 1:	2 BLANC PL
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70115

EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION FOR EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS



TYPE OF EXPENDITURES:	STATUS:	DATE OF REQUEST:	CONTRACTOR INFORMATION:
Professional Service Contract <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	New <input type="checkbox"/>	06/15/2011	Name: Eskew+Dumez+Ripple, APC
Social Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	Renewal <input type="checkbox"/>	Receive/Refer _____	Telephone: (504)561-8686
Legal Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	Amendment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> #9	Special Consideration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (include justification below)	Address: 365 Canal Street Suite 3150 New Orleans, LA 70130
Interagency Agreement <input type="checkbox"/>	CFMS # 660409	Emergency <input type="checkbox"/> (include justification below)	
Consulting Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/>			
Cooperative Endeavor <input type="checkbox"/>			

BILLING BASIS:	LDE INFORMATION:	DATE SERVICE TO BE PROVIDED:
Cost Reimbursement: _____	Office: Recovery School District	Beginning Date: 06/15/2007
Other (Explain): _____	Division/School: (Department)	Ending Date: 07/14/2011
	Contact Person: Lona Edwards Hankins	Duration: 5.0 years
	Telephone: (504)592-0166	Revised Ending Date: 07/14/2012

SELECTION/ALLOCATION PROCESS:	FUND INFORMATION:	AMOUNT/BUDGET:
Competitive: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	*Source of Funds: FEMA	Salaries _____
Non-Competitive Formula: _____	CFDA if Federal: _____	Other Compensation _____
Formula Citation: _____	Agency Code: 682	Related Benefits _____
	Expend. Org. Code: 6031	Travel _____
	Object Code: 3460	Operating Services _____
	Sub-Object Code: U5	Supplies _____
	Reporting Category: 5803	Professional Services \$0.00
CONTRACT-OFFICE USE ONLY:	* For all IDEA Part B Funds Only	Other Charges _____
Class/Subclass #: _____	Date Recommended for Approval by the Special Education Advisory Council	Interagency Transfers _____
Contracting Agcy #: 2011 07 20 09 2 46 682 PSC	Date: _____	Acquisitions/Major _____
Contracting User #: 682 PSC	Cost Objective: _____	Repairs _____
TRSL Indicator: _____		Total \$0.00
T-Number: _____		

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED (Include Per Diem Rates, if applicable): New L. B. Landry High School

This Amendment adjusts the Designer's contract end date for New L. B. Landry High School from 07/14/2011 to 07/14/2012.

JUSTIFICATION FOR CONTRACT: New L. B. Landry High School

Task One: Adjusts the Designer's contract end date for New L. B. Landry High School from 07/14/2011 to 07/14/2012 (\$0.00)

JUSTIFICATION FOR BESE SPECIAL OR EMERGENCY CONSIDERATION:

Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school. Contract will expire on July 14, 2011. Additional time is needed to closeout the project.

APPROVALS

BUDGET APPROVAL LEH 5/10/11 FY 11 \$0.00	 RSD Chief Financial Officer	 Deputy Superintendent of Management and Finance
	 RSD Deputy Superintendent	 Deputy Superintendent of Education
	 RSD Superintendent	 Superintendent of Education

Logged in 6/23/11 wff
P.59

**STATE OF LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
PURCHASING AND CONTRACTS MANAGEMENT**

Not required for Interagency Agreements, Cooperative Endeavor Agreements, Memorandum of Understanding Agreements

Post Office Box 94064

Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804-9064

Street Address: 1201 N. 3rd Street

DECLARATION OF CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The Louisiana Department of Education (LDOE) and the State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (SBESE) require the declaration of any prior contractual involvements by a potential contractor. Before engaging in the contract now under consideration, we need your declaration.

Complete this form and return it to the LDOE, Purchasing and Contracts Management. **NO CONTRACT WILL BE APPROVED UNTIL THIS FORM HAS BEEN COMPLETED, SIGNED, SUBMITTED AND DETERMINED BY LDOE TO BE COMPLETE.**

Are you a member of the Louisiana Teachers' Retirement System? YES _____ NO X

If your answer is YES, you must complete TRSL Form 15 "Retiree Return to Work Notification."

In the last 24 months, have you or any firm in which you hold an interest been involved with any professional service contract or subcontract with the LDOE or the SBESE or any SBESE-operated school, in the capacity of a contractor, subcontractor, or employee of a contractor or subcontractor?

YES X

NO _____

If your answer to the above question is NO, please sign in the space provided below. You must also provide your social security number and/or tax identification number in the space provided.

If your answer is YES, you must provide the following information. (Separately list each contract in which you are involved.)

Contracting Agency/School	Contractor Name as it Appears on the Contract	Term of Contract (Begin/End Dates)	Dollar Amount of Contract	Description of Work Performed under Contract	Amount of Time Dedicated to Contract (Ex: Hours/Week)
LB Landry High School	Eskew+Dumez+Ripple, APC	18 Sept 07 Substantial Completion 6/30/2010 Closeout May 2011	\$4,117,023	Architectural & Engineering Services	Various

(If additional space is needed, use the back of this sheet; provide information in the same format as set out above.)

AFFIDAVIT: By signing below, I certify that the information provided above is complete and accurate, to the best of my knowledge. I understand that any intentional misrepresentation on my part will be grounds for voiding any contractual obligations or commitments and that the LDOE and/or the SBESE may pursue any remedies provided under law.

Contractor's Name (Typed or Print) Eskew+Dumez+Ripple, APC	Address and Telephone Number 365 Canal St, Ste 3150, NOLA (504) 561-8626
---	--

Signature of Potential Contractor: Steve Dumez, FAIA		Date 10 May 2011
---	--	---------------------

**UNANIMOUS WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE SHAREHOLDERS
AND DIRECTORS OF
ESKEW+DUMEZ+RIPPLE, A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION**

The undersigned, being all of the shareholders and directors of Eskew+Dumez+Ripple, A Professional Corporation (the "Corporation"), a Louisiana corporation, and acting herein by written consent as permitted by Sections 76 and 81(C)(9) of the Louisiana Corporations Law, hereby adopt the following corporate resolutions:

RESOLVED, that R. Allen Eskew, Steve Dumez, Mark Ripple, Chuck Hite, and Tracy Lea are hereby elected to serve as Directors of the Corporation until the next annual meeting of the Board of Directors and until their successors are duly elected and qualified;


FURTHER RESOLVED, that the following individuals be, and they hereby are, elected to serve as officers of the Corporation at the pleasure of the Directors and that they may be removed as officers of the Corporation at any time with or without cause:

R. Allen Eskew – President
Steve Dumez – Vice President
Mark Ripple – Secretary

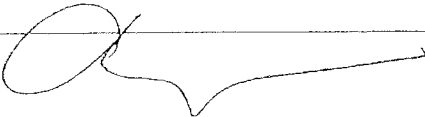
FURTHER RESOLVED, that R. Allen Eskew, President; Steve Dumez, Vice President; and Mark Ripple, Secretary, (individually and collectively, the "Authorized Officers") be, and they hereby are, authorized, in the name and on behalf of the Corporation, in their capacities as officers of the Corporation, to sign architectural contracts, plans, drawings and any and all other agreements or documents in furtherance of the business operations of the Corporation and to bind the Corporation to the same.

This Written Consent may be executed in one or more counterparts, all of which, when taken together, will be deemed to be an original copy of this Agreement and will constitute one and the same agreement.

This Written Consent is dated this 27th day of September, 2007.



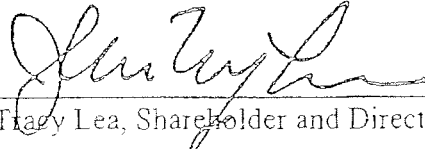
R. Allen Eskew, Shareholder and Director



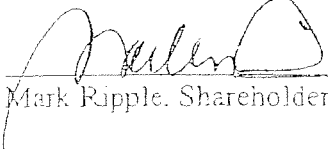
Chuck Hite, Shareholder and Director



Steve Dumez, Shareholder and Director



Tracy Lea, Shareholder and Director



Mark Ripple, Shareholder and Director

COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS

PROPOSED**CONTRACTOR:** Eskew+Dumez+Ripple, APC**Contact Person:** Lona Edwards Hankins**Phone Number:** (504) 592-0166**Office:** Recovery School District**NAME OF PROGRAM(S) IMPACTED:**

Reconstruction/Renovation of schools for the Recovery School District in New Orleans, LA

OBJECTIVES (BENEFITS):**1) What does the contract achieve, and who will it impact?**

Preparation of the design documents to obtain bids in order to construct the site development of various sites.

2) How does it support the program(s) above?

Provides facilities for students in New Orleans, LA to attend school.

3) Does the contract support a performance indicator? Please specify.

Yes, this contract has numerous performance benchmarks that must be met by the designer at all phases of the contract. These benchmarks can include the following phases: program completion phase, schematic design phase, design development phase, construction documents phase, bidding and contract phase, construction phase, and the construction closeout phase.

4) Does the contract assist in complying with federal and/or state regulations or law? Please specify.

Yes, by providing educational facilities for students in New Orleans, LA

COST BASIS:**1) What is the total cost of this contract?**

Total projected costs: \$ 4,117,023.08

Previous projected costs: \$ 4,117,023.08

Net difference cost: \$ 0.00

2) Has the SDE conducted activities similar to this in the past? If so, what was the total cost?

No.

3) COST PER UNIT - How much will it cost per individual trained, seminar conducted, etc.?

N/A.

ALTERNATIVES:

List any possible alternatives to achieve the same objectives other than this contract. If no possible alternatives, explain why (e.g., individual contracted with has special knowledge, skills, or abilities).

1) No possible alternatives.

2) Design of facilities requires licensed professionals to perform their services, per state and federal law.

3)

ADDITIONAL ANALYSIS:**1) Private sector or SDE staff – is there SDE staff that could perform this task?**

No.

2) Is there a need to employ a person with these types of skills full-time? If so, estimate the cost of employing the person full-time vs. a contract for a limited time for specific services.

No

Cost of Employment:Contract Cost:

Tom Schedler
Secretary of State

State of Louisiana
Secretary of State

COMMERCIAL DIVISION
225.925.4704



Fax Numbers
225.932.5317 (Admin. Services)
225.932.5314 (Corporations)
225.932.5318 (UCC)

Name	Type	City	Status
ESKEW + DUMEZ + RIPPLE, A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION	Business Corporation	NEW ORLEANS	Active

Previous Names

ESKEW+ A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION (Changed: 6/5/2002)
ESKEW/FILSON ARCHITECTS, AN ARCHITECTURAL CORPORATION (Changed: 5/9/1997)

Business: ESKEW + DUMEZ + RIPPLE, A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION

Charter Number: 34340104 D

Registration Date: 9/28/1989

State Of Origin:

Domicile Address

365 CANAL ST., STE. 3150
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70130

Mailing Address

C/O R. ALLEN ESKEW
365 CANAL ST., STE. 3150
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70130

Status

Status: Active
Annual Report Status: In Good Standing
File Date: 9/28/1989
Last Report Filed: 9/2/2010
Type: Business Corporation

Registered Agent(s)

Agent:	R. ALLEN ESKEW
Address 1:	365 CANAL ST., STE. 3150
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70130
Appointment Date:	9/28/1989

Officer(s)

Additional Officers: No

Officer:	STEVE DUMEZ
Title:	Vice-President
Address 1:	365 CANAL ST., STE. 3150
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70130

Officer:	R. ALLEN ESKEW
Title:	President
Address 1:	420 WEBSTER ST.
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70118

Officer:	MARK J. RIPPLE
-----------------	----------------

Title: Secretary
Address 1: 6127 MEMPHIS ST.
City, State, Zip: NEW ORLEANS, LA 70124

Amendments on File (8)

Description	Date
Amendment	3/4/1996
Disclosure of Ownership	4/21/1997
Name Change	5/9/1997
Disclosure of Ownership	5/10/1999
Name Change	6/5/2002
Disclosure of Ownership	8/21/2002
Disclosure of Ownership	9/29/2008
Amendment	12/30/2010

[Print](#)

EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION FOR EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS



TYPE OF EXPENDITURES: Professional Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Social Service Contract <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Legal Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Interagency Agreement <input type="checkbox"/> Consulting Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Cooperative Endeavor <input type="checkbox"/>	STATUS: New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> #1 CFMS # <u>699446</u>	DATE OF REQUEST: 05/03/11 Receive/Refer _____ Special Consideration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>X</u> <i>(include justification below)</i> Emergency _____ <i>(include justification below)</i>	CONTRACTOR INFORMATION: Name: <u>Family Service of Greater New Orleans</u> Telephone: <u>(504)486-8002</u> Address: <u>2515 Canal Street, Ste 201</u> <u>New Orleans, LA 70119</u>
---	--	--	---

BILLING BASIS: Cost Reimbursement: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> _____ Other (Explain.): _____	LDE INFORMATION: Office: <u>Recovery School District</u> Division/School: <u>Intervention Services</u> Contact Person: <u>Debra Morton</u> Telephone: <u>(504)373-6200 ext 20070</u>	DATE SERVICE TO BE PROVIDED: Beginning Date: <u>01/05/11</u> Ending Date: <u>06/30/11</u> Duration: <u>13 months</u> Revised Ending Date: <u>06/30/12</u>
---	---	--

SELECTION/ALLOCATION PROCESS: Competitive: _____ Non-Competitive Formula: <u>Social services</u> Formula Citation: _____ CONTRACT OFFICE USE ONLY: Class/Subclass #: <u>2011</u> Contracting Agcy #: <u>647 PSC</u> Contracting User #: <u>647 PSC</u> TRSL Indicator: _____ T-Number: _____	FUND INFORMATION: *Source of Funds: <u>Safe School Grant & Model Regional Alternative Grant</u> CFDA if Federal: <u>84.184L/State Project No. 27-11-AE-PY</u> Agency Code: <u>682</u> Expend. Org. Code: <u>1202</u> Object Code: <u>3460</u> Sub-Object Code: <u>HV</u> Reporting Category: <u>2110/4513</u> * For all IDEA Part B Funds Only Date Recommended for Approval by the Special Education Advisory Council: _____ Date: _____ Cost Objective: _____	AMOUNT/BUDGET: Salaries _____ Other Compensation _____ Related Benefits _____ Travel _____ Operating Services _____ Supplies _____ Professional Services <u>\$0</u> Other Charges _____ Interagency Transfers _____ Acquisitions/Major _____ Repairs _____ Total <u>\$0</u>
--	---	---

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED (Include Per Diem Rates, if applicable.):
 The amendment is to extend the date of contract services due to delays with implementation of services, there is no cost changes associated with this amendment but service changes from Function Family Therapy (FFT) to Multisystemic Family Therapy (MST).

JUSTIFICATION FOR CONTRACT:
 This contract is necessary to meet Safe Schools Healthy Students Initiative requirements.

JUSTIFICATION FOR BESE SPECIAL OR EMERGENCY CONSIDERATION:
 This amendment is necessary due to the soon expiration of the contract.

APPROVALS

BUDGET APPROVAL FY 11 = \$23,000 - MRA FY 12 = \$60,000 - MRA FY 12 = \$57,000 - SSHS <i>[Handwritten initials]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i> RSD Chief Financial Officer	<i>[Signature]</i> Deputy Superintendent of Management and Finance
	<i>[Signature]</i> RSD Deputy Superintendent	<i>[Signature]</i> Deputy Superintendent of Education
	<i>[Signature]</i> RSD Superintendent	<i>[Signature]</i> Superintendent of Education

Logan 5/13/11 P.65

STATE OF LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
PURCHASING AND CONTRACTS MANAGEMENT

Post Office Box 94064

Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804-9064

Street Address: 1201 N. 3rd Street

DECLARATION OF CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The Louisiana Department of Education (LDOE) and the State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (SBESE) require the declaration of any prior contractual involvements by a potential contractor. Before engaging in the contract now under consideration, we need your declaration.

Complete this form and return it to the LDOE, Purchasing and Contracts Management. **NO CONTRACT WILL BE APPROVED UNTIL THIS FORM HAS BEEN COMPLETED, SIGNED, SUBMITTED AND DETERMINED BY LDOE TO BE COMPLETE.**

Are you a member of the Louisiana Teachers' Retirement System? YES _____ NO

If your answer is YES, you must complete IRSI Form 15 - Retiree Return to Work Notification

In the last 24 months, have you or any firm in which you hold an interest been involved with any professional service contract or subcontract with the LDOE or the SBESE or any SBESE-operated school, in the capacity of a contractor, subcontractor, or employee of a contractor or subcontractor?

YES X NO

If your answer to the above question is NO, please sign in the space provided below. You must also provide your social security number and/or tax identification number in the space provided.

If your answer is YES, you must provide the following information. (Separately list each contract in which you are involved.)

Contracting Agency/School	Contractor Name as it Appears on the Contract	Term of Contract (Begin/End Dates)	Dollar Amount of Contract	Description of Work Performed under Contract	Amount of Time Dedicated to Contract (Ex: Hours/Week)
Recovery School District	Family Service of Greater New Orleans	01/19/2010 to 06/30/2010	\$30,000	Training for 115 of admin. staff	

(If additional space is needed, use the back of this sheet; provide information in the same format as set out above.)

AFFIDAVIT: By signing below, I certify that the information provided above is complete and accurate, to the best of my knowledge. I understand that any intentional misrepresentation on my part will be grounds for voiding any contractual obligations or commitments and that the LDOE and/or the SBESE may pursue any remedies provided under law.

Contractor's Name (Typed or Print)	Address and Telephone Number
Family Service of Greater New Orleans	2515 Canal Street, STE 201 New Orleans, LA 70119 (504) 822-0800

Signature of Potential Contractor:


Date
 10/26/10

BOARD RESOLUTION FOR CONTRACT APPROVAL

STATE OF LOUISIANA
PARISH OF ORLEANS

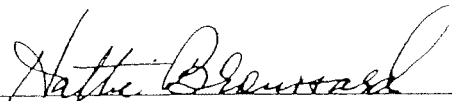
On the 26th day of May, 2010 at a meeting of the Board of Directors of *Family Service of Greater New Orleans*, a corporation, held in the City of New Orleans, Parish of Orleans, with quorum of the directors present, the following business was conducted:

It was duly moved and seconded that the following resolution be adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Directors of the above corporation do hereby authorize *Ronald P. McClain, President & CEO* and his/her successors in office to negotiate on terms and conditions that he/she may deem advisable, any contract or contracts, not to exceed \$2,400,000, with various Departments of the State of Louisiana; and to execute said document(s) on behalf of the corporation, and further we do hereby give him/her the power and authority to do all things necessary to implement, maintain, amend or renew said documents.

The above resolution was passed by a majority of those present and voting in accordance with the by-laws and articles of incorporation.

I certify that the above and foregoing constitutes a true and correct copy of a part of the minutes of a sub-committee meeting of the Board of Directors of *Family Service of Greater New Orleans* held on the 26th day of May, 2010.



Hattie Broussard, Board Chairman

5/26/10

Date

COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS

PROPOSED CONTRACTOR: Family services of Greater New Orleans	Contact Person: <u>Debra Morton</u> Phone Number: <u>504.373-6200 x20070</u> Office: <u>RSD</u>
<u>NAME OF PROGRAM(S) IMPACTED:</u> <u>Recovery School District – Safe School Healthy Students Initiative: (Craig, Reed Elem; Cohen, J. McDonogh, Reed High Schools and Altenative Schools: (Hope Academy; Schwarz Academy)</u>	
<u>OBJECTIVES (BENEFITS):</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) What does the contract achieve, and who will it impact? The goal of services is to foster learning, increase school attendance and academic performance by addressing social, emotional needs of students 2) How does it support the program(s) above? Interventions implemented will reduce behavioral and social problems and foster learning. 3) Does the contract support a performance indicator? Please specify. No. 4) Does the contract assist in complying with federal and/or state regulations or law? Please specify. No. 	
<u>COST BASIS:</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) What is the total cost of this contract? \$140,000.00 2) Has the SDE conducted activities similar to this in the past? If so, what was the total cost? No, not aware of any similar activities being conducted in the past 3) COST PER UNIT - How much will it cost per individual trained, seminar conducted, etc.? The contract cannot be divided into a cost per unit because of the overlapping nature of the deliverables 	
<u>ALTERNATIVES:</u> List any possible alternatives to achieve the same objectives other than this contract. If no possible alternatives, explain why (e.g., individual contracted with has special knowledge, skills, or abilities). <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) There are no alternatives to achieve the same objective other than this contract. 2) Provider had specialized and unique skill set commensurate with population needs 3) 	
<u>ADDITIONAL ANALYSIS:</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Private sector or SDE staff – is there SDE staff that could perform this task? No 2) Is there a need to employ a person with these types of skills full-time? No. If so, estimate the cost of employing the person full-time vs. a contract for a limited time for specific services. <p> <u>Cost of Employment:</u> _____ <u>Contract Cost:</u> _____ </p>	

Tom Schedler
Secretary of State

State of Louisiana
Secretary of State

COMMERCIAL DIVISION
225.925.4704



Fax Numbers
225.932.5317 (Admin. Services)
225.932.5314 (Corporations)
225.932.5318 (UCC)

Name	Type	City	Status
FAMILY SERVICE OF GREATER NEW ORLEANS	Non-Profit Corporation	NEW ORLEANS	Active

Previous Names

CHARITY ORGANIZATION SOCIETY OF NEW ORLEANS (Changed: 7/24/1984)
FAMILY SERVICE SOCIETY (Changed: 1/15/1970)
CHARITY ORGANIZATION SOCIETY (Changed: 12/28/1926)

Business: FAMILY SERVICE OF GREATER NEW ORLEANS

Charter Number: 00600170 N

Registration Date: 12/28/1926

State Of Origin:

Domicile Address

2515 CANAL ST., SUITE 201
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70119

Mailing Address

2515 CANAL ST., SUITE 201
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70119

Status

Status: Active

Annual Report Status: In Good Standing

File Date: 12/28/1926

Last Report Filed: 12/8/2010

Type: Non-Profit Corporation

Registered Agent(s)

Agent:	RONALD P. MCCLAIN, JD, LCSW
Address 1:	2515 CANAL ST., SUITE 201
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70119
Appointment Date:	12/23/2004

Additional Officers: No

Officer(s)

Officer:	ELIZABETH RYAN
Title:	Vice-President
Address 1:	601 POYDRAS ST.
Address 2:	21ST FLOOR, PAN AMERICAN BLDG.
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70130

Officer:	HATTIE BROUSSARD
Title:	Director
Address 1:	151 TURNBERRY DR.
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70128

Officer:	WILLIAM POPE
Title:	Treasurer
Address 1:	2515 CANAL STREET
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70119

Amendments on File (6)

Description	Date
Name Change	12/28/1926
Amendment	11/3/1937
Name Change	1/15/1970
Restated Articles	1/15/1970
Name Change	7/24/1984
Amendment	5/27/1987

[Print](#)

EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION FOR EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS

RSD

TYPE OF EXPENDITURES: Professional Service Contract <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X Social Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Legal Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Interagency Agreement <input type="checkbox"/> Consulting Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Cooperative Endeavor <input type="checkbox"/>	STATUS: New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X#4 CFMS # <u>694721</u>	DATE OF REQUEST: <u>06/15/2011</u> Receive/Refer _____ Special Consideration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X <i>(include justification below)</i> Emergency _____ <i>(include justification below)</i>	CONTRACTOR INFORMATION: Name: <u>HMS Architects, Inc.</u> Telephone: <u>(504) 636-3434</u> Address: <u>1515 Poydras Street</u> <u>Suite 2680</u> <u>New Orleans, LA 70112</u>
---	---	--	---

BILLING BASIS: Cost Reimbursement: _____ Other (Explain.): _____	LDE INFORMATION: Office: <u>Recovery School District</u> Division/School: <u>(Department)</u> Contact Person: <u>Lona Edwards Hankins</u> Telephone: <u>(504) 592-0166</u>	DATE SERVICE TO BE PROVIDED: Beginning Date: <u>06/17/2010</u> Ending Date: <u>06/17/2013</u> Duration: <u>3.0 Years</u> Revised Ending Date: _____
---	---	--

SELECTION/ALLOCATION PROCESS: Competitive: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X Non-Competitive Formula: _____ Formula Citation: _____ CONTRACT OFFICE USE ONLY: Class/Subclass # _____ Contracting Agcy # <u>680 PSC</u> Contracting User # <u>680 PSC</u> TRSL Indicator _____ T-Number _____	FUND INFORMATION: *Source of Funds: <u>FEMA</u> CFDA if Federal: _____ Agency Code: <u>682</u> Expend. Org. Code: <u>Varied see attachment #2</u> Object Code: <u>3460</u> Sub-Object Code: <u>U5</u> Reporting Category: <u>Varied see attachment #2</u> * For all IDEA Part B Funds Only Date Recommended for Approval by the Special Education Advisory Council Date: _____ Cost Objective: _____	AMOUNT/BUDGET: Salaries _____ Other Compensation _____ Related Benefits _____ Travel _____ Operating Services _____ Supplies _____ Professional Services <u>\$11,023.40</u> Other Charges _____ Interagency Transfers _____ Acquisitions/Major _____ Repairs _____ Total \$11,023.40
---	---	---

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED (Include Per Diem Rates, if applicable.): Gaudet/Lake Forest Elementary School (Roof) Project No.: 2010-0791-0001, Murray Henderson Elementary School (Roof) Project No.: 2010-0795-0001, Alfred Lawless Senior High School (New Perimeter Security Fence Installation) Project No.: 2010-0799-0001, Various Roof and Repair Projects Project No.: 2010-0792-0001 Dwight D. Eisenhower Elementary School, Andrew Jackson Elementary School, Paul B. Habans Elementary School, Sylvania F. Williams Elementary School and Joseph S. Clark Senior High School

This Amendment adjusts the Designer's Basic Services fee required by the revised Contract based on the actual low bidders price from Bids received on January 27, 2011 for Installation of Security Fencing at Alfred Lawless Site. It also adjusts the Designer's Basic Services fee for Murray Henderson Elementary School (Roof) due to increase in the AFC and adjusts the Designer's Basic Services fee for Various Roof and Repair Projects (HMS) due to decrease in the AFC. It also provides for the Additional Services fee for Structural Analysis of existing roof to determine if existing roof is stable or if a new roof is required at Murray F. Henderson Elementary School.

JUSTIFICATION FOR CONTRACT: Gaudet/Lake Forest Elementary School (Roof) Project No.: 2010-0791-0001, Murray Henderson Elementary School (Roof) Project No.: 2010-0795-0001, Alfred Lawless Senior High School (New Perimeter Security Fence Installation) Project No.: 2010-0799-0001, Various Roof and Repair Projects Project No.: 2010-0792-0001 McDonogh #15 Elementary School, Dwight D. Eisenhower Elementary School, Andrew Jackson Elementary School, Paul B. Habans Elementary School, Sylvania F. Williams Elementary School and Joseph S. Clark Senior High School

- Task One:
1. Adjusts the Designer's Basic Services fee required by the revised Contract from \$8,227.00 to \$8,400.00 which is based on the actual low bidders price of \$72,000.00 from Bids received on January 27, 2011 for Installation of Security Fencing at Alfred Lawless Site (Increase \$173.00)
 2. Adjusts the Designer's Basic Services fee for Murray Henderson Elementary School (Roof) from \$26,023.00 to \$29,388.00 due to increase of the AFC to \$287,240.00 (Increase \$3,365.00).
 3. Adjusts the Designer's Basic Services fee for Various Roof and Repair Projects (HMS) from \$20,367.00 to \$17,000.00 due to decrease of the AFC to \$135,728.00 (Decrease -\$3,367.00)

Task Two: Provides for the Additional Services fee for Structural Analysis of existing roof to determine if existing roof is stable or if a new roof is required at Murray F. Henderson Elementary School (Increase \$10,852.40)

Logged in 5/12/11 P.71/11

JUSTIFICATION FOR BESE SPECIAL OR EMERGENCY CONSIDERATION:

Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school.

APPROVALS

BUDGET APPROVAL

REH 5/10/11
 FY: 12 \$11,023.40 Increase

Robert D. Anthony
 RSD Chief Financial Officer

K. J. ...
 RSD Deputy Superintendent

John ...
 RSD Superintendent

Beth ...
 Deputy Superintendent of Management and Finance

OLLIE S. ...
 Deputy Superintendent of Education

OLLIE S. ...
 Superintendent of Education

Funds Information:

	Gaudet/Lake Forest Elementary School (Roof)	Murray Henderson Elementary School (Roof)	Alfred Lawless Sr. HS New Perimeter Security Fence Installation	Dwight D. Eisenhower Elementary School (Roof)	McDonogh 15 Elementary School
Source of Funds	Harrah's	Harrah's	FEMA	Harrah's	Harrah's
Agency Code	682	682	682	682	682
Expend Org Code	6065	6010	6069	6067	6066
Object Code	3460	3460	3460	3460	3460
Sub-Object	U5	U5	U5	U5	U5
Reporting Category	4707	4707	5807	4707	4707
Budget FY 11				-\$0.14	-\$3,365.35
Budget FY 12		\$14,217.40	\$173.00		

	Andrew Jackson Elementary School (Roof)	Paul B. Habans Elementary School (Roof)	Sylvanie F. Williams Elementary School (Roof)	Joseph S. Clark Senior High School (Roof)
Source of Funds	Harrah's	Harrah's	Harrah's	Harrah's
Agency Code	682	682	682	682
Expend Org Code	6068	6009	6018	6002
Object Code	3460	3460	3460	3460
Sub-Object	U5	U5	U5	U5
Reporting Category	4707	4707	4707	4707
Budget FY 11	-\$0.42	-\$0.78	-\$0.15	-\$0.16
Budget FY 12				

**STATE OF LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
PURCHASING AND CONTRACTS MANAGEMENT**

Not required for Interagency Agreements, Cooperative Endeavor Agreements, Memorandum of Understanding, etc. 2009-10
Post Office Box 94064 Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804-9064 Street Address: 1201 N. 3rd Street

DECLARATION OF CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The Louisiana Department of Education (LDOE) and the State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (SBESE) require the declaration of any prior contractual involvements by a potential contractor. Before engaging in the contract now under consideration, we need your declaration:

Complete this form and return it to the LDOE, Purchasing and Contracts Management. **NO CONTRACT WILL BE APPROVED UNTIL THIS FORM HAS BEEN COMPLETED, SIGNED, SUBMITTED AND DETERMINED BY LDOE TO BE COMPLETE.**

Are you a member of the Louisiana Teachers' Retirement System? YES _____ NO _____

If your answer is YES, you must complete TRSI Form 15 "Retiree Return to Work Notification"

In the last 24 months, have you or any firm in which you hold an interest been involved with any professional service contract or subcontract with the LDOE or the SBESE or any SBESE-operated school, in the capacity of a contractor, subcontractor, or employee of a contractor or subcontractor?

YES _____

NO _____

If your answer to the above question is NO, please sign in the space provided below. You must also provide your social security number and/or tax identification number in the space provided

If your answer is YES, you must provide the following information (Separately list each contract in which you are involved.)

Contracting Agency/School	Contractor Name as it Appears on the Contract	Term of Contract (Begin/End Dates)	Dollar Amount of Contract	Description of Work Performed under Contract	Amount of Time Dedicated to Contract (Ex: Hours/Week)
RSD - WOODBRIDGE WALKER	HMS ARCHITECTS	6/15/07 - 6/15/11	2,560,461.77	FULL ARCH DESIGN	100% COMPLETE
RSD - LIVE OAK - ROOF	HMS ARCHITECTS	4/8/09 - 4/8/12	79,679.43	DESIGN ROOF & FLOOR REPAIRS	4 hrs / wk
RSD - LIVE OAK - DOORS	HMS ARCHITECTS	5/20/10 - 5/20/13	37,529	DESIGN EXTERIOR DOORS	4 hrs / wk
RSD - LAKEVIEW SCHOOLS	HMS ARCHITECTS	6/17/10 - 6/17/13	92,584	DESIGN ROOF REPAIRS	30 hrs / wk

(If additional space is needed, use the back of this sheet, provide information in the same format as set out above.)

AFFIDAVIT: By signing below, I certify that the information provided above is complete and accurate, to the best of my knowledge. I understand that any intentional misrepresentation on my part will be grounds for voiding any contractual obligations or commitments and that the LDOE and/or the SBESE may pursue any remedies provided under law.

Contractor's Name (Typed or Print) HMS ARCHITECTS, APC	Address and Telephone Number 1515 PRAIRIE ST SUITE 202 METairie LA 70002 (504) 885-3434
---	--

Signature of Potential Contractor [Signature]	Date 6/17/13
--	-----------------

Corporate Resolution of

HMS ARCHITECTS, A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION

Keith R. Steger, President
Michael G. Buisson, Jr., Vice President
Charles B. Montgomery, Secretary/Treasurer


BE IT RESOLVED, that it is desirable and in the best interest of this Corporation that said officers are hereby authorized to perform on behalf of this Corporation any and all such acts as they deem necessary or advisable in order to comply with the applicable laws of any such states, and in connection therewith to execute and file all requisite papers and documents, including, but not limited to, agreements, reports, surety bonds, irrevocable consents and appointments of attorneys for service of process; and the execution by such officers of any such paper or document or the doing by them of any act in connection with the foregoing matters shall conclusively establish their authority from this Corporation and the approval and ratification by this Corporation of the papers and documents so executed and the action so taken.


CERTIFICATE

The undersigned hereby certifies that CHARLES B. MONTGOMERY is the SECRETARY OF HMS ARCHITECTS, A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION, organized and existing under the laws of the STATE OF LOUISIANA; that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of said corporation held on the SIXTEENTH day of NOVEMBER, 2006, at which meeting a quorum was at all times present and acting; that the passage of said resolution was in all respects legal; and that said resolution is in full force and effect.

Dated this TENTH day of FEBRUARY, TWO THOUSAND AND ELEVEN.

Witness:







Secretary

COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS

PROPOSED CONTRACTOR: <u>HMS Architects, Inc.</u>	Contact Person: <u>Lona Edwards Hankins</u> Phone Number: <u>(504) 592-0166</u> Office: <u>Recovery School District</u>
NAME OF PROGRAM(S) IMPACTED: Reconstruction/Renovation of schools for the Recovery School District in New Orleans, LA	
OBJECTIVES (BENEFITS): 1) What does the contract achieve, and who will it impact? Preparation of the design documents to obtain bids in order to Repair and Replace Roof at Gaudet/Lake Forest Charter School Elementary School, McDonogh #15 Elementary School, Dwight D. Eisenhower Elementary School, Andrew Jackson Elementary School, Paul B. Habans Elementary School, Sylvania F. Williams Elementary School, Murray Henderson Elementary School, Joseph S. Clark Senior High School and New Perimeter Security Fence Installation at Alfred Lawless Senior High School. 2) How does it support the program(s) above? Provides facilities for students in New Orleans, LA to attend school. 3) Does the contract support a performance indicator? Please specify. Yes, this contract has numerous performance benchmarks that must be met by the designer at all phases of the contract. These benchmarks can include the following phases: program completion phase, schematic design phase, design development phase, construction documents phase, bidding and contract phase, construction phase, and the construction closeout phase. 4) Does the contract assist in complying with federal and/or state regulations or law? Please specify. Yes, by providing educational facilities for students in New Orleans, LA	
COST BASIS: 1) What is the total cost of this contract? Total projected costs: \$103,607.40 Previous projected costs: \$ 92,584.00 Net difference cost: \$ 11,023.40 2) Has the SDE conducted activities similar to this in the past? If so, what was the total cost? No. 3) COST PER UNIT - How much will it cost per individual trained, seminar conducted, etc.? N/A.	
ALTERNATIVES: List any possible alternatives to achieve the same objectives other than this contract. If no possible alternatives, explain why (e.g., individual contracted with has special knowledge, skills, or abilities). 1) No possible alternatives. 2) Design of facilities requires licensed professionals to perform their services, per state and federal law. 3)	
ADDITIONAL ANALYSIS: 1) Private sector or SDE staff – is there SDE staff that could perform this task? No. 2) Is there a need to employ a person with these types of skills full-time? If so, estimate the cost of employing the person full-time vs. a contract for a limited time for specific services. No Cost of Employment: _____ Contract Cost: _____	

Tom Schedler
Secretary of State

State of Louisiana
Secretary of State

COMMERCIAL DIVISION
225.925.4704



Fax Numbers
225.932.5317 (Admin. Services)
225.932.5314 (Corporations)
225.932.5318 (UCC)

Name	Type	City	Status
HMS ARCHITECTS, A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION	Business Corporation	NEW ORLEANS	Active

Previous Names

HOWARD, MONTGOMERY, STEGER PERFORMANCE ARCHITECTURE (A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION) (Changed: 11/21/2006)

Business: HMS ARCHITECTS, A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION

Charter Number: 34520859 D

Registration Date: 3/8/1996

State Of Origin:

Domicile Address

1515 POYDRAS ST., STE. 2680
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70112

Mailing Address

C/O KEITH R. STEGER
1515 POYDRAS ST., STE. 2680
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70112

Status

Status: Active
Annual Report Status: In Good Standing
File Date: 3/8/1996
Last Report Filed: 2/14/2011
Type: Business Corporation

Registered Agent(s)

Agent:	KEITH R. STEGER
Address 1:	1515 POYDRAS ST., STE. 2680
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70112
Appointment Date:	3/4/2005

Agent:	CHARLES B. MONTGOMERY
Address 1:	1515 POYDRAS ST., SUITE 2680
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70112
Appointment Date:	2/20/2004

Officer(s)

Additional Officers: No

Officer:	MICHAEL G. BUISSON, JR.
Title:	Vice-President
Address 1:	1515 POYDRAS ST., STE. 2680
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70112

Officer:	CHARLES B. MONTGOMERY
Title:	Secretary/Treasurer

Address 1: 1515 POYDRAS ST., STE. 2680
City, State, Zip: NEW ORLEANS, LA 70112

Officer: KEITH R. STEGER
Title: President
Address 1: 1515 POYDRAS ST., STE. 2680
City, State, Zip: NEW ORLEANS, LA 70112

Amendments on File (3)

Description	Date
Disclosure of Ownership	11/9/1998
Name Change	11/21/2006
Disclosure of Ownership	12/11/2009

Print

EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION FOR EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS

RSD

TYPE OF EXPENDITURES: Professional Service Contract <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Social Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Legal Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Interagency Agreement <input type="checkbox"/> Consulting Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Cooperative Endeavor <input type="checkbox"/>	STATUS: New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> #1 CFMS # <u>688196</u>	DATE OF REQUEST: <u>06/15/2011</u> Receive/Refer _____ Special Consideration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>(include justification below)</i> Emergency _____ <i>(include justification below)</i>	CONTRACTOR INFORMATION: Name: <u>Holly & Smith Architects, APAC</u> Telephone: <u>(985) 345-5210</u> Address: <u>208 North Cate Street</u> <u>Hammond, LA 70401</u>
---	--	--	--

BILLING BASIS: Cost Reimbursement: _____ Other (Explain.): _____	LDE INFORMATION: Office: <u>Recovery School District</u> Division/School: <u>(Department)</u> Contact Person: <u>Lona Edwards Hankins</u> Telephone: <u>(504) 592-0166</u>	DATE SERVICE TO BE PROVIDED: Beginning Date: <u>01/21/2010</u> Ending Date: <u>01/21/2013</u> Duration: <u>3.0 Years</u> Revised Ending Date: _____
---	---	--

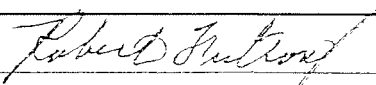
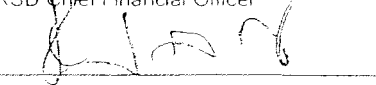
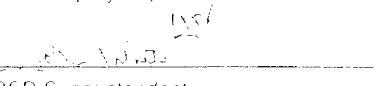
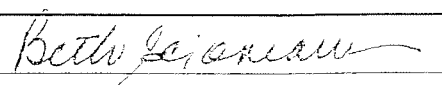
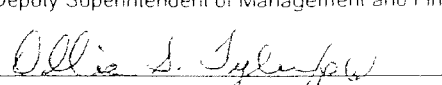
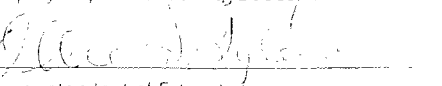
SELECTION/ALLOCATION PROCESS: Competitive: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non-Competitive Formula: _____ Formula Citation: _____	FUND INFORMATION: *Source of Funds: <u>FEMA</u> CFDA if Federal: _____ Agency Code: <u>682</u> Expend. Org. Code: <u>6049</u> Object Code: <u>3460</u> Sub-Object Code: <u>U5</u> Reporting Category: <u>5803</u> * For all IDEA Part B Funds Only <u>Date Recommended for Approval by the</u> <u>Special Education Advisory Council</u> Date: _____ Cost Objective: _____	AMOUNT/BUDGET: Salaries _____ Other Compensation _____ Related Benefits _____ Travel _____ Operating Services _____ Supplies _____ Professional Services <u>\$4,250.14</u> Other Charges _____ Interagency Transfers _____ Acquisitions/Major _____ Repairs _____ Total <u>\$4,250.14</u>
--	--	--

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED (Include Per Diem Rates, if applicable.): New Phillis Wheatley Elementary School
 This Amendment provides for Project Description Change from Renovations of Elementary School at Phillis Wheatley School to New Phillis Wheatley School. It also provides for the Reimbursable Expenses due to the Designer for the publication of Advertisements in four (4) area newspapers concerning the 106 process for alternate uses of the building as requested by the Owner for Phillis Wheatley Elementary School.

JUSTIFICATION FOR CONTRACT: New Phillis Wheatley Elementary School
 Task One: Provides for Project Description Change from Renovations of Elementary School at Phillis Wheatley School to New Phillis Wheatley School
 Task Two: Provides for Reimbursable Expenses due to the Designer for the publication of Advertisements in four (4) area newspapers concerning the 106 process for alternate uses of the building as requested by the Owner for Phillis Wheatley Elementary School (Increase \$4,250.14).

JUSTIFICATION FOR BESE SPECIAL OR EMERGENCY CONSIDERATION:
 Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school.

APPROVALS

BUDGET APPROVAL FY: 12 \$4,250.14 Increase <i>RH</i> <i>Stoll</i>	 RSD Chief Financial Officer  RSD Deputy Superintendent  RSD Superintendent	 Deputy Superintendent of Management and Finance  Deputy Superintendent of Education  Superintendent of Education
---	---	--

logged in 5/21/11

**STATE OF LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
PURCHASING AND CONTRACTS MANAGEMENT**

Not required for Interagency Agreements, Cooperative Endeavor Agreements, Memorandum of Understanding Agreements.
Post Office Box 94064 Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804-9064 Street Address: 1201 N. 3rd Street

DECLARATION OF CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The Louisiana Department of Education (LDOE) and the State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (SBESE) require the declaration of any prior contractual involvements by a potential contractor. Before engaging in the contract now under consideration, we need your declaration.

Complete this form and return it to the LDOE, Purchasing and Contracts Management. **NO CONTRACT WILL BE APPROVED UNTIL THIS FORM HAS BEEN COMPLETED, SIGNED, SUBMITTED AND DETERMINED BY LDOE TO BE COMPLETE.**

Are you a member of the Louisiana Teachers' Retirement System? YES _____ NO

If your answer is YES, you must complete TRSL Form 15 "Reince Return to Work Notification."

In the last 24 months, have you or any firm in which you hold an interest been involved with any professional service contract or subcontract with the LDOE or the SBESE or any SBESE-operated school, in the capacity of a contractor, subcontractor, or employee of a contractor or subcontractor?

YES

NO _____

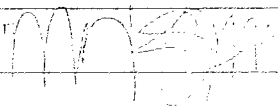
If your answer to the above question is NO, please sign in the space provided below. You must also provide your social security number and/or tax identification number in the space provided.

If your answer is YES, you must provide the following information. (Separately list each contract in which you are involved.)

Contracting Agency/School	Contractor Name as it Appears on the Contract	Term of Contract (Begin/End Dates)	Dollar Amount of Contract	Description of Work Performed under Contract	Amount of Time Dedicated to Contract (Ex: Hours/Week)
LDOE, Recovery School District	Holly & Smith Architects APAC	1/21/10 - 1/21/13	1,749,900.00	Architectural Services	45 hrs/week

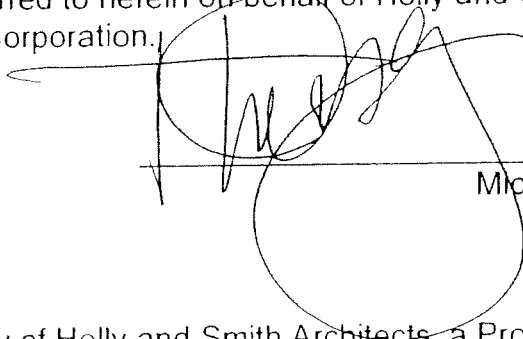
(If additional space is needed, use the back of this sheet; provide information in the same format as set out above.)

AFFIDAVIT: By signing below, I certify that the information provided above is complete and accurate, to the best of my knowledge. I understand that any intentional misrepresentation on my part will be grounds for voiding any contractual obligations or commitments and that the LDOE and/or the SBESE may pursue any remedies provided under law.

Contractor's Name (Typed or Print) <i>Holly and Smith Architects APAC Jeffrey K. Smith</i>	Address and Telephone Number <i>695 345-5210</i>
Signature of Potential Contractor 	Date <i>May 5 2011</i>

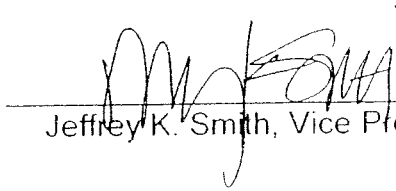
CORPORATE RESOLUTION

At the duly called and convened meeting of Holly and Smith Architects, A Professional Architectural Corporation, held at its duly appointed office, it was resolved that Holly and Smith Architects shall be authorized and empowered to enter into a contract with the State of Louisiana, Department of Education, Recovery School District for the renovations of the Phillis Wheatley Elementary School. By this resolution, Michael F. Holly or Jeffrey K. Smith, representing Holly and Smith Architects are hereby authorized to execute the contract referred to herein on behalf of Holly and Smith Architects, a Professional Architectural Corporation.



Michael F. Holly, President

I, the undersigned Secretary of Holly and Smith Architects, a Professional Architectural Corporation, certify that the above is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of the Board of Directors.



Jeffrey K. Smith, Vice President and Secretary

Tom Schedler
Secretary of State

State of Louisiana
Secretary of State

COMMERCIAL DIVISION
225.925.4704



Fax Numbers
225.932.5317 (Admin. Services)
225.932.5314 (Corporations)
225.932.5318 (UCC)

Name	Type	City	Status
HOLLY AND SMITH ARCHITECTS, A PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL CORPORATION	Business Corporation	HAMMOND	Active

Previous Names

HOLLY AND SMITH, ARCHITECTS AN ARCHITECTURAL CORPORATION (Changed: 3/31/2000)

HOLLY AND ASSOCIATES, AN ARCHITECTURAL CORPORATION, MICHAEL (Changed: 11/19/1987)

Business: HOLLY AND SMITH ARCHITECTS, A PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL CORPORATION

Charter Number: 33649920 D

Registration Date: 12/23/1981

State Of Origin:

Domicile Address

208 NORTH CATE STREET

HAMMOND, LA 70401

Mailing Address

208 NORTH CATE STREET

HAMMOND, LA 70401

Status

Status: Active

Annual Report Status: In Good Standing

File Date: 12/23/1981

Last Report Filed: 12/10/2010

Type: Business Corporation

Registered Agent(s)

Agent:	T. JAY SEALE, III
Address 1:	200 NORTH CATE STREET
City, State, Zip:	HAMMOND, LA 70404
Appointment Date:	12/23/1981

Officer(s)

Additional Officers: No

Officer:	MICHAEL F. HOLLY
Title:	President
Address 1:	208 NORTH CATE ST.
City, State, Zip:	HAMMOND, LA 70401

Officer:	JEFFREY K. SMITH
Title:	Vice-President, Secretary
Address 1:	208 N. CATE ST.
City, State, Zip:	HAMMOND, LA 70401

Amendments on File (6)

Description	Date
Name Change	11/19/1987
Disclosure of Ownership	12/22/1992
Name Change	3/31/2000
Disclosure of Ownership	4/7/2000
Amendment	3/22/2007
Disclosure of Ownership	3/30/2011

Print

EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION FOR EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS

TYPE OF EXPENDITURES: Professional Service Contract <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Social Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Legal Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Interagency Agreement <input type="checkbox"/> Consulting Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Cooperative Endeavor <input type="checkbox"/>	STATUS: New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> #6 CFMS # 660411	DATE OF REQUEST: 06/15/2011 Receive/Refer _____ Special Consideration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (include justification below) Emergency _____ (include justification below)	CONTRACTOR INFORMATION: Name Lachin Oubre' & Associates, APC Telephone (504)835-8013 Address 3000 West Esplanade Suite 302 Metairie, LA 70002
---	---	---	---

BILLING BASIS: Cost Reimbursement _____ Other (Explain) _____	LDE INFORMATION: Office <u>Recovery School District</u> Division/School: <u>(Department)</u> Contact Person: <u>Lona Edwards Hankins</u> Telephone: <u>(504)592-0166</u>	DATE SERVICE TO BE PROVIDED: Beginning Date <u>06/15/2007</u> Ending Date <u>08/01/2011</u> Duration: <u>4.0 years</u> Revised Ending Date <u>08/01/2012</u>
---	---	---

SELECTION/ALLOCATION PROCESS: Competitive _____ Non-Competitive Formula _____ Formula Citation: _____ CONTRACT OFFICE USE ONLY: Class/Subclass # _____ Contracting Agcy # <u>680 BSC</u> Contracting User # <u>680 PSC</u> TRSL Indicator _____ T-Number _____	FUND INFORMATION: *Source of Funds: <u>FEMA</u> CFDA if Federal: _____ Agency Code: <u>682</u> Expend Org. Code: <u>6080</u> Object Code: <u>3460</u> Sub-Object Code: <u>U5</u> Reporting Category: <u>5803</u> * For all IDEA Part B Funds Only Date Recommended for Approval by the Special Education Advisory Council Date _____ Cost Objective: _____	AMOUNT/BUDGET: Salaries _____ Other Compensation _____ Related Benefits _____ Travel _____ Operating Services _____ Supplies _____ Professional Services <u>\$0.00</u> Other Charges _____ Interagency Transfers _____ Acquisitions/Major _____ Repairs _____ Total <u>\$0.00</u>
---	--	---

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED (Include Per Diem Rates, if applicable): New Elementary School at Langston Hughes Charter School
 This Amendment adjusts the Designer's contract end date for New Elementary School at Langston Hughes Charter School from 8/1/2011 to 8/1/2012.

JUSTIFICATION FOR CONTRACT: New Elementary School at Langston Hughes Charter School
 Task One. Adjusts the Designer's contract end date for New Construction of Langston Hughes Charter School from 8/1/2011 to 8/1/2012

JUSTIFICATION FOR BESE SPECIAL OR EMERGENCY CONSIDERATION:
 Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school. Contract will expire on August 1, 2011. Additional time is needed to closeout the project.

APPROVALS

BUDGET APPROVAL <u>REH 5/10/11</u> FY 11 \$0.00	<u>[Signature]</u> RSD Chief Financial Officer <u>[Signature]</u> RSD Deputy Superintendent <u>[Signature]</u> RSD Superintendent	<u>[Signature]</u> Deputy Superintendent of Management and Finance <u>[Signature]</u> Deputy Superintendent of Education <u>[Signature]</u> Superintendent of Education
--	--	--

Log 5/18/11

STATE OF LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
PURCHASING AND CONTRACTS MANAGEMENT

Not required for Interagency Agreements, Cooperative Endeavor Agreements, Memorandum of Understanding Agreements
 Post Office Box 94064 Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804-9064 Street Address: 1201 N. 3rd Street

DECLARATION OF CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The Louisiana Department of Education (LDOE) and the State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (SBESE) require the declaration of any prior contractual involvements by a potential contractor. Before engaging in the contract now under consideration, we need your declaration.

Complete this form and return it to the LDOE, Purchasing and Contracts Management. **NO CONTRACT WILL BE APPROVED UNTIL THIS FORM HAS BEEN COMPLETED, SIGNED, SUBMITTED AND DETERMINED BY LDOE TO BE COMPLETE.**

Are you a member of the Louisiana Teachers' Retirement System? YES _____ NO X

If your answer is YES, you must complete TRSL Form 15 "Retiree Return to Work Notification."

In the last 24 months, have you or any firm in which you hold an interest been involved with any professional service contract or subcontract with the LDOE or the SBESE or any SBESE-operated school, in the capacity of a contractor, subcontractor, or employee of a contractor or subcontractor?

YES X

NO _____

If your answer to the above question is NO, please sign in the space provided below. You must also provide your social security number and/or tax identification number in the space provided.

If your answer is YES, you must provide the following information. (Separately list each contract in which you are involved.)

Contracting Agency/School	Contractor Name as it Appears on the Contract	Term of Contract (Begin/End Dates)	Dollar Amount of Contract	Description of Work Performed under Contract	Amount of Time Dedicated to Contract (Ex: Hours/Week)
Langston Hughes Charter School	Lachin Oubre & Associates	6/15/2007 8/1/2011	\$2,176,487	Professional A/E Services	Varies

(If additional space is needed, use the back of this sheet; provide information in the same format as set out above.)

AFFIDAVIT: By signing below, I certify that the information provided above is complete and accurate, to the best of my knowledge. I understand that any intentional misrepresentation on my part will be grounds for voiding any contractual obligations or commitments and that the LDOE and/or the SBESE may pursue any remedies provided under law.

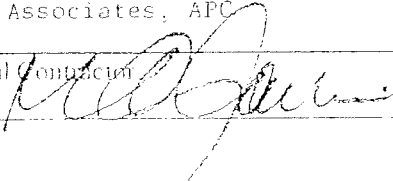
Contractor's Name (Typed or Print)

Lachin Oubre & Associates, APC

Address and Telephone Number

3000 West Esplanade-Ste 302 Met., LA
(504) 835-8013

Signature of Potential Contractor



Date

12/10/11

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of Lachin Oubre & Associates Architects, APC, domiciled in Metairie, Louisiana, that Michael G. Lachin, AIA is hereby authorized and empowered to execute any and all contracts of whatever kind on behalf of the Corporation with the State of Louisiana, Department of Education..

CERTIFICATE

I, Michael G. Lachin of Lachin Oubré Associates Architects, APC do hereby certify that the foregoing resolution is a true and exact copy unanimously adopted by the Board of Directors of said corporation at a meeting thereof legally held on the 29th day of November, 2007; that said resolution is duly entered into the records of said corporation; that it has not been rescinded or modified; and that it is now in full force and effect.

INTESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of said corporation this 29th day of November, 2007.


Name Michael G. Lachin

TITLE: President

COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS

PROPOSED CONTRACTOR: Lachin Oubre' & Associates, APC

Contact Person: Lona Edwards Hankins
Phone Number: (504) 592-0166
Office: Recovery School District

NAME OF PROGRAM(S) IMPACTED:

Reconstruction/Renovation of schools for the Recovery School District in New Orleans, LA

OBJECTIVES (BENEFITS):**1) What does the contract achieve, and who will it impact?**

Preparation of the design documents to obtain bids in order to construct the new Langston Hughes Elementary School.

2) How does it support the program(s) above?

Provides facilities for students in New Orleans, LA to attend school.

3) Does the contract support a performance indicator? Please specify.

Yes, this contract has numerous performance benchmarks that must be met by the designer at all phases of the contract. These benchmarks can include the following phases: program completion phase, schematic design phase, design development phase, construction documents phase, bidding and contract phase, construction phase, and the construction closeout phase.

4) Does the contract assist in complying with federal and/or state regulations or law? Please specify.

Yes, by providing educational facilities for students in New Orleans, LA

COST BASIS:**1) What is the total cost of this contract?**

Total projected costs: \$2,176,487.42

Previous projected costs: \$2,176,487.42

Net difference cost: \$ 0.00

2) Has the SDE conducted activities similar to this in the past? If so, what was the total cost?

No.

3) COST PER UNIT - How much will it cost per individual trained, seminar conducted, etc.?

N/A.

ALTERNATIVES:

List any possible alternatives to achieve the same objectives other than this contract. If no possible alternatives, explain why (e.g., individual contracted with has special knowledge, skills, or abilities).

1) No possible alternatives.

2) Design of facilities requires licensed professionals to perform their services, per state and federal law.

3)

ADDITIONAL ANALYSIS:**1) Private sector or SDE staff – is there SDE staff that could perform this task?**

No.

2) Is there a need to employ a person with these types of skills full-time? If so, estimate the cost of employing the person full-time vs. a contract for a limited time for specific services.

No

Cost of Employment:

Contract Cost:

Tom Schedler
Secretary of State

State of Louisiana
Secretary of State

COMMERCIAL DIVISION
225.925.4704



Fax Numbers
225.932.5317 (Admin. Services)
225.932.5314 (Corporations)
225.932.5318 (UCC)

Name	Type	City	Status
LACHIN - OUBRE & ASSOCIATES, ARCHITECTS, PLANNERS, PROJECT MANAGERS, A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION	Business Corporation	METAIRIE	Active

Previous Names

LDL/LACHIN & ASSOCIATES, ARCHITECTS, PLANNERS, PROJECT MANAGERS, A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION (Changed: 11/13/2003)
L.D.L. ARCHITECTS, PLANNERS AND PROJECT MANAGERS (A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION) (Changed: 10/7/1999)
LDL ARCHITECTS AND PLANNERS (A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION) (Changed: 7/25/1991)

Business: LACHIN - OUBRE & ASSOCIATES, ARCHITECTS, PLANNERS, PROJECT MANAGERS, A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION

Charter Number: 34313252 D

Registration Date: 9/12/1988

State Of Origin:

Domicile Address

3000 W. ESPLANADE, SUITE 302
METAIRIE, LA 70005

Mailing Address

C/O MICHAEL LACHIN
3000 W. ESPLANADE, STE. 302
METAIRIE, LA 70005

Status

Status: Active
Annual Report Status: In Good Standing
File Date: 9/12/1988
Last Report Filed: 8/18/2010
Type: Business Corporation

Registered Agent(s)

Agent:	MICHAEL LACHIN
Address 1:	3000 W. ESPLANADE, SUITE 302
City, State, Zip:	METAIRIE, LA 70002
Appointment Date:	9/12/1988

Agent:	MARK GAUCHET
Address 1:	3000 W. ESPLANADE, SUITE 302
City, State, Zip:	METAIRIE, LA 70002
Appointment Date:	1/1/0001

Officer(s)

Additional Officers: No

Officer:	MICHAEL LACHIN
Title:	President, Treasurer

Address 1:	3000 W. ESPLANADE, SUITE 302
City, State, Zip:	METAIRIE, LA 70002
Officer:	MARK GAUCHET
Title:	Secretary
Address 1:	3000 W. ESPLANADE, SUITE 302
City, State, Zip:	METAIRIE, LA 70002
Officer:	PETER FORTIER
Title:	Secretary
Address 1:	3000 W. ESPLANADE, SUITE 302
City, State, Zip:	METAIRIE, LA 70002

Amendments on File (6)

Description	Date
Name Change	7/25/1991
Disclosure of Ownership	11/6/1996
Name Change	10/7/1999
Name Change	11/13/2003
Disclosure of Ownership	7/12/2006
Appointing, Change, or Resign of Officer	5/19/2010

[Print](#)

EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION FOR EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS **RSD**

TYPE OF EXPENDITURES: Professional Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Social Service Contract <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Legal Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Interagency Agreement <input type="checkbox"/> Consulting Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Cooperative Endeavor <input type="checkbox"/>	STATUS: New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> #1 CFMS # <u>699929</u>	DATE OF REQUEST: 05/03/11 Receive/Refer _____ Special Consideration (include justification below) Emergency <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (include justification below)	CONTRACTOR INFORMATION: Name: <u>Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center</u> Telephone: <u>(504)568-6003</u> Address: <u>433 Bolivar Street</u> <u>New Orleans, LA 70112</u>
---	--	---	---

BILLING BASIS: Cost Reimbursement: <u>x</u> Other (Explain.): _____	LDE INFORMATION: Office: <u>Recovery School District</u> Division/School: <u>Intervention Services</u> Contact Person: <u>Debra Morton</u> Telephone: <u>(504)373-6200 ext 20070</u>	DATE SERVICE TO BE PROVIDED: Beginning Date: <u>12/15/10</u> Ending Date: <u>06/30/11</u> Duration: <u>17 months</u> Revised Ending Date: <u>06/30/12</u>
--	---	--

SELECTION/ALLOCATION PROCESS: Competitive: _____ Non-Competitive Formula: <u>x</u> Formula Citation: <u>Social services</u> CONTRACT OFFICE USE ONLY: Class/Subclass # _____ Contracting Agency # _____ Contracting User # _____ RSL Indicator _____ Contract Number _____ 2011 MAY 20 PM 2:04 PURCHASING & CONTRACTS 682 PSC 662 PSC	FUND INFORMATION: *Source of Funds: <u>Model Regional Alternative Grant</u> CFDA if Federal: <u>State Project No. 27-11-AE-PY</u> Agency Code: <u>682</u> Expend. Org. Code: <u>1202</u> Object Code: <u>3460</u> Sub-Object Code: <u>FE</u> Reporting Category: <u>4513</u> * For all IDEA Part B Funds Only <u>Date Recommended for Approval by the Special Education Advisory Council</u> Date: _____ Cost Objective: _____	AMOUNT/BUDGET: Salaries _____ Other Compensation _____ Related Benefits _____ Travel _____ Operating Services _____ Supplies _____ Professional Services <u>\$-53,130</u> Other Charges _____ Interagency Transfers _____ Acquisitions/Major _____ Repairs _____ Total <u>\$-53,130</u>
--	--	---

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED (Include Per Diem Rates, if applicable.):
 The amendment is to extend the date of contract services due to delays with implementation of services, 1 Psychiatrist (at Alternative School - Hope Academy & Schwarz Alternative School) 20 hours per week to coordinate and provide psychiatric and behavioral health services to appropriate student population.

JUSTIFICATION FOR CONTRACT:
 This contract is necessary to meet Model Regional Alternative Grant requirements.

JUSTIFICATION FOR BESE SPECIAL OR EMERGENCY CONSIDERATION:
 This amendment is necessary due to the soon expiration of the contract.

APPROVALS

BUDGET APPROVAL FY 11 = \$56,250 FY 12 = \$103,140 <i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i> RSD Chief Financial Officer	<i>[Signature]</i> Deputy Superintendent of Management and Finance
	<i>[Signature]</i> RSD Deputy Superintendent	<i>[Signature]</i> Deputy Superintendent of Education
	<i>[Signature]</i> RSD Superintendent	<i>[Signature]</i> Superintendent of Education

Logged in 5 P.90 5/11/11 WH

STATE OF LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
PURCHASING AND CONTRACTS MANAGEMENT

Not required for Interagency Agreements, Cooperative Endeavor Agreements, Memorandum of Understanding Agreements

Post Office Box 94064

Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804-9064

Street Address: 1201 N. 3rd Street

DECLARATION OF CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The Louisiana Department of Education (LDOE) and the State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (SBESE) require the declaration of any prior contractual involvements by a potential contractor. Before engaging in the contract now under consideration, we need your declaration.

Complete this form and return it to the LDOE, Purchasing and Contracts Management. **NO CONTRACT WILL BE APPROVED UNTIL THIS FORM HAS BEEN COMPLETED, SIGNED, SUBMITTED AND DETERMINED BY LDOE TO BE COMPLETE.**

Are you a member of the Louisiana Teachers' Retirement System? YES _____ NO

If your answer is YES, you must complete TRSL Form 15 "Retiree Return to Work Notification."

In the last 24 months, have you or any firm in which you hold an interest been involved with any professional service contract or subcontract with the LDOE or the SBESE or any SBESE-operated school, in the capacity of a contractor, subcontractor, or employee of a contractor or subcontractor?

YES

NO _____

If your answer to the above question is NO, please sign in the space provided below. You must also provide your social security number and/or tax identification number in the space provided.

If your answer is YES, you must provide the following information. (Separately list each contract in which you are involved.)

Contracting Agency/School	Contractor Name as it Appears on the Contract	Term of Contract (Begin/End Dates)	Dollar Amount of Contract	Description of Work Performed under Contract	Amount of Time Dedicated to Contract (Ex: Hours/Week)
LSUHSC	Sylvia Davis, Ph.D	09/2008 – 09/2009	\$8,000	Professional development	20 trainings

(If additional space is needed, use the back of this sheet; provide information in the same format as set out above.)

AFFIDAVIT: By signing below, I certify that the information provided above is complete and accurate, to the best of my knowledge. I understand that any intentional misrepresentation on my part will be grounds for voiding any contractual obligations or commitments and that the LDOE and/or the SBESE may pursue any remedies provided under law.

Contractor's Name (Typed or Print)

Address and Telephone Number

()

Signature of Potential Contractor:

Date



OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR

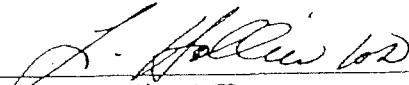
SCHOOL OF ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS
SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY
SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES
SCHOOL OF NURSING
SCHOOL OF MEDICINE IN NEW ORLEANS

June 7, 2006

**TO: All Necessary Parties
Signatory File**

RE: Delegation of Signature Authority

Mr. Ronnie Smith, Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, is designated signatory authority for job descriptions and normal personnel actions including, but not limited to appointments, changes in status, and faculty supplements; contracts; affiliation agreements; travel vouchers; requisitions; purchase orders and other routine transactions essential to normal operations.



Larry H. Hollier, MD
Chancellor, LSUHSC, New Orleans



Uniform Commercial Code

225.922.1193

Fax

225.932.5318

Administrative Services

225.925.4704

Fax

225.932.5317

Corporations

225.925.4704

Fax

225.932.5314

Trade Name, Service Mark Details

Type(s) Registered: TRADE NAME, SERVICE MARK

Registered Name: LSU HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER & LOGO: RECTANGULAR BOX CONTAINING "LSU" IN BLOCK LETTERS IN THE TOP PORTION OF BOX AND COLORS PURPLE AND GOLD. OUTSIDE AND RIGHT OF BOX IS THE WORDS: "HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER."

Applicant: BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AND AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE
433 BOLIVAR STREET
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70112

Type Of Business: STATE MEDICAL AND HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER AND RELATED

Book #: 56-7587

Current Status: INACTIVE

Inactive Reason: EXPIRED

Dates

Registration Date: 8/10/2000

Expiration Date: 8/10/2010

Date First Used: 7/3/1999

Date First Used (in La.): 7/3/1999

Current Classes

Class Name	Start Date	End Date
35 MISCELLANEOUS	8/10/2000	
41 EDUCATION & ENTERTAINMENT	8/10/2000	

Expired Classes

No Expired Classes

Amendments On File

No Amendments on file

Print

EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION FOR EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS



TYPE OF EXPENDITURES: Professional Service Contract <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X Social Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Legal Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Interagency Agreement <input type="checkbox"/> Consulting Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Cooperative Endeavor <input type="checkbox"/>	STATUS: New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X#1 CFMS # <u>697915</u>	DATE OF REQUEST: <u>06/15/2011</u> Receive/Refer _____ Special Consideration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X <i>(include justification below)</i> Emergency _____ <i>(include justification below)</i>	CONTRACTOR INFORMATION: Name: <u>M3A Architecture, PLLC</u> Telephone: <u>(601) 981-1227</u> Address: <u>4880 McWillie Circle</u> <u>Jackson, MS 39206</u>
---	---	---	---

BILLING BASIS: Cost Reimbursement: _____ Other (Explain.): _____	LDE INFORMATION: Office: <u>Recovery School District</u> Division/School: <u>(Department)</u> Contact Person: <u>Lona Edwards Hankins</u> Telephone: <u>(504)592-0166</u>	DATE SERVICE TO BE PROVIDED: Beginning Date: <u>10/21/2010</u> Ending Date: <u>10/21/2012</u> Duration: <u>2.0 years</u> Revised Ending Date: _____
---	--	--

SELECTION/ALLOCATION PROCESS: Competitive: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X Non-Competitive Formula: _____ Formula Citation: _____	FUND INFORMATION: *Source of Funds: <u>FEMA</u> CFDA if Federal: _____ Agency Code: <u>682</u> Expend. Org. Code: <u>6029</u> Object Code: <u>3460</u> Sub-Object Code: <u>U5</u> Reporting Category: <u>5803</u> * For all IDEA Part B Funds Only Date Recommended for Approval by the Special Education Advisory Council Date: _____ Cost Objective: _____	AMOUNT/BUDGET: Salaries _____ Other Compensation _____ Related Benefits _____ Travel _____ Operating Services _____ Supplies _____ Professional Services <u>Decrease</u> <u>-\$28,390.00</u> Other Charges _____ Interagency Transfers _____ Acquisitions/Major _____ Repairs _____ Total <u>Decrease</u> <u>-\$28,390.00</u>
---	---	--

CONTRACT OFFICE USE ONLY: Class/Subclass # _____ Contracting Agcy # <u>680 PSC</u> Contracting User # <u>680 PSC</u> TRSL Indicator _____ T-Number _____	
--	--

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED (Include Per Diem Rates, if applicable.): Demolition of Gregory Junior High School

This Amendment adjusts the Designer's Fee for Basic Services required by the revised Contract based on the actual low bidders price from bids received on March 10, 2011 for the Demolition of Gregory Junior High School.

JUSTIFICATION FOR CONTRACT: Demolition of Gregory Junior High School
 Task One: Adjusts the Designer's Fee for Basic Services required by the revised Contract from \$63,016.00 to \$34,626.00 based on the actual low bidders price of \$342,000.00 from bids received March 10, 2011 for the Demolition of Gregory Junior High School (Decrease -\$28,390.00).

JUSTIFICATION FOR BESE SPECIAL OR EMERGENCY CONSIDERATION:
 Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school.

APPROVALS		
BUDGET APPROVAL RSD Chief Financial Officer RSD Deputy Superintendent RSD Superintendent	 Deputy Superintendent of Management and Finance Deputy Superintendent of Education Superintendent of Education	

Logged in 5P.95/11 WH

**STATE OF LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
PURCHASING AND CONTRACTS MANAGEMENT**

Not required for Interagency Agreements, Cooperative Endeavor Agreements, Memorandum of Understanding Agreements
Post Office Box 94064 Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804-9064 Street Address: 1201 N. 3rd Street

DECLARATION OF CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The Louisiana Department of Education (LDOE) and the State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (SBESE) require the declaration of any prior contractual involvements by a potential contractor. Before engaging in the contract now under consideration, we need your declaration.

Complete this form and return it to the LDOE, Purchasing and Contracts Management. **NO CONTRACT WILL BE APPROVED UNTIL THIS FORM HAS BEEN COMPLETED, SIGNED, SUBMITTED AND DETERMINED BY LDOE TO BE COMPLETE.**

Are you a member of the Louisiana Teachers' Retirement System? YES _____ NO X

If your answer is YES, you must complete TRSL Form I5 "Retiree Return to Work Notification."

In the last 24 months, have you or any firm in which you hold an interest been involved with any professional service contract or subcontract with the LDOE or the SBESE or any SBESE-operated school, in the capacity of a contractor, subcontractor, or employee of a contractor or subcontractor?

YES X NO _____

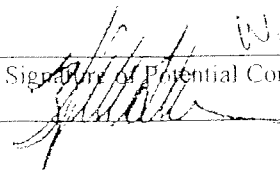
If your answer to the above question is NO, please sign in the space provided below. You must also provide your social security number and/or tax identification number in the space provided.

If your answer is YES, you must provide the following information. (Separately list each contract in which you are involved.)

Contracting Agency/School	Contractor Name as it Appears on the Contract	Term of Contract (Begin/End Dates)	Dollar Amount of Contract	Description of Work Performed under Contract	Amount of Time Dedicated to Contract (Ex: Hours/Week)
Jean Gordon Elem.	McElroy 3 & Assoc ARCHIT. PLLC	08/05/2009 08/05/2011	\$53,330.00	A/E SERVICES FOR DEMOLITION	40/WEEK
BREBBA JORDAN Elem.	McElroy 3 & Assoc ARCHIT. PLLC	06/17/2010 06/17/2012	\$62,795.00	A/E SERVICES FOR DEMOLITION	40/WEEK
Fisk-Howard Elem.	McElroy 3 & Assoc ARCHIT. PLLC	10/21/2010 10/21/2012	\$55,426.00	A/E SERVICES FOR DEMOLITION	40/WEEK
GREORY JUNIOR High	McElroy 3 & Assoc ARCHIT. PLLC	10/21/2010 10/21/2012	\$98,793.00	A/E SERVICES FOR DEMOLITION	40/WEEK

(If additional space is needed, use the back of this sheet; provide information in the same format as set out above.)

AFFIDAVIT: By signing below, I certify that the information provided above is complete and accurate, to the best of my knowledge. I understand that any intentional misrepresentation on my part will be grounds for voiding any contractual obligations or commitments and that the LDOE and/or the SBESE may pursue any remedies provided under law.

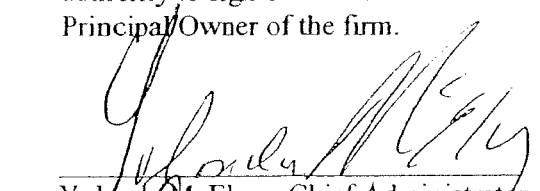
Contractor's Name (Typed or Print)	Address and Telephone Number
William L McElroy	4800 M. W. Circle JACKSON, MO (601) 981-1227 39206
Signature of Potential Contractor	Date
	08/12/2011

August 23, 2010

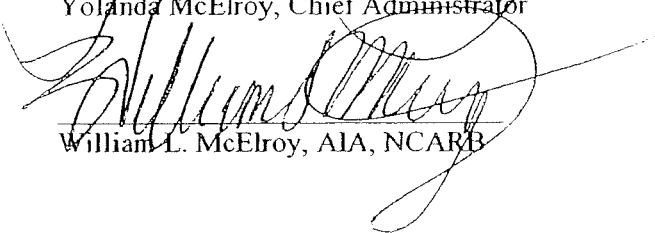
Corporate Resolution

Professional Consent Authorization

M3A Architects, PLLC does not have a board and that we are an LLC. William McElroy has the authority to sign on behalf of M3A Architects, PLLC, affirmed that William L. McElroy, is a Principal Owner of the firm.



Yolanda McElroy, Chief Administrator



William L. McElroy, AIA, NCARB

COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS

PROPOSED**CONTRACTOR:** M3A Architecture, PLLC**Contact Person:** Lona Edwards Hankins**Phone Number:** (504) 592-0166**Office:** Recovery School District**NAME OF PROGRAM(S) IMPACTED:**

Reconstruction/Renovation of schools for the Recovery School District in New Orleans, LA

OBJECTIVES (BENEFITS):**1) What does the contract achieve, and who will it impact?**

Preparation of the design documents to obtain bids in order to construct the site development of various sites.

2) How does it support the program(s) above?

Provides facilities for students in New Orleans, LA to attend school.

3) Does the contract support a performance indicator? Please specify.

Yes, this contract has numerous performance benchmarks that must be met by the designer at all phases of the contract. These benchmarks can include the following phases: program completion phase, schematic design phase, design development phase, construction documents phase, bidding and contract phase, construction phase, and the construction closeout phase.

4) Does the contract assist in complying with federal and/or state regulations or law? Please specify.

Yes, by providing educational facilities for students in New Orleans, LA

COST BASIS:**1) What is the total cost of this contract?**

Total projected costs: \$ 70,403.50

Previous projected costs: \$ 98,793.50

Net difference cost: Decrease -\$ 28,390.00

2) Has the SDE conducted activities similar to this in the past? If so, what was the total cost?

No.

3) COST PER UNIT - How much will it cost per individual trained, seminar conducted, etc.?

N/A.

ALTERNATIVES:

List any possible alternatives to achieve the same objectives other than this contract. If no possible alternatives, explain why (e.g., individual contracted with has special knowledge, skills, or abilities).

1) No possible alternatives.

2) Design of facilities requires licensed professionals to perform their services, per state and federal law.

3)

ADDITIONAL ANALYSIS:**1) Private sector or SDE staff – is there SDE staff that could perform this task?**

No.

2) Is there a need to employ a person with these types of skills full-time? If so, estimate the cost of employing the person full-time vs. a contract for a limited time for specific services.

No

Cost of Employment:**Contract Cost:**



Fax Numbers
225.932.5317 (Admin. Services)
225.932.5314 (Corporations)
225.932.5318 (UCC)

Name	Type	City	Status
M3A ARCHITECTURE, PLLC	Limited Liability Company (Non-Louisiana)	JACKSON	Active

Business: M3A ARCHITECTURE, PLLC

Charter Number: 36966959 Q

Registration Date: 2/9/2009

State Of Origin:

Domicile Address

4880 MCWILLIE CIRCLE
JACKSON, MS 39206

Mailing Address

4880 MCWILLIE CIRCLE
JACKSON, MS 39206

Principal Business Office

4880 MCWILLIE CIRCLE
JACKSON, MS 39206

Registered Office in Louisiana

106 GARDEN PARK DRIVE
MONROE, LA 71201

Principal Business Establishment in Louisiana

106 GARDEN PARK DRIVE
MONROE, LA 71201

Status

Status: Active

Annual Report Status: In Good Standing

Qualified: 2/9/2009

Last Report Filed: 2/14/2011

Type: Limited Liability Company (Non-Louisiana)

Registered Agent(s)

Agent:	SOPHIE MCELROY
Address 1:	106 GARDEN PARK DRIVE
City, State, Zip:	MONROE, LA 71201
Appointment Date:	2/9/2009

Amendments on File

No Amendments on file

Print

EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION FOR EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS

TYPE OF EXPENDITURES: Professional Service Contract <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X Social Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Legal Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Interagency Agreement <input type="checkbox"/> Consulting Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Cooperative Endeavor <input type="checkbox"/>	STATUS: New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X#1 CFMS # <u>694718</u>	DATE OF REQUEST: 06/15/2011	CONTRACTOR INFORMATION: Name: <u>M3A Architecture, PLLC</u> Telephone: <u>(601) 981-1227</u> Address: <u>4880 McWillie Circle</u> <u>Jackson, MS 39206</u>
		Receive/Refer _____ Special Consideration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X (include justification below)	

BILLING BASIS: Cost Reimbursement: _____ Other (Explain.): _____	LDE INFORMATION: Office: <u>Recovery School District</u> Division/School: <u>(Department)</u> Contact Person: <u>Lona Edwards Hankins</u> Telephone: <u>(504)592-0166</u>	DATE SERVICE TO BE PROVIDED: Beginning Date: <u>06/17/2010</u> Ending Date: <u>06/17/2012</u> Duration: <u>2.0 years</u> Revised Ending Date: _____
---	--	--

SELECTION/ALLOCATION PROCESS: Competitive: <u>2010</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X Non-Competitive Formula: <u>2010</u> Formula Citation: <u>021111</u>	FUND INFORMATION: *Source of Funds: <u>FEMA</u> CFDA if Federal: _____ Agency Code: <u>682</u> Expend. Org. Code: <u>6092</u> Object Code: <u>3460</u> Sub-Object Code: <u>U5</u> Reporting Category: <u>5803</u>	AMOUNT/BUDGET: Salaries _____ Other Compensation _____ Related Benefits _____ Travel _____ Operating Services _____ Supplies _____ Professional Services <u>Decrease</u> <u>-\$15,974.00</u> Other Charges _____ Interagency Transfers _____ Acquisitions/Major _____ Repairs _____ Total <u>Decrease</u> <u>-\$15,974.00</u>
---	---	--

CONTRACT OFFICE USE ONLY: Class/Subclass # <u>682 PSC</u> Contracting Agcy # <u>682 PSC</u> Contracting User # <u>682 PSC</u> TRSL Indicator _____ T-Number _____	* For all IDEA Part B Funds Only Date Recommended for Approval by the Special Education Advisory Council Date: _____ Cost Objective: _____
---	--

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED (Include Per Diem Rates, if applicable.): Demolition of Jordan Elementary (Project No.: 2009-0726-0001)
 This Amendment adjusts the Designer's Fee for Basic Services required by the revised Contract based on the actual low bidders price from bids received on November 4, 2010 for the Demolition of Jordan Elementary School. It also provides for reimbursable expense for printing and distribution for Demolition of Jordan Elementary School.

JUSTIFICATION FOR CONTRACT: Demolition of Jordan Elementary School
 Task One: Adjusts the Designer's Fee for Basic Services required by the revised Contract from \$36,285.00 to \$19,336.00 based on the actual low bidders price of \$180,299.65 from bids received November 4, 2010 for the Demolition of Jordan Elementary School (Decrease -\$16,949.00).
 Task Two: Provides for reimbursable expense for printing and distribution for the Demolition of Jordan Elementary School (Increase \$975.00).

JUSTIFICATION FOR BESE SPECIAL OR EMERGENCY CONSIDERATION:
 Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school.

APPROVALS

BUDGET APPROVAL LGH 5/11/10 5/11/10 FY 11: -\$16,949.00 Decrease FY 12: \$975.00 Increase	Robert Johnson RSD Chief Financial Officer	Beth Johnson Deputy Superintendent of Management and Finance
	[Signature] RSD Deputy Superintendent	Ollie S. Johnson Deputy Superintendent of Education
	[Signature] RSD Superintendent	[Signature] Superintendent of Education

Loggins SP.100/1 w/f

**STATE OF LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
PURCHASING AND CONTRACTS MANAGEMENT**

Not required for Interagency Agreements, Cooperative Endeavor Agreements, Memorandum of Understanding Agreements
Post Office Box 94064 Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804-9064 Street Address: 1201 N. 3rd Street

DECLARATION OF CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The Louisiana Department of Education (LDOE) and the State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (SBESE) require the declaration of any prior contractual involvements by a potential contractor. Before engaging in the contract now under consideration, we need your declaration.

Complete this form and return it to the LDOE, Purchasing and Contracts Management. **NO CONTRACT WILL BE APPROVED UNTIL THIS FORM HAS BEEN COMPLETED, SIGNED, SUBMITTED AND DETERMINED BY LDOE TO BE COMPLETE.**

Are you a member of the Louisiana Teachers' Retirement System? YES _____ NO X

If your answer is YES, you must complete TRSL Form 15 "Retiree Return to Work Notification."

In the last 24 months, have you or any firm in which you hold an interest been involved with any professional service contract or subcontract with the LDOE or the SBESE or any SBESE-operated school, in the capacity of a contractor, subcontractor, or employee of a contractor or subcontractor?

YES X NO _____

If your answer to the above question is NO, please sign in the space provided below. You must also provide your social security number and/or tax identification number in the space provided.

If your answer is YES, you must provide the following information. (Separately list each contract in which you are involved.)

Contracting Agency/School	Contractor Name as it Appears on the Contract	Term of Contract (Begin/End Dates)	Dollar Amount of Contract	Description of Work Performed under Contract	Amount of Time Dedicated to Contract (Ex: Hours/Week)
Jonestown Elem	McElroy S & Assoc ARCHIT. PLLC	06/05/2009 08/05/2011	\$53,330.00	A/E SERVICES FOR DEMOLITION	40/WEEK
Frederick Jordan Elem	McElroy S & Assoc ARCHIT. PLLC	06/17/2010 06/17/2012	\$67,795.00	A/E SERVICES FOR DEMOLITION	40/WEEK
Fish-Howard Elem	McElroy S & Assoc ARCHIT. PLLC	10/21/2010 10/21/2012	\$55,426.00	A/E SERVICES FOR DEMOLITION	40/WEEK
Gregory Junior High	McElroy S & Assoc ARCHIT. PLLC	10/21/2010 10/21/2012	\$48,795.00	A/E SERVICES FOR DEMOLITION	40/WEEK

(If additional space is needed, use the back of this sheet; provide information in the same format as set out above.)

AFFIDAVIT: By signing below, I certify that the information provided above is complete and accurate, to the best of my knowledge. I understand that any intentional misrepresentation on my part will be grounds for voiding any contractual obligations or commitments and that the LDOE and/or the SBESE may pursue any remedies provided under law.

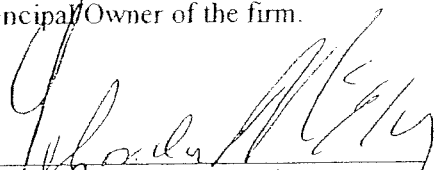
Contractor's Name (Typed or Print)	Address and Telephone Number
<i>W. Lamar E. McElroy</i>	9501 LeBlond Cir. Metairie, LA (504) 885-1077
Signature of Potential Contractor	Date
<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Date]</i>

August 23, 2010

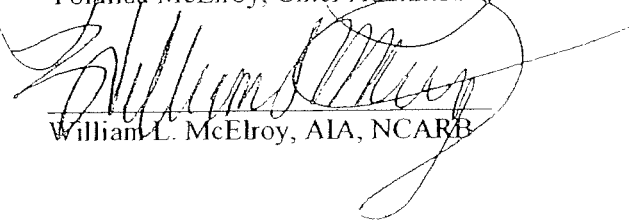
Corporate Resolution

Professional Consent Authorization

M3A Architects, PLLC does not have a board and that we are an LLC. William McElroy has the authority to sign on behalf of M3A Architects, PLLC, affirmed that William L. McElroy, is a Principal/Owner of the firm.



Yolanda McElroy, Chief Administrator



William L. McElroy, AIA, NCARB



Name	Type	City	Status
M3A ARCHITECTURE, PLLC	Limited Liability Company (Non-Louisiana)	JACKSON	Active

Business: M3A ARCHITECTURE, PLLC

Charter Number: 36966959 Q

Registration Date: 2/9/2009

State Of Origin:

Domicile Address

4880 MCWILLIE CIRCLE
JACKSON, MS 39206

Mailing Address

4880 MCWILLIE CIRCLE
JACKSON, MS 39206

Principal Business Office

4880 MCWILLIE CIRCLE
JACKSON, MS 39206

Registered Office in Louisiana

106 GARDEN PARK DRIVE
MONROE, LA 71201

Principal Business Establishment in Louisiana

106 GARDEN PARK DRIVE
MONROE, LA 71201

Status

Status: Active

Annual Report Status: In Good Standing

Qualified: 2/9/2009

Last Report Filed: 2/14/2011

Type: Limited Liability Company (Non-Louisiana)

Registered Agent(s)

Agent:	SOPHIE MCELROY
Address 1:	106 GARDEN PARK DRIVE
City, State, Zip:	MONROE, LA 71201
Appointment Date:	2/9/2009

Amendments on File

No Amendments on file

Print

EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION FOR EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS



TYPE OF EXPENDITURES: Professional Service Contract <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Social Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Legal Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Interagency Agreement <input type="checkbox"/> Consulting Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Cooperative Endeavor <input type="checkbox"/>	STATUS: New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X#1 CFMS # <u>697917</u>	DATE OF REQUEST: <u>06/15/2011</u> Receive/Refer _____ Special Consideration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X <i>(include justification below)</i> Emergency _____ <i>(include justification below)</i>	CONTRACTOR INFORMATION: Name: <u>M3A Architecture, PLLC</u> Telephone: <u>(601) 981-1227</u> Address: <u>4880 McWillie Circle</u> <u>Jackson, MS 39206</u>
---	--	---	---

BILLING BASIS: Cost Reimbursement: _____ Other (Explain.): _____	LDE INFORMATION: Office: <u>Recovery School District</u> Division/School: <u>(Department)</u> Contact Person: <u>Lona Edwards Hankins</u> Telephone: <u>(504)592-0166</u>	DATE SERVICE TO BE PROVIDED: Beginning Date: <u>10/21/2010</u> Ending Date: <u>10/21/2012</u> Duration: <u>2.0 years</u> Revised Ending Date: _____
---	--	--

SELECTION/ALLOCATION PROCESS: Competitive: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X Non-Competitive Formula: _____ Formula Citation: _____ CONTRACT OFFICE USE ONLY: Class/Subclass # <u>68A BSL</u> Contracting Agcy # <u>68A BSL</u> Contracting User # <u>68A BSL</u> TRSL Indicator _____ T-Number _____	FUND INFORMATION: *Source of Funds: <u>FEMA</u> CFDA if Federal: _____ Agency Code: <u>682</u> Expend. Org. Code: <u>6095</u> Object Code: <u>3460</u> Sub-Object Code: <u>U5</u> Reporting Category: <u>5803</u> * For all IDEA Part B Funds Only <u>Date Recommended for Approval by the</u> <u>Special Education Advisory Council</u> Date: _____ Cost Objective: _____	AMOUNT/BUDGET: Salaries _____ Other Compensation _____ Related Benefits _____ Travel _____ Operating Services _____ Supplies _____ Professional Services <u>Decrease</u> <u>-\$6,471.00</u> Other Charges _____ Interagency Transfers _____ Acquisitions/Major _____ Repairs _____ Total <u>Decrease</u> <u>-\$6,471.00</u>
---	--	---

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED (Include Per Diem Rates, if applicable.): Demolition of Fisk-Howard Elementary School (Project No.: 2009-0728-0001)
 This Amendment adjusts the Designer's Fee for Basic Services required by the revised Contract based on the actual low bidders price from bids received on November 4, 2010 for the Demolition of Fisk-Howard Elementary School. It also provides for reimbursable expense for printing and distribution for Demolition of Fisk-Howard Elementary School.

JUSTIFICATION FOR CONTRACT: Demolition of Fisk-Howard Elementary School
 Task One: Adjusts the Designer's Fee for Basic Services required by the revised Contract from \$32,216.00 to \$24,170.00 based on the actual low bidders price of \$230,500.00 from bids received November 4, 2010 for the Demolition of Fisk-Howard Elementary School (Decrease -\$8,046.00).
 Task Two: Provides for reimbursable expense for printing and distribution for the Demolition of Fisk-Howard Elementary School (Increase \$1,575.00).

JUSTIFICATION FOR BESE SPECIAL OR EMERGENCY CONSIDERATION:
 Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school.

APPROVALS

BUDGET APPROVAL <u>RQA</u> 5/10/11 FY 11 -\$8,046.00 Decrease FY 12 \$1,575.00 Increase	<u>Robert J. Patton</u> RSD Chief Financial Officer <u>[Signature]</u> RSD Deputy Superintendent <u>[Signature]</u> RSD Superintendent	<u>Beth Seaman</u> Deputy Superintendent of Management and Finance <u>[Signature]</u> Deputy Superintendent of Education <u>[Signature]</u> Superintendent of Education	
---	---	--	--

Approved P.105/11 WH

**STATE OF LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
PURCHASING AND CONTRACTS MANAGEMENT**

Not required for Interagency Agreements, Cooperative Endeavor Agreements, Memorandum of Understanding Agreements

Post Office Box 94064

Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804-9064

Street Address: 1201 N. 3rd Street

DECLARATION OF CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The Louisiana Department of Education (LDOE) and the State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (SBESE) require the declaration of any prior contractual involvements by a potential contractor. Before engaging in the contract now under consideration, we need your declaration.

Complete this form and return it to the LDOE, Purchasing and Contracts Management. **NO CONTRACT WILL BE APPROVED UNTIL THIS FORM HAS BEEN COMPLETED, SIGNED, SUBMITTED AND DETERMINED BY LDOE TO BE COMPLETE.**

Are you a member of the Louisiana Teachers' Retirement System? YES _____ NO

If your answer is YES, you must complete TRSL Form 15 "Retiree Return to Work Notification."

In the last 24 months, have you or any firm in which you hold an interest been involved with any professional service contract or subcontract with the LDOE or the SBESE or any SBESE-operated school, in the capacity of a contractor, subcontractor, or employee of a contractor or subcontractor?

YES

NO _____

If your answer to the above question is NO, please sign in the space provided below. You must also provide your social security number and/or tax identification number in the space provided.

If your answer is YES, you must provide the following information. (Separately list each contract in which you are involved.)

Contracting Agency/School	Contractor Name as it Appears on the Contract	Term of Contract (Begin/End Dates)	Dollar Amount of Contract	Description of Work Performed under Contract	Amount of Time Dedicated to Contract (Ex: Hours/Week)
Jonesboro Elem	McElroy 3 & Assoc ARCHIT. P.C.	08/05/2009 08/05/2011	\$53,330.00	A/E SERVICES FOR DEMOLITION	40/WEEK
Deer Lake Elem	McElroy 3 & Assoc ARCHIT. P.C.	06/17/2010 06/17/2012	\$62,745.00	A/E SERVICES FOR DEMOLITION	40/WEEK
Franklin Elem	McElroy 3 & Assoc ARCHIT. P.C.	10/21/2010 10/21/2012	\$55,426.00	A/E SERVICES FOR DEMOLITION	40/WEEK
Walden Junior High	McElroy 3 & Assoc ARCHIT. P.C.	10/21/2010 10/21/2012	\$98,793.00	A/E SERVICES FOR DEMOLITION	40/WEEK

(If additional space is needed, use the back of this sheet; provide information in the same format as set out above.)

AFFIDAVIT: By signing below, I certify that the information provided above is complete and accurate, to the best of my knowledge. I understand that any intentional misrepresentation on my part will be grounds for voiding any contractual obligations or commitments and that the LDOE and/or the SBESE may pursue any remedies provided under law.

Contractor's Name (Typed or Print)

Address and Telephone Number

McElroy 3 & Assoc
ARCHIT. P.C.

9011 N. 3rd St
Baton Rouge, LA 70804
(504) 944-1000

Signature of Potential Contractor

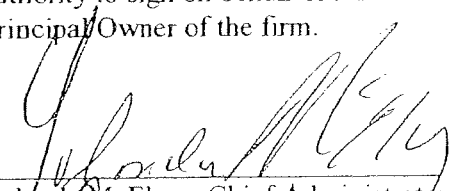
Date

August 23, 2010

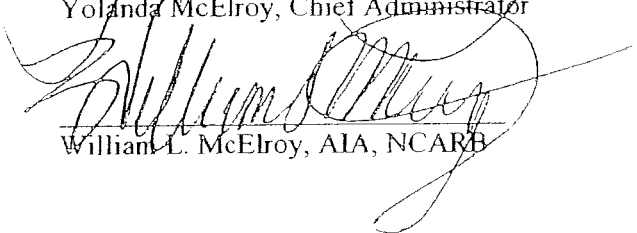
Corporate Resolution

Professional Consent Authorization

M3A Architects, PLLC does not have a board and that we are an LLC. William McElroy has the authority to sign on behalf of M3A Architects, PLLC, affirmed that William L. McElroy, is a Principal Owner of the firm.



Yolanda McElroy, Chief Administrator



William L. McElroy, AIA, NCARB



Name	Type	City	Status
M3A ARCHITECTURE, PLLC	Limited Liability Company (Non-Louisiana)	JACKSON	Active

Business: M3A ARCHITECTURE, PLLC

Charter Number: 36966959 Q

Registration Date: 2/9/2009

State Of Origin:

Domicile Address

4880 MCWILLIE CIRCLE
JACKSON, MS 39206

Mailing Address

4880 MCWILLIE CIRCLE
JACKSON, MS 39206

Principal Business Office

4880 MCWILLIE CIRCLE
JACKSON, MS 39206

Registered Office in Louisiana

106 GARDEN PARK DRIVE
MONROE, LA 71201

Principal Business Establishment in Louisiana

106 GARDEN PARK DRIVE
MONROE, LA 71201

Status

Status: Active

Annual Report Status: In Good Standing

Qualified: 2/9/2009

Last Report Filed: 2/14/2011

Type: Limited Liability Company (Non-Louisiana)

Registered Agent(s)

Agent:	SOPHIE MCELROY
Address 1:	106 GARDEN PARK DRIVE
City, State, Zip:	MONROE, LA 71201
Appointment Date:	2/9/2009

Amendments on File

No Amendments on file

Print

EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION FOR EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS

TYPE OF EXPENDITURES: Professional Service Contract <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Social Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Legal Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Interagency Agreement <input type="checkbox"/> Consulting Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Cooperative Endeavor <input type="checkbox"/>	STATUS: New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X#12 CFMS # 658160	DATE OF REQUEST: 06/15/2011 Receive/Refer _____ Special Consideration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X <i>(include justification below)</i> Emergency _____ <i>(include justification below)</i>	CONTRACTOR INFORMATION: Name: Mathes Brierre Architects Telephone: (504) 586-9303 Address: 201 St. Charles Avenue Suite 4100 New Orleans, LA 70170
---	---	---	---

BILLING BASIS: Cost Reimbursement: _____ Other (Explain): _____	LDE INFORMATION: Office: Recovery School District Division/School: (Department) Contact Person: Lona Edwards Hankins Telephone: (504) 592-0166	DATE SERVICE TO BE PROVIDED: Beginning Date: 08/27/2007 Ending Date: 08/27/2011 Duration: 4.0 years Revised Ending Date: _____
--	---	--

SELECTION/ALLOCATION PROCESS: Competitive: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X Non-Competitive Formula: _____ Formula Citation: _____	FUND INFORMATION: *Source of Funds: FEMA CFDA if Federal: _____ Agency Code: 682 Expend. Org. Code: 6043 Object Code: 3460 Sub-Object Code: U5 Reporting Category: 5803 * For all IDEA Part B Funds Only Date Recommended for Approval by the Special Education Advisory Council Date: _____ Cost Objective: _____	AMOUNT/BUDGET: Salaries _____ Other Compensation _____ Related Benefits _____ Travel _____ Operating Services _____ Supplies _____ Professional Services \$1,320.00 Other Charges _____ Interagency Transfers _____ Acquisitions/Major _____ Repairs _____ Total \$1,320.00
--	--	--

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED (Include Per Diem Rates, if applicable.): Demolition of Little Woods Elementary School

This Amendment provides for the Additional Services Fee for Pile Survey Location for the Demolition of Little Woods Elementary School.

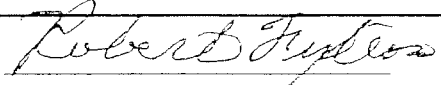
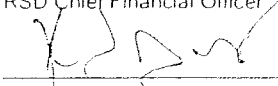

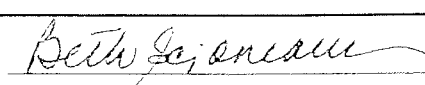
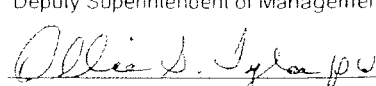
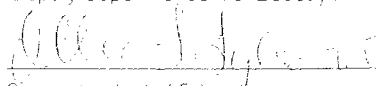
JUSTIFICATION FOR CONTRACT: Demolition of Little Woods Elementary School

Task One: Provides for the Additional Services Fee for Pile Survey Location see attached invoice from Dading, Marques & Associates dated August 19, 2010 for the Demolition of Little Woods Elementary School (Increase \$1,320.00).

JUSTIFICATION FOR BESE SPECIAL OR EMERGENCY CONSIDERATION:

Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school.

APPROVALS

BUDGET APPROVAL FY: 12 \$1,320.00 Increase <i>RBH</i> <i>5/10/11</i>	 RSD Chief Financial Officer  RSD Deputy Superintendent  RSD Superintendent	 Deputy Superintendent of Management and Finance  Deputy Superintendent of Education  Superintendent of Education
--	---	--

Logged in 5/23/11 WPH
P.110

STATE OF LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
PURCHASING AND CONTRACTS MANAGEMENT

Not required for Interagency Agreements, Cooperative Endeavor Agreements, Memorandum of Understanding Agreements
 Post Office Box 94064 Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804-9064 Street Address: 1201 N 3rd Street

DECLARATION OF CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The Louisiana Department of Education (LDOE) and the State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (SBESE) require the declaration of any prior contractual involvements by a potential contractor. Before engaging in the contract now under consideration, we need your declaration.

Complete this form and return it to the LDOE, Purchasing and Contracts Management. **NO CONTRACT WILL BE APPROVED UNTIL THIS FORM HAS BEEN COMPLETED, SIGNED, SUBMITTED AND DETERMINED BY LDOE TO BE COMPLETE.**

Are you a member of the Louisiana Teachers' Retirement System? YES _____ NO X _____

If your answer is YES, you must complete TRSL Form 15 "Retiree Return to Work Notification"

In the last 24 months, have you or any firm in which you hold an interest been involved with any professional service contract or subcontract with the LDOE or the SBESE or any SBESE-operated school, in the capacity of a contractor, subcontractor, or employee of a contractor or subcontractor?

YES X _____

NO _____

If your answer to the above question is NO, please sign in the space provided below. You must also provide your social security number and/or tax identification number in the space provided.

If your answer is YES, you must provide the following information. (Separately list each contract in which you are involved.)

Contracting Agency/School	Contractor Name as it Appears on the Contract	Term of Contract (Begin/End Dates)	Dollar Amount of Contract	Description of Work Performed under Contract	Amount of Time Dedicated to Contract (Ex: Hours/Week)
LDOE/Bienville Elem/ Little Woods Elem/ Park- view Elem	Mathes Brierre Architects	August 20, 2007 to present	\$370,563.60	Environmental Assessment and Demolition of Main Building Structures	964 hours total

(If additional space is needed, use the back of this sheet; provide information in the same format as set out above.)

AFFIDAVIT: By signing below, I certify that the information provided above is complete and accurate, to the best of my knowledge. I understand that any intentional misrepresentation on my part will be grounds for voiding any contractual obligations or commitments and that the LDOE and/or the SBESE may pursue any remedies provided under law.

Contractor's Name (Typed or Print)

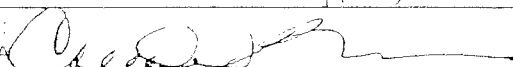
Mathes Brierre Architects

Address and Telephone Number

201 St Charles Avenue Suite 4100, New Orleans, LA 70170
(504)586-9303

Signature of Potential Contractor:

Creed W Brierre Architect, FAIA



Date

05/06/11

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of Mathes Brierre Architects, A Professional Corporation, domiciled in the City of Orleans, that Edward C. Mathes and/or Creed W. Brierre are hereby authorized and empowered to execute any and all contracts of whatever kind on behalf of the Corporation.

CERTIFICATE

I, Ann Schmuelling, Secretary of Mathes Brierre Architects do hereby certify that the foregoing resolution is a true and exact copy unanimously adopted by the Board of Directors of said corporation at a meeting thereof legally held on the 28th day of June, 2005; that said resolution is duly entered into the records of said corporation; that it has not been rescinded or modified; and that it is now in full force and effect.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of said corporation this 7th day of January, 2009.

Ann Schmuelling
Name Ann Schmuelling
TITLE: Secretary

JACOBS CORP
RECEIVED
JAN 08 2009

DOCUMENT CONTROL

Title:	President
Address 1:	201 ST. CHARLES AVE.
Address 2:	SUITE 4100
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70170-4100
Officer:	ELMORE WILLIAM TREGRE, II
Title:	Executive Vice-President
Address 1:	201 ST. CHARLES AVENUE
Address 2:	SUITE 4100
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70170-4100

Amendments on File (13)

Description	Date
Name Change	5/29/1969
Domicile, Agent Change or Resign of Agent	6/14/1976
Amendment	11/30/1977
Name Change	10/29/1979
Amendment	12/28/1979
Name Change	7/1/1982
Domicile, Agent Change or Resign of Agent	1/25/1990
Amendment	5/11/1992
Name Change	1/5/2001
Disclosure of Ownership	11/8/2002
Disclosure of Ownership	2/16/2006
Disclosure of Ownership	4/13/2006
Disclosure of Ownership	6/28/2010

[Print](#)

Tom Schedler
Secretary of State

State of Louisiana
Secretary of State

COMMERCIAL DIVISION
225.925.4704



Fax Numbers
225.932.5317 (Admin. Services)
225.932.5314 (Corporations)
225.932.5318 (UCC)

Name	Type	City	Status
MATHES BRIERRE ARCHITECTS, A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION	Business Corporation	NEW ORLEANS	Active

Previous Names

THE MATHES GROUP, A PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL CORPORATION (Changed: 1/5/2001)
MATHES, BERGMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC. A PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL CORPORATION (Changed: 7/1/1982)
MATHES, BERGMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC. (Changed: 10/29/1979)
MATHES, BERGMAN, FAVROT & ASSOCIATES, INC. (Changed: 5/29/1969)

Business: MATHES BRIERRE ARCHITECTS, A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION

Charter Number: 27817860 D

Registration Date: 6/30/1967

State Of Origin:

Domicile Address

201 ST. CHARLES AVENUE
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70170-4100

Mailing Address

C/O EDWARD C. MATHES
201 ST. CHARLES AVE., STE. 4100
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70170-4100

Status

Status: Active
Annual Report Status: In Good Standing
File Date: 6/30/1967
Last Report Filed: 6/4/2010
Type: Business Corporation

Registered Agent(s)

Agent:	EDWARD C. MATHES
Address 1:	201 ST. CHARLES AVENUE
Address 2:	SUITE 4100
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70170-4100
Appointment Date:	6/14/1976

Officer(s)

Additional Officers: No

Officer:	ANN E. SCHMUELLING
Title:	Executive Vice-President
Address 1:	201 ST. CHARLES AVE.
Address 2:	SUITE 4100
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70170-4100

Officer:	CREED W. BRIERRE
-----------------	------------------

EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION FOR EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS

TYPE OF EXPENDITURES: Professional Service Contract <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Social Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Legal Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Interagency Agreement <input type="checkbox"/> Consulting Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Cooperative Endeavor <input type="checkbox"/>	STATUS: New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X#1 CFMS # <u>699125</u>	DATE OF REQUEST: <u>06/15/2011</u> Receive/Refer _____ Special Consideration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X <i>(include justification below)</i> Emergency _____ <i>(include justification below)</i>	CONTRACTOR INFORMATION: Name: <u>Perez, APC</u> Telephone: <u>(504) 584-5100</u> Address: <u>317 Burgundy Street</u> <u>Suite 11</u> <u>New Orleans, LA 70112</u>
---	--	---	---

BILLING BASIS: Cost Reimbursement: _____ Other (Explain.): _____	LDE INFORMATION: Office: <u>Recovery School District</u> Division/School: <u>(Department)</u> Contact Person: <u>Lona Edwards Hankins</u> Telephone: <u>(504)592-0166</u>	DATE SERVICE TO BE PROVIDED: Beginning Date: <u>10/06/2010</u> Ending Date: <u>10/06/2013</u> Duration: <u>3.0 years</u> Revised Ending Date: _____
---	--	--

SELECTION/ALLOCATION PROCESS: Competitive: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X Non-Competitive Formula: _____ Formula Citation: _____ CONTRACT OFFICE USE ONLY: Class/Subclass # _____ Contracting Agcy # <u>680PSC</u> Contracting User # <u>680PSC</u> TRSL Indicator _____ T-Number _____	FUND INFORMATION: *Source of Funds: <u>Harrah's</u> CFDA if Federal: _____ Agency Code: <u>682</u> Expend. Org. Code: <u>6049</u> Object Code: <u>3460</u> Sub-Object Code: <u>U5</u> Reporting Category: <u>4707</u> * For all IDEA Part B Funds Only Date Recommended for Approval by the Special Education Advisory Council Date: _____ Cost Objective: _____	AMOUNT/BUDGET: Salaries _____ Other Compensation _____ Related Benefits _____ Travel _____ Operating Services _____ Supplies _____ Professional Services <u>Decrease</u> <u>-\$1,223.00</u> Other Charges _____ Interagency Transfers _____ Acquisitions/Major _____ Repairs _____ Total <u>Decrease</u> <u>-\$1,223.00</u>
--	---	--

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED (Include Per Diem Rates, if applicable.): Installation of Deck and Canopy System at Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Charter School
 This Amendment adjusts the Designer's Fee for Basic Services required by the revised Contract based on the actual low bidders price from bids received on January 22, 2011 for the Installation of Deck and Canopy System at Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Charter School.

JUSTIFICATION FOR CONTRACT: Installation of Deck and Canopy System at Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Charter School
 Task One: Adjusts the Designer's Fee for Basic Services required by the revised Contract from \$12,565.00 to \$11,342.00 based on the actual low bidders price of \$230,500.00 from bids received January 22, 2011 for the Installation of Deck and Canopy System at Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Charter School (Decrease -\$1,223.00).

JUSTIFICATION FOR BESE SPECIAL OR EMERGENCY CONSIDERATION:
 Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school.

APPROVALS

BUDGET APPROVAL <u>LEW 5/10/11</u> FY 11: -\$1,223.00 Decrease	<u>Robert Antonio</u> RSD Chief Financial Officer <u>KJDW</u> RSD Deputy Superintendent <u>[Signature]</u> RSD Superintendent	<u>Beth Seaman</u> Deputy Superintendent of Management and Finance <u>Ollie S. Sylvestre</u> Deputy Superintendent of Education <u>[Signature]</u> Superintendent of Education
---	--	---

Loggish 5/12 P. 116NH

STATE OF LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
PURCHASING AND CONTRACTS MANAGEMENT

Not required for Interagency Agreements, Cooperative Endeavor Agreements, Memorandum of Understanding Agreements

Post Office Box 94064

Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804-9064

Street Address: 1201 N. 3rd Street

DECLARATION OF CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The Louisiana Department of Education (LDOE) and the State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (SBESE) require the declaration of any prior contractual involvements by a potential contractor. Before engaging in the contract now under consideration, we need your declaration.

Complete this form and return it to the LDOE, Purchasing and Contracts Management. **NO CONTRACT WILL BE APPROVED UNTIL THIS FORM HAS BEEN COMPLETED, SIGNED, SUBMITTED AND DETERMINED BY LDOE TO BE COMPLETE.**

Are you a member of the Louisiana Teachers' Retirement System? YES _____ NO

If your answer is YES, you must complete TRSL Form 15 "Retiree Return to Work Notification."

In the last 24 months, have you or any firm in which you hold an interest been involved with any professional service contract or subcontract with the LDOE or the SBESE or any SBESE-operated school, in the capacity of a contractor, subcontractor, or employee of a contractor or subcontractor?

YES

NO _____

If your answer to the above question is NO, please sign in the space provided below. You must also provide your social security number and/or tax identification number in the space provided.

If your answer is YES, you must provide the following information. (Separately list each contract in which you are involved.)

Contracting Agency/School	Contractor Name as it Appears on the Contract	Term of Contract (Begin/End Dates)	Dollar Amount of Contract	Description of Work Performed under Contract	Amount of Time Dedicated to Contract (Ex: Hours/Week)
LDOE-RSD Edward Livingston School	Perez, APC	11/2009-06/2014	3,315,277	Full A/E Services: New School	94 Hours/Week
LDOE-RSD Allen, McDonogh, Johnson	Perez, APC	05/2009-07/2011	154,089	Full A/E Services: Reroofing	30 Hours/Week
LDOE-RSD MLK Charter School	Perez, APC	10/2010-07/2012	11,342	Full A/E Services: New Deck & Canopy	8 Hours/Week

(If additional space is needed, use the back of this sheet; provide information in the same format as set out above.)

AFFIDAVIT: By signing below, I certify that the information provided above is complete and accurate, to the best of my knowledge. I understand that any intentional misrepresentation on my part will be grounds for voiding any contractual obligations or commitments and that the LDOE and/or the SBESE may pursue any remedies provided under law.

Contractor's Name (Typed or Print)

Perez, APC Daniel C. Taylor

Address and Telephone Number

317 Burgundy Street, Suite #11
New Orleans, LA 70112 T: (504) 584-5100

Signature of Potential Contractor:

Date

05-05-11

COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS

PROPOSED CONTRACTOR: Perez, APC

Contact Person: Lona Edwards Hankins
Phone Number: (504) 592-0166
Office: Recovery School District

NAME OF PROGRAM(S) IMPACTED:

Reconstruction/Renovation of schools for the Recovery School District in New Orleans, LA

OBJECTIVES (BENEFITS):

1) What does the contract achieve, and who will it impact?

Preparation of the design documents to obtain bids in order to construct the site development of various sites.

2) How does it support the program(s) above?

Provides facilities for students in New Orleans, LA to attend school.

3) Does the contract support a performance indicator? Please specify.

Yes, this contract has numerous performance benchmarks that must be met by the designer at all phases of the contract. These benchmarks can include the following phases: program completion phase, schematic design phase, design development phase, construction documents phase, bidding and contract phase, construction phase, and the construction closeout phase.

4) Does the contract assist in complying with federal and/or state regulations or law? Please specify.

Yes, by providing educational facilities for students in New Orleans, LA.

COST BASIS:

1) What is the total cost of this contract?

Total projected costs: \$ 11,342.00
 Previous projected costs: \$ 12,565.00
 Net difference cost: Decrease -\$ 1,223.00

2) Has the SDE conducted activities similar to this in the past? If so, what was the total cost?

No.

3) COST PER UNIT - How much will it cost per individual trained, seminar conducted, etc.?

N/A.

ALTERNATIVES:

List any possible alternatives to achieve the same objectives other than this contract. If no possible alternatives, explain why (e.g., individual contracted with has special knowledge, skills, or abilities).

1) No possible alternatives.

2) Design of facilities requires licensed professionals to perform their services, per state and federal law.

3)

ADDITIONAL ANALYSIS:

1) Private sector or SDE staff – is there SDE staff that could perform this task?

No.

2) Is there a need to employ a person with these types of skills full-time? If so, estimate the cost of employing the person full-time vs. a contract for a limited time for specific services.

No

Cost of Employment:

Contract Cost:

INITIAL REPORT
OF
PEREZ
A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION

The undersigned sole incorporator of Perez, A professional Corporation, a Louisiana Professional Corporation organized by an act passed before LISA C. MATTHEWS, Notary Public for the Parish of Jefferson, State of Louisiana, on May 22, 2000, submits herewith the initial report of the corporation.

1. The location and street address of the registered office of the corporation is Suite 2250, 909 Poydras Street, New Orleans, Louisiana 70112.

2. The full name and street address of its registered agent is:

ANGELA O'BYRNE
Suite 2250
909 Poydras Street
New Orleans, Louisiana 70112

3. The names and street addresses of the first directors of the corporation are:

ANGELA O'BYRNE
Suite 2250
909 Poydras Street
New Orleans, Louisiana 70112

MARIA I. O'BYRNE STEPHENSON
2305 World Trade Center
2 Canal Street
New Orleans, Louisiana 70130

4. The names, addresses, and titles of the initial officers are:

President:
ANGELA O'BYRNE
Suite 2250
909 Poydras Street
New Orleans, Louisiana 70112

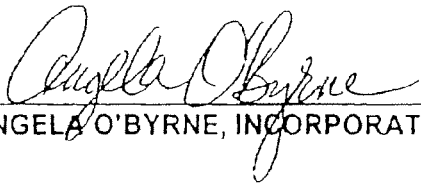
Vice President:
JOHN EBLEN
Suite 2250
909 Poydras Street
New Orleans, Louisiana 70112

Vice President:
CARL MAGILL
Suite 2250
909 Poydras Street
New Orleans, Louisiana 70112

Treasurer
JOSEPH TUMMINELLO
Suite 2250
909 Poydras Street
New Orleans, Louisiana 70112

Secretary
MARIA I. O'BYRNE STEPHENSON
2305 World Trade Center
2 Canal Street
New Orleans, Louisiana 70130

NEW ORLEANS, Louisiana, May 22, 2000.


ANGELA O'BYRNE, INCORPORATOR

OPERATING AGREEMENT AND
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
BETWEEN PEREZ ERNST FARNET, A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION,
ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS
AND PEREZ, APC

This is an operating agreement and memorandum of understanding between Perez Ernst Farnet, A Professional Corporation, Architects and Engineers (PEF) and Perez, APC (P). It is the desire of PEF to assist P in its development as a professional architectural corporation, and it is the desire of P to receive assistance from PEF in its development as a professional architectural/engineering corporation.

P and PEF recognize that P currently does not have the working capital, employees, and equipment and reputation to position itself to win the award of large-scale architectural assignments at this time. PEF desires to assist P in connection with its development into a professional architectural/engineering corporation capable of winning the award of large-scale architectural and engineering assignments.

OBJECTIVES

The objectives of this operating agreement and memorandum of understanding are as follows:

- provide a setting which will maximize the professional and economic potential and the unique talents of each of the principals of PEF and P.
- position P to be better qualified to win the award of large-scale architectural and engineering assignments.

CORPORATE STRUCTURE

A new corporation named PEREZ APC shall be owned 100 percent by Angela O'Byrne. Angela shall make an initial capital contribution of \$100,000.00 cash.

The corporate officers of P shall be as follows:

CEO and Chairman of the Board:	Angela O'Byrne
President and Chief Operating Officer:	Angela O'Byrne
Executive Vice-President:	John Eblen
Vice-President:	Carl Magill
Secretary:	Maria Stephenson
Treasurer:	Joe Tuminello

PEF shall remain a professional architectural and engineering company. P shall operate as a professional architectural and engineering company and shall operate as a corporation.

GENERAL OPERATING TERMS

Following the execution of this Operating Agreement and Memorandum of Understanding between PEF and P, all existing contracts between PEF and client shall be subcontracted to P for completion. All PEF's accounts receivable and work in progress shall remain the property of PEF and all accounts receivable and work in progress generated by P following the execution of this agreement shall be the property of P. Following the execution of this operating agreement and memorandum of understanding, P shall assume the responsibility of all operating expenses including rent, payroll, insurance, etc.

REMUNERATION TO PEF

P agrees to pay over the term of this operating agreement and memorandum of understanding to PEF the sum of \$500,000.00 payable as set forth herein.

P shall pay to PEF the minimum principal payment of five percent of gross cash receipts less reimbursables until the total amount of \$500,000.00 is paid. This minimum payment shall be due and paid by P to PEF quarterly within thirty (30) days of the end of the quarter from professional fees. If at any time P lacks sufficient cash to make such a payment, interest shall accrue on the overdue amount at an annual rate of 20% until paid until such time as P becomes current on its principal payments. This fee includes compensation for the use of the fixed assets of PEF during the term of this Operating Agreement.

LOCATION

The location of P will be 909 Poydras Street, Suite 2250, New Orleans, Louisiana. P will occupy that space until the current lease expires in December, 2000. P shall assume all rent and expenses associated with that lease space.

PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE

PEF and P each will negotiate the purchase of separate professional liability insurance policies.

KEY PERSON LIFE INSURANCE

Angela O'Byrne, at her expense, agrees to carry Key Person Life Insurance in an amount equal to the balance owed over time on the \$500,000.00 consulting fee at all times during the existence of this operating agreement.

DISABILITY OF PRINCIPALS

In the event a principal of the firm is incapable of performing his duties, compensation from P will be assured on the following basis:

- For incapacity up to 30 days, the principal salaries shall remain unchanged.
- For incapacity, which extends beyond 30 days, principals will draw no salary.

TERMINATION OF THE OPERATING AGREEMENT

The Operating Agreement shall terminate once P has paid to PEF the total fee of \$500,000.00 as set forth herein and has repaid any loans or lines of credit outstanding due PEF

NON-COMPETITION AGREEMENT

August Perez, III and Angela O'Byrne agree not to compete with Perez, APC during the term of this Operating Agreement.

ARBITRATION

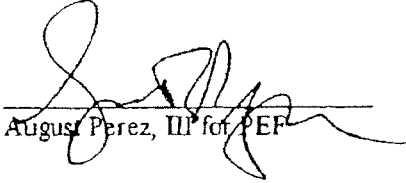
The parties agree to submit to binding arbitration to resolve any and all disputes concerning this Operating Agreement and Memorandum of Understanding between PEF and P.

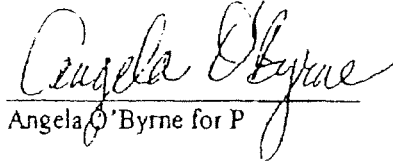
During the entire existence of this Operating Agreement and for five years after its termination, August Perez, III and Angela O'Byrne agree not to compete with the P company in any way.

P will pay August Perez, III, \$35,000.00 per year for two years for marketing efforts and in completing projects or other services required by P, after that, a \$100.00 hourly rate, adjusted annually in accordance with the Consumer Price Index. There shall be no obligation for P to utilize the services of August Perez, III for any minimum number of hours, but he will make himself available as needed after the first two years. In addition, P

shall pay August Perez, III, car mileage if he travels on behalf of the company at the IRS rate and all reasonable expenses including cellular phone as well as any entertainment/marketing expenses incurred on behalf of the new company during the existence of this Operating Agreement, at P's discretion.

The above terms and conditions are agreed upon in principal by the undersigned as of the 26th day of MAY, 2000.


August Perez, III for PEF


Angela O'Byrne for P

STATEMENT

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE SECRETARY OF PEREZ APC.

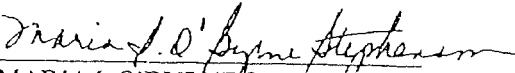
THE CURRENT BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF PEREZ APC IS COMPOSED OF MYSELF,
MARIA L. O'BYRNE STEPHENSON AND ANGELA O'BYRNE.

THE CURRENT OFFICERS OF THE CORPORATION ARE:

ANGELA O'BYRNE- PRESIDENT

MARIA L. O'BYRNE STEPHENSON- SECRETARY-TREASURER.

NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA, THIS 23 DAY OF MARCH, 2004.

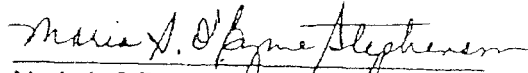

MARIA L. O'BYRNE STEPHENSON
SECRETARY

Corporate Resolution
Adopted by the Board of Directors of
Perez, A Professional Corporation

That a special meeting was held by the board of directors on March 16th, 2004, 2004 at the corporate office. Be it resolved that Angela O'Byrne, President of Perez, A.P.C. remove Lawrence Adams as Vice President of the Corporation under such terms and conditions as she deems appropriate.

Certificate

I, secretary, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the resolution adopted by the board of directors of Perez, A Professional Corporation, held on the 16th of March, 2004 at which meeting a quorum was present in voting.



Maria I. O'Byrne Stephenson, Secretary

[Buy Certificates and Certified Copies](#) | [Print Detailed Record](#)

Name	Type	City	Status
PEREZ, A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION	Business Corporaton	NEW ORLEANS	Active

Business: PEREZ, A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION

Charter Number: 34946145 D

Registration Date: 5/25/2000

Domicile Address

317 BURGUNDY ST
 SUITE 11
 NEW ORLEANS, LA 70112

Mailing Address

317 BURGUNDY ST
 SUITE 11
 NEW ORLEANS, LA 70112

Status

Status: **Active**

Annual Report Status: **In Good Standing**

File Date: 5/25/2000

Last Report Filed: 7/9/2010

Type: Business Corporation

Registered Agent(s)

Agent:	C T CORPORATION SYSTEM
Address 1:	5615 CORPORATE BLVD., STE. 400B
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70808
Appointment Date:	1/21/2011

Officer(s)

Additional Officers: No

Officer:	ANGELA O'BYRNE
Title:	President, Director
Address 1:	317 BURGUNDY ST., STE. 11
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70112

Officer:	MARIA J. O'BYRNE STEPHENSON
Title:	Director, Secretary/Treasurer
Address 1:	400 POYDRAS STREET
Address 2:	SUITE 1650
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70130

Amendments on File (5)

Description	Date
Disclosure of Ownership	11/26/2003
Disclosure of Ownership	6/29/2006
Disclosure of Ownership	12/14/2009
Domicile, Agent Change or Resign of Agent	3/29/2010
Domicile, Agent Change or Resign of Agent	1/21/2011

[Back to Search Results](#)

[New Search](#)

[View Shopping Cart](#)

EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION FOR EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS

RSD

TYPE OF EXPENDITURES: Professional Service Contract <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Social Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Legal Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Interagency Agreement <input type="checkbox"/> Consulting Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Cooperative Endeavor <input type="checkbox"/>	STATUS: New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X#1 CFMS # <u>696301</u>	DATE OF REQUEST: <u>06/15/2011</u> Receive/Refer _____ Special Consideration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X <i>(include justification below)</i> Emergency _____ <i>(include justification below)</i>	CONTRACTOR INFORMATION: Name: <u>Shaw Environmental & Infrastructure, Inc.</u> Telephone: <u>(225) 932-2500</u> Address: <u>4171 Essen Lane,</u> <u>Baton Rouge, LA 70809</u>
---	--	--	--

BILLING BASIS: Cost Reimbursement: _____ Other (Explain.): _____	LDE INFORMATION: Office: <u>Recovery School District</u> Division/School: <u>(Department)</u> Contact Person: <u>Lona Edwards Hankins</u> Telephone: <u>(504)592-0166</u>	DATE SERVICE TO BE PROVIDED: Beginning Date: <u>08/19/2010</u> Ending Date: <u>08/19/2013</u> Duration: <u>3.0 years</u> Revised Ending Date: _____
---	--	--

SELECTION/ALLOCATION PROCESS: Competitive: <u> X </u> Non-Competitive Formula: _____ Formula Citation: _____	FUND INFORMATION: *Source of Funds: <u>FEMA</u> CFDA if Federal: _____ Agency Code: <u>682</u> Expend. Org. Code: <u>60AA</u> Object Code: <u>3460</u> Sub-Object Code: <u>U5</u> Reporting Category: <u>5803</u>	AMOUNT/BUDGET: Salaries _____ Other Compensation _____ Related Benefits _____ Travel _____ Operating Services _____ Supplies _____ Professional Services <u>Decrease</u> <u>-\$26,119.00</u> Other Charges _____ Interagency Transfers _____ Acquisitions/Major _____ Repairs _____ Total <u>Decrease</u> <u>-\$26,119.00</u>
---	--	---

CONTRACT OFFICE USE ONLY: Class/Subclass # <u>682 BCL</u> Contracting Agcy # <u>682 BCL</u> Contracting User # _____ TRSL Indicator _____ T-Number _____	* For all IDEA Part B Funds Only <u>Date Recommended for Approval by the</u> <u>Special Education Advisory Council</u> Date: _____ Cost Objective: _____	416 2011 MAY 20 AM RSD CONTRACT & CONTRACT
--	--	--

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED (Include Per Diem Rates, if applicable.): Demolition of Lafon Elementary School
 This Amendment adjusts the Designer's Basic Services fee required by the revised Contract based on the actual low bidders price from Bids received on April 7, 2011 for the Demolition of Lafon Elementary School.

JUSTIFICATION FOR CONTRACT: Demolition of Lafon Elementary School
 Task One: Adjusts the Designer's Basic Services fee required by the revised Contract from \$47,315.00 to \$21,196.00 which is based on the actual low bidders price of \$199,500.00 from Bids received on April 7, 2011 for the Demolition of Lafon Elementary School (Decrease -\$26,119.00).

JUSTIFICATION FOR BESE SPECIAL OR EMERGENCY CONSIDERATION:
 Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school.

APPROVALS

BUDGET APPROVAL: <u>REH 5/10/11</u> FY 11: -\$26,119.00 Decrease	<u>Robert Fulton</u> RSD Chief Financial Officer <u>[Signature]</u> RSD Deputy Superintendent <u>[Signature]</u> RSD Superintendent	<u>Beth Gionneau</u> Deputy Superintendent of Management and Finance <u>[Signature]</u> Deputy Superintendent of Education <u>[Signature]</u> Superintendent of Education
---	--	--

Logged in 5/27/11

**STATE OF LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
PURCHASING AND CONTRACTS MANAGEMENT**

Not required for Interagency Agreements, Cooperative Endeavor Agreements, Memorandum of Understanding Agreements

Post Office Box 94064

Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804-9064

Street Address: 1201 N. 3rd Street

DECLARATION OF CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The Louisiana Department of Education (LDOE) and the State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (SBESE) require the declaration of any prior contractual involvements by a potential contractor. Before engaging in the contract now under consideration, we need your declaration.

Complete this form and return it to the LDOE, Purchasing and Contracts Management. **NO CONTRACT WILL BE APPROVED UNTIL THIS FORM HAS BEEN COMPLETED, SIGNED, SUBMITTED AND DETERMINED BY LDOE TO BE COMPLETE.**

Are you a member of the Louisiana Teachers' Retirement System? YES _____ NO

If your answer is YES, you must complete TRSL Form 15 "Retiree Return to Work Notification."

In the last 24 months, have you or any firm in which you hold an interest been involved with any professional service contract or subcontract with the LDOE or the SBESE or any SBESE-operated school, in the capacity of a contractor, subcontractor, or employee of a contractor or subcontractor?

YES

NO _____

If your answer to the above question is NO, please sign in the space provided below. You must also provide your social security number and/or tax identification number in the space provided.

If your answer is YES, you must provide the following information. (Separately list each contract in which you are involved.)

Contracting Agency/School	Contractor Name as it Appears on the Contract	Term of Contract (Begin/End Dates)	Dollar Amount of Contract	Description of Work Performed under Contract	Amount of Time Dedicated to Contract (Ex: Hours/Week)
LDOE/ Waters Elementary & Hughes Custodial Lodge	Shaw Environmental & Infrastructure, Inc.	01/22/09 / 06/24/10	\$114,319.00	Engineering/ Construction Monitoring	~ 10 hours/week
Recovery School District CIP	Shaw Environmental, Inc.	11/2008 / 06/30/09	\$45,000.00	Engineering/ Construction Monitoring	~ 10 hours/week
LDOE/Hoffman Elementary	Shaw Environmental & Infrastructure, Inc.	05/18/09 / 09/21/10	\$61,840.50	Engineering/ Construction Monitoring	~ 10 hours/week
LDOE/Avery-Alexander Elementary	Shaw Environmental & Infrastructure, Inc.	06/18/09 / 11/17/10	\$76,743.00	Engineering/ Construction Monitoring	~ 10 hours/week

(If additional space is needed, use the back of this sheet; provide information in the same format as set out above.)

AFFIDAVIT: By signing below, I certify that the information provided above is complete and accurate, to the best of my knowledge. I understand that any intentional misrepresentation on my part will be grounds for voiding any contractual obligations or commitments and that the LDOE and/or the SBESE may pursue any remedies provided under law.

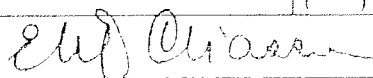
Contractor's Name (Typed or Print)

Eli Chasson, Shaw Environmental & Infrastructure, Inc

Address and Telephone Number

(225) 987 7055, 4171 Essen Lane, Baton Rouge, LA 70809

Signature of Potential Contractor:



Date

May 2, 2009

SHAW ENVIRONMENTAL & INFRASTRUCTURE, INC


**OPINION AND CERTIFICATE OF THE
CORPORATE SECRETARY OF SHAW ENVIRONMENTAL & INFRASTRUCTURE, INC.
REGARDING CONTRACTING AUTHORITY**

I, **RANDALL C. GREGORY**, do hereby declare and certify that I am duly elected, qualified and acting Corporate Secretary of Shaw Environmental & Infrastructure, Inc. (the "Company"), a corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Louisiana, and that in such capacity, I do hereby declare and certify the following:

In accordance with the authority granted by the Company's Board of Directors and Elif Chiasson has the authority to and is empowered to act for and on behalf of the Company in executing in the name of the Company, the Contract Between Owner and Designer ("Contract") by and between the Company and the State of Louisiana, Department of Education, Recovery School District ("RSD") for services including engineering, site survey, environmental assessment, design and construction contract administration of the demolition of Lafon Elementary School in the Recovery School District (RSD Project Number: 2009-0715-0001), and any supporting documents and instruments of whatever nature or kind necessary relating to or concerning said contracts, including subsequent amendments, orders and / or change orders, where the total aggregate value of the Fixed Price/Lump Sum portion of any one contract does not exceed \$500,000.00, and where the total aggregate value of the Cost Reimbursable/Time & Materials portion of any one contract does not exceed \$2,500,000.00.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have herewith signed my name and affixed the seal of Shaw Environmental & Infrastructure, Inc. on this 6th day of July 2010.

SHAW ENVIRONMENTAL & INFRASTRUCTURE, INC.

By: 
Randall C. Gregory,
Corporate Secretary

Corporate Seal:



Name	Type	City	Status
SHAW ENVIRONMENTAL & INFRASTRUCTURE, INC.	Business Corporation	BATON ROUGE	Active

Business: SHAW ENVIRONMENTAL & INFRASTRUCTURE, INC.

Charter Number: 35251103 D

Registration Date: 4/15/2002

State Of Origin:

Domicile Address

C/O C T CORPORATION SYSTEM
5615 CORPORATE BLVD., SUITE 400-B
BATON ROUGE, LA 70808

Mailing Address

C/O C T CORPORATION SYSTEM
5615 CORPORATE BLVD., SUITE 400B
BATON ROUGE, LA 70808

Status

Status: Active
Annual Report Status: In Good Standing
File Date: 4/15/2002
Last Report Filed: 3/25/2011
Type: Business Corporation

Registered Agent(s)

Agent:	C T CORPORATION SYSTEM
Address 1:	5615 CORPORATE BLVD., STE. 400B
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70808
Appointment Date:	11/6/2002

Officer(s)

Additional Officers: No

Officer:	MICHAEL H. DILLMAN
Title:	Director, Officer, Executive Vice-President, Treasurer
Address 1:	4171 ESSEN LANE
Address 2:	(EVP, CFO, TREASURER)
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70809

Officer:	GEORGE P. BEVAN
Title:	President, Director
Address 1:	4171 ESSEN LANE
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70809

Officer:	JONATHAN H. SANDOZ
Title:	Vice-President, Secretary

Address 1:	4171 ESSEN LANE
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70809
Officer:	DAVID L. BULLINGTON
Title:	Vice-President, Officer
Address 1:	(VP, TAXATION)
Address 2:	4171 ESSEN LANE
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70809
Officer:	DAVID KINNISON
Title:	Officer
Address 1:	(ASSISTANT TREASURER)
Address 2:	4171 ESSEN LANE
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70809
Officer:	ROBERT CULBERTSON
Title:	Vice-President
Address 1:	4171 ESSEN LANE
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70809
Officer:	LARRY HASER
Title:	Vice-President
Address 1:	4171 ESSEN LANE
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70809
Officer:	WILLIAM WINKLER
Title:	Director, Executive Vice-President
Address 1:	4171 ESSEN LANE
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70809
Officer:	ASHLEY C. WALL
Title:	Executive Vice-President, Officer
Address 1:	(ASSISTANT SECRETARY)
Address 2:	4171 ESSEN LANE
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70809
Officer:	REGINA N. HAMILTON
Title:	Officer
Address 1:	4171 ESSEN LANE
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70809
Officer:	GERALD DOTON
Title:	Director
Address 1:	4171 ESSEN LANE
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70809
Officer:	VAHID OWNJAZAYERI
Title:	Director, Executive Vice-President
Address 1:	4171 ESSEN LANE
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70809

Amendments on File (4)

Description	Date
Domicile, Agent Change or Resign of Agent	11/6/2002
Disclosure of Ownership	8/6/2004
Domicile, Agent Change or Resign of Agent	1/29/2008
Disclosure of Ownership	12/19/2008

EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION FOR EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS

TYPE OF EXPENDITURES: Professional Service Contract <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X Social Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Legal Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Interagency Agreement <input type="checkbox"/> Consulting Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Cooperative Endeavor <input type="checkbox"/>	STATUS: New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X#1 CFMS # <u>697916</u>	DATE OF REQUEST: 06/15/2011 Receive/Refer _____ Special Consideration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X <i>(include justification below)</i> Emergency _____ <i>(include justification below)</i>	CONTRACTOR INFORMATION: Name: <u>Shaw Environmental & Infrastructure, Inc.</u> Telephone: <u>(225) 932-2500</u> Address: <u>4171 Essen Lane,</u> <u>Baton Rouge, LA 70809</u>
---	---	---	--

BILLING BASIS: Cost Reimbursement: _____ Other (Explain.): _____	LDE INFORMATION: Office: <u>Recovery School District</u> Division/School: <u>(Department)</u> Contact Person: <u>Lona Edwards Hankins</u> Telephone: <u>(504)592-0166</u>	DATE SERVICE TO BE PROVIDED: Beginning Date: <u>10/21/2010</u> Ending Date: <u>10/21/2012</u> Duration: <u>2.0 years</u> Revised Ending Date: _____
---	--	--

SELECTION/ALLOCATION PROCESS: Competitive: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X Non-Competitive Formula: _____ Formula Citation: _____ CONTRACT OFFICE USE ONLY: Class/Subclass # _____ Contracting Agcy # <u>682PSC</u> Contracting User # <u>682PSC</u> TRSL Indicator _____ T-Number _____	FUND INFORMATION: *Source of Funds: <u>FEMA</u> CFDA if Federal: _____ Agency Code: <u>682</u> Expend. Org. Code: <u>6051</u> Object Code: <u>3460</u> Sub-Object Code: <u>U5</u> Reporting Category: <u>5803</u> * For all IDEA Part B Funds Only Date Recommended for Approval by the Special Education Advisory Council Date: _____ Cost Objective: _____	AMOUNT/BUDGET: Salaries _____ Other Compensation _____ Related Benefits _____ Travel _____ Operating Services _____ Supplies _____ Professional Services <u>\$33,018.00</u> Other Charges _____ Interagency Transfers _____ Acquisitions/Major _____ Repairs _____ Total \$33,018.00
---	---	--

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED (Include Per Diem Rates, if applicable.): Demolition of Kennedy High School

This Amendment adjusts the Designer's Basic Services fee required by the revised Contract based on the actual low bidders price from Bids received on April 7, 2011 for the Demolition of Kennedy High School. It also provides for reimbursable expense for printing and distribution costs, additional services fee for Post Remediation Phase II Environmental Site Assessment/RECAP Site Evaluation and additional services fees for review of the report of the environmental conditions by LDEQ of the Phase II Environmental Site Assessment for the Demolition of Kennedy High School.

JUSTIFICATION FOR CONTRACT: Demolition of Kennedy High School

Task One: Adjusts the Designer's Basic Services fee required by the revised Contract from \$82,923.00 to \$53,241.00 which is based on the actual low bidders price of \$549,500.00 from Bids received on February 17, 2011 for the Demolition of Kennedy High School (Decrease -\$29,682.00).

Task Two: Provides for the Reimbursable Expense for printing and distribution cost for the Demolition of Kennedy High School (Increase \$1,050.00).

Task Three: Provides for the Additional Services Fee for Post Remediation Phase II Environmental Site Assessment/RECAP Site Evaluation for the Demolition of Kennedy High School - see attached Shaw Environmental & Infrastructure's letter dated 3/30/11 (Increase \$60,000.00).

Task Four: Provides for the Additional Services Fee for the review of the report of the environmental conditions by LDEQ of the Phase II Environmental Site Assessment for the Demolition of Kennedy High School - see attached Shaw Environmental & Infrastructure's letter dated 2/1/2011 and Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ) dated 1/18/2011 (Increase \$1,650.00).

JUSTIFICATION FOR BESE SPECIAL OR EMERGENCY CONSIDERATION:

Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school.

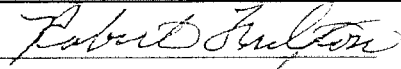
L. Ogden 5/10/11 P.134

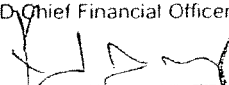
APPROVALS

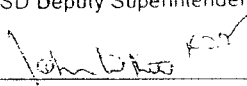
BUDGET APPROVAL

FY 11: -\$29,682.00 Decrease
FY 12: \$62,700.00 Increase

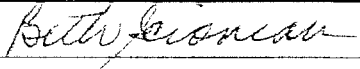
LEH
5/10/11

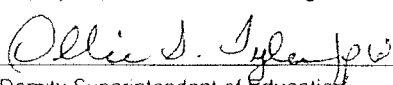


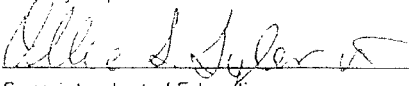
RSD Chief Financial Officer


RSD Deputy Superintendent


RSD Superintendent



Deputy Superintendent of Management and Finance


Deputy Superintendent of Education


Superintendent of Education

**STATE OF LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
PURCHASING AND CONTRACTS MANAGEMENT**

Not required for Interagency Agreements, Cooperative Endeavor Agreements, Memorandum of Understanding Agreements

Post Office Box 94064

Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804-9064

Street Address: 1201 N. 3rd Street

DECLARATION OF CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The Louisiana Department of Education (LDOE) and the State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (SBESE) require the declaration of any prior contractual involvements by a potential contractor. Before engaging in the contract now under consideration, we need your declaration.

Complete this form and return it to the LDOE, Purchasing and Contracts Management. **NO CONTRACT WILL BE APPROVED UNTIL THIS FORM HAS BEEN COMPLETED, SIGNED, SUBMITTED AND DETERMINED BY LDOE TO BE COMPLETE.**

Are you a member of the Louisiana Teachers' Retirement System? YES _____ NO

If your answer is YES, you must complete TRSL Form 15 "Retiree Return to Work Notification."

In the last 24 months, have you or any firm in which you hold an interest been involved with any professional service contract or subcontract with the LDOE or the SBESE or any SBESE-operated school, in the capacity of a contractor, subcontractor, or employee of a contractor or subcontractor?

YES

NO _____

If your answer to the above question is NO, please sign in the space provided below. You must also provide your social security number and/or tax identification number in the space provided.

If your answer is YES, you must provide the following information. (Separately list each contract in which you are involved.)

Contracting Agency/School	Contractor Name as it Appears on the Contract	Term of Contract (Begin/End Dates)	Dollar Amount of Contract	Description of Work Performed under Contract	Amount of Time Dedicated to Contract (Ex: Hours/Week)
LDOE/Kennedy High School	Shaw Environmental & Infrastructure, Inc.	10/21/10 / Upon Completion	\$214,046.68	Engineering/ Construction Monitoring	~ 10 hours/week
LDOE/Thomy LaFon Elementary	Shaw Environmental & Infrastructure, Inc.	08/19/10 / Upon Completion	\$75,331.00	Engineering/ Construction Monitoring	~ 10 hours/week

(If additional space is needed, use the back of this sheet; provide information in the same format as set out above.)

AFFIDAVIT: By signing below, I certify that the information provided above is complete and accurate, to the best of my knowledge. I understand that any intentional misrepresentation on my part will be grounds for voiding any contractual obligations or commitments and that the LDOE and/or the SBESE may pursue any remedies provided under law.

Contractor's Name (Typed or Print)

Elif Chiasson, Shaw Environmental & Infrastructure, Inc.

Address and Telephone Number

(225) 987-7053, 4171 Essen Lane, Baton Rouge, LA 70809

Signature of Potential Contractor:

Elif Chiasson

Date

May 9, 2011

SHAW ENVIRONMENTAL & INFRASTRUCTURE, INC

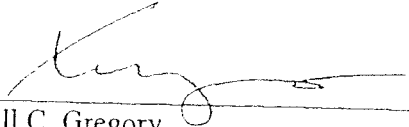
OPINION AND CERTIFICATE OF THE
CORPORATE SECRETARY OF SHAW ENVIRONMENTAL & INFRASTRUCTURE, INC.
REGARDING CONTRACTING AUTHORITY

I, **RANDALL C. GREGORY**, do hereby declare and certify that I am duly elected, qualified and acting Corporate Secretary of Shaw Environmental & Infrastructure, Inc. (the "Company"), a corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Louisiana, and that in such capacity, I do hereby declare and certify the following:

In accordance with the authority granted by the Company's Board of Directors and governing documents (and associated approved delegations thereof), that Elif Chiasson has the authority to and is empowered to act for and on behalf of the Company in executing proposals, bids, contracts, agreements, documents and instruments of whatever kind necessary (not to exceed cumulative fixed price contract value of \$500,000.00 or cost reimbursable contract value of \$ 2,500,000.00) to complete the contracting process relating to the State of Louisiana, Department of Education, Recovery School District ("RSD") for services including engineering, site survey, environmental assessment, design and construction contract administration for the demolition of Kennedy High School, Project Number: 2009-0724-000.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have herewith signed my name and affixed the seal of Shaw Environmental, Inc. on this 24th day of August 2010.

SHAW ENVIRONMENTAL & INFRASTRUCTURE, INC.

By: 
Randall C. Gregory,
Corporate Secretary

Corporate Seal:

Tom Schedler
Secretary of State

State of Louisiana
Secretary of State

COMMERCIAL DIVISION
225.925.4704



Fax Numbers
225.932.5317 (Admin. Services)
225.932.5314 (Corporations)
225.932.5318 (UCC)

Name	Type	City	Status
SHAW ENVIRONMENTAL & INFRASTRUCTURE, INC.	Business Corporation	BATON ROUGE	Active

Business: SHAW ENVIRONMENTAL & INFRASTRUCTURE, INC.

Charter Number: 35251103 D

Registration Date: 4/15/2002

State Of Origin:

Domicile Address

C/O C T CORPORATION SYSTEM
5615 CORPORATE BLVD., SUITE 400-B
BATON ROUGE, LA 70808

Mailing Address

C/O C T CORPORATION SYSTEM
5615 CORPORATE BLVD., SUITE 400B
BATON ROUGE, LA 70808

Status

Status: Active

Annual Report Status: In Good Standing

File Date: 4/15/2002

Last Report Filed: 3/25/2011

Type: Business Corporation

Registered Agent(s)

Agent:	C T CORPORATION SYSTEM
Address 1:	5615 CORPORATE BLVD., STE. 400B
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70808
Appointment Date:	11/6/2002

Officer(s)

Additional Officers: No

Officer:	MICHAEL H. DILLMAN
Title:	Director, Officer, Executive Vice-President, Treasurer
Address 1:	4171 ESSEN LANE
Address 2:	(EVP, CFO, TREASURER)
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70809

Officer:	GEORGE P. BEVAN
Title:	President, Director
Address 1:	4171 ESSEN LANE
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70809

Officer:	JONATHAN H. SANDOZ
Title:	Vice-President, Secretary

Address 1:	4171 ESSEN LANE
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70809
Officer:	DAVID L. BULLINGTON
Title:	Vice-President, Officer
Address 1:	(VP, TAXATION)
Address 2:	4171 ESSEN LANE
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70809
Officer:	DAVID KINNISON
Title:	Officer
Address 1:	(ASSISTANT TREASURER)
Address 2:	4171 ESSEN LANE
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70809
Officer:	ROBERT CULBERTSON
Title:	Vice-President
Address 1:	4171 ESSEN LANE
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70809
Officer:	LARRY HASER
Title:	Vice-President
Address 1:	4171 ESSEN LANE
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70809
Officer:	WILLIAM WINKLER
Title:	Director, Executive Vice-President
Address 1:	4171 ESSEN LANE
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70809
Officer:	ASHLEY C. WALL
Title:	Executive Vice-President, Officer
Address 1:	(ASSISTANT SECRETARY)
Address 2:	4171 ESSEN LANE
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70809
Officer:	REGINA N. HAMILTON
Title:	Officer
Address 1:	4171 ESSEN LANE
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70809
Officer:	GERALD DOTON
Title:	Director
Address 1:	4171 ESSEN LANE
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70809
Officer:	VAHID OWNJAZAYERI
Title:	Director, Executive Vice-President
Address 1:	4171 ESSEN LANE
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70809

Amendments on File (4)

Description	Date
Domicile, Agent Change or Resign of Agent	11/6/2002
Disclosure of Ownership	8/6/2004
Domicile, Agent Change or Resign of Agent	1/29/2008
Disclosure of Ownership	12/19/2008

**STATE OF LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
PURCHASING AND CONTRACTS MANAGEMENT**

Not required for Interagency Agreements, Cooperative Endeavor Agreements, Memorandum of Understanding Agreements

Post Office Box 94064

Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804-9064

Street Address: 1201 N. 3rd Street,

DECLARATION OF CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The Louisiana Department of Education (LDOE) and the State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (SBESE) require the declaration of any prior contractual involvements by a potential contractor. Before engaging in the contract now under consideration, we need your declaration.

Complete this form and return it to the LDOE, Purchasing and Contracts Management. **NO CONTRACT WILL BE APPROVED UNTIL THIS FORM HAS BEEN COMPLETED, SIGNED, SUBMITTED AND DETERMINED BY LDOE TO BE COMPLETE.**

Are you a member of the Louisiana Teachers' Retirement System? YES _____ NO

If your answer is YES, you must complete the Form TRSL Form 15 "Retiree Return to Work Notification".

In the last 24 months, have you or any firm in which you hold an interest been involved with any professional service contract or subcontract with the LDOE or the SBESE or any SBESE-operated school, in the capacity of a contractor, subcontractor, or employee of a contractor or subcontractor?

YES

NO _____

If your answer to the above question is NO, please sign in the space provided below. You must also provide your social security number and/or tax identification number in the space provided.

If your answer is YES, you must provide the following information. (Separately list each contract in which you are involved.)

Contracting Agency/School	Contractor Name as it Appears on the Contract	Term of Contract (Begin/End Dates)	Dollar Amount of Contract	Description of Work Performed under Contract	Amount of Time Dedicated to Contract (Ex: Hours/Week)
Livingston Elem.	SRF Group Consulting	8/06/09/-8/06/11	\$100,614.20	A & E Services	9-Months (36 Weeks)
Edison Elem.	SRF Group Consulting	01/22/09-1/22/11	\$ 66,828.00	A & E Services	9-Months (36 Weeks)
Derham Junior High	SRF Group Consulting	01/26/11-10/26/11	\$ 75,702.00	A & E Services	9-Months (36-Weeks)
Wheatley Elem. School	SRF Group Consulting	01/26/11-10/26/11	\$ 23,370.00	A & E Services	9-Months (36-Weeks)

(If additional space is needed, use the back of this sheet; provide information in the same format as set out above.)

AFFIDAVIT: By signing below, I certify that the information provided above is complete and accurate, to the best of my knowledge. I understand that any intentional misrepresentation on my part will be grounds for voiding any contractual obligations or commitments and that the LDOE and/or the SBESE may pursue any remedies provided under law.

Contractor's Name (Typed or Print) SRF GROUP CONSULTING LLC		Address and Telephone Number () 504 488 1104 743 South Clark Street, MO LA 70119	
Signature of Potential Contractor <i>[Signature]</i>	Social Security # and/or Tax Identification # TIN 72-1276368	Date 5/06/11	

SRF Group Consulting LLC

1501 Religious Street
Suite A
New Orleans, LA 70130
(504) 552-2778 Office
(504) 552-2780
www.srfgrouparchitects.com

architecture
consulting
construction
management
planning

September 23, 2010
Mr. John DiLosa
Project Manager
JACOBS/CSRS
909 Poydras Street, Suite 1200
New Orleans, LA 70112

Re: Signature Authorization/Corporate Resolution
Derham Senior High School
2600 Rocheblave
New Orleans, Louisiana 70125

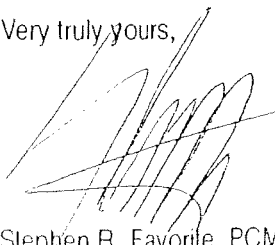
Dear Mr. Richard:

I hereby grant Michael G. Schmidt, Architect, signature authorization on behalf of SRF Group Consulting, LLC.

SRF Group Consulting, LLC has no corporate Board and that Michael G. Schmidt and Stephen R. Favorite are the authorized signatures of the company.

This memo supersedes any previous authority designation on file for SRF Group Consulting, LLC.

Very truly yours,



Stephen R. Favorite, PCM
Project Construction Manager

COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS

PROPOSED

CONTRACTOR: SRF Group Consulting, LLCContact Person: Lona Edwards HankinsPhone Number: (504) 592-0166Office: Recovery School District**NAME OF PROGRAM(S) IMPACTED:**

Reconstruction/Renovation of schools for the Recovery School District in New Orleans, LA

OBJECTIVES (BENEFITS):**1) What does the contract achieve, and who will it impact?**

Preparation of the design documents to obtain bids in order to construct the site development of various sites.

2) How does it support the program(s) above?

Provides facilities for students in New Orleans, LA to attend school.

3) Does the contract support a performance indicator? Please specify.

Yes, this contract has numerous performance benchmarks that must be met by the designer at all phases of the contract. These benchmarks can include the following phases: program completion phase, schematic design phase, design development phase, construction documents phase, bidding and contract phase, construction phase, and the construction closeout phase.

4) Does the contract assist in complying with federal and/or state regulations or law? Please specify.

Yes, by providing educational facilities for students in New Orleans, LA

COST BASIS:**1) What is the total cost of this contract?**

Total projected costs: \$ 71,453.50

Previous projected costs: \$ 94,759.50

Net difference cost: Decrease -\$ 23,306.00

2) Has the SDE conducted activities similar to this in the past? If so, what was the total cost?

No.

3) COST PER UNIT - How much will it cost per individual trained, seminar conducted, etc.?

N/A.

ALTERNATIVES:

List any possible alternatives to achieve the same objectives other than this contract. If no possible alternatives, explain why (e.g., individual contracted with has special knowledge, skills, or abilities).

1) No possible alternatives.

2) Design of facilities requires licensed professionals to perform their services, per state and federal law.

3)

ADDITIONAL ANALYSIS:**1) Private sector or SDE staff – is there SDE staff that could perform this task?**

No

2) Is there a need to employ a person with these types of skills full-time? If so, estimate the cost of employing the person full-time vs. a contract for a limited time for specific services.

No

Cost of Employment:

Contract Cost:

Tom Schedler
Secretary of State

State of Louisiana
Secretary of State

COMMERCIAL DIVISION
225.925.4704



Fax Numbers
225.932.5317 (Admin. Services)
225.932.5314 (Corporations)
225.932.5318 (UCC)

Name	Type	City	Status
SRF GROUP CONSULTING, LLC	Limited Liability Company	NEW ORLEANS	Active

Business: SRF GROUP CONSULTING, LLC
Charter Number: 36175372 K
Registration Date: 5/1/2006
State Of Origin:

Domicile Address
1501 RELIGIOUS ST.
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70139

Mailing Address
C/O STEPHEN FAVORITE
1501 RELIGIOUS ST.
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70139

Status

Status: Active
Annual Report Status: In Good Standing
File Date: 5/1/2006
Last Report Filed: 5/10/2010
Type: Limited Liability Company

Registered Agent(s)

Agent:	STEPHEN FAVORITE
Address 1:	1501 RELIGIOUS ST.
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70139
Appointment Date:	5/1/2006

Officer(s)

Additional Officers: No

Officer:	STEPHEN FAVORITE
Title:	Member
Address 1:	1501 RELIGIOUS ST.
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70139

Officer:	MICHAEL SCHMIDT
Title:	Member
Address 1:	1501 RELIGIOUS ST.
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70139

Amendments on File

No Amendments on file

Print

EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION FOR EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS

TYPE OF EXPENDITURES: Professional Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Social Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Legal Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Interagency Agreement <input type="checkbox"/> Consulting Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Cooperative Endeavor <input type="checkbox"/>	STATUS: New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> #2 CFMS # <u>684296</u>	DATE OF REQUEST: <u>05/04/11</u> Receive/Refer _____ Special Consideration _____ <i>(include justification below)</i> Emergency _____ <i>(include justification below)</i>	CONTRACTOR INFORMATION: Name: <u>TransPar Group, Inc</u> Telephone: <u>(816) 524-2033</u> Address: <u>18 S.W. 3rd Street</u> <u>Suite 200</u> <u>Lee Summit, MO 64063</u>
--	--	--	--

BILLING BASIS: Cost Reimbursement _____ Other (Explain) _____	LDE INFORMATION: Office: <u>Recovery School District</u> Division/School: <u>Operations</u> Contact Person: <u>Betty Coulon</u> Telephone: <u>(504)373-6200</u>	DATE SERVICE TO BE PROVIDED: Beginning Date: <u>07/01/2009</u> Ending Date: <u>06/30/2011</u> Duration: <u>36 months</u> Revised Ending Date: <u>06/30/2012</u>
--	--	--


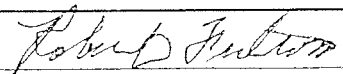
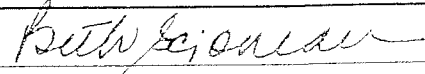
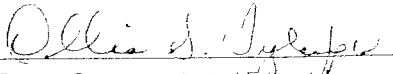

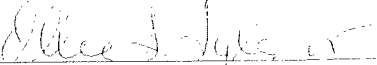
SELECTION/ALLOCATION PROCESS: Competitive _____ Non-Competitive Formula: _____ Formula Citation: _____ CONTRACT OFFICE USE ONLY: Class/Subclass # _____ Contracting Agcy # <u>682 PSC</u> Contracting User # <u>682 PSC</u> TRSL Indicator _____ T-Number _____	FUND INFORMATION: *Source of Funds: <u>MFP</u> CFDA if Federal _____ Agency Code: <u>682</u> Expend. Org. Code: <u>1300</u> Object Code: <u>3460</u> Sub-Object Code: <u>Q6</u> Reporting Category: <u>1101</u> * For all IDEA Part B Funds Only Date Recommended for Approval by the Special Education Advisory Council Date: _____ Cost Objective: _____	AMOUNT/BUDGET: Salaries _____ Other Compensation _____ Related Benefits _____ Travel _____ Operating Services _____ Supplies _____ Professional Services <u>\$528,000.00</u> Other Charges _____ Interagency Transfers _____ Acquisitions/Major _____ Repairs _____ Total <u>\$528,000.00</u>
--	---	--

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED (Include Per Diem Rates, if applicable.):
 This amendment serves to extend the current contract for FY12. The contract provides for the management and oversight of the Recovery School District's school bus transportation services. The Contractor pursues full utilization of time and capacity to consolidate bus routes with the goal of achieving cost savings.

JUSTIFICATION FOR CONTRACT:
 Contractor provides the necessary leadership and management of transportation vendors to obtain the required transportation services for the best balance of safety, services, and cost. Contract also provides the most appropriate routing and management of bus transportation.
 This amendment is to extend the contact period for one (1) additional year and to adjust the cost for one (1) additional year of service. Total contract cost is \$1,624,000.00

JUSTIFICATION FOR BESE SPECIAL OR EMERGENCY CONSIDERATION:

APPROVALS

BUDGET APPROVAL 	 RSD Chief Financial Officer	 Deputy Superintendent of Management and Finance	 Deputy Superintendent of Education
 RSD Superintendent	 Superintendent of Education		

logged as SP.146 2011

STATE OF LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
PURCHASING AND CONTRACTS MANAGEMENT

Not required for Interagency Agreements, Cooperative Endeavor Agreements, Memorandum of Understanding Agreements

Post Office Box 94064

Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804-9064

Street Address: 1201 N. 3rd Street

DECLARATION OF CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The Louisiana Department of Education (LDOE) and the State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (SBESE) require the declaration of any prior contractual involvements by a potential contractor. Before engaging in the contract now under consideration, we need your declaration.

Complete this form and return it to the LDOE, Purchasing and Contracts Management. **NO CONTRACT WILL BE APPROVED UNTIL THIS FORM HAS BEEN COMPLETED, SIGNED, SUBMITTED AND DETERMINED BY LDOE TO BE COMPLETE.**

Are you a member of the Louisiana Teachers' Retirement System? YES _____ NO

If your answer is YES, you must complete TRSL Form 15 "Retiree Return to Work Notification."

In the last 24 months, have you or any firm in which you hold an interest been involved with any professional service contract or subcontract with the LDOE or the SBESE or any SBESE-operated school, in the capacity of a contractor, subcontractor, or employee of a contractor or subcontractor?

YES

NO _____

If your answer to the above question is NO, please sign in the space provided below. You must also provide your social security number and/or tax identification number in the space provided.

If your answer is YES, you must provide the following information. (Separately list each contract in which you are involved.)

Contracting Agency/School	Contractor Name as it Appears on the Contract	Term of Contract (Begin/End Dates)	Dollar Amount of Contract	Description of Work Performed under Contract	Amount of Time Dedicated to Contract (Ex: Hours/Week)
FSD	TRANSLAN GROUP	2/1/09 - 6/30/12	528,000.00	Transportation Management	200 HRS/WEEK

(If additional space is needed, use the back of this sheet; provide information in the same format as set out above.)

AFFIDAVIT: By signing below, I certify that the information provided above is complete and accurate, to the best of my knowledge. I understand that any intentional misrepresentation on my part will be grounds for voiding any contractual obligations or commitments and that the LDOE and/or the SBESE may pursue any remedies provided under law.

Contractor's Name (Typed or Print)

TRANSLAN GROUP

Address and Telephone Number

18 SW 3rd St. - Suite 200

(814) 524-2033 Less Summit, MO 64108

Signature of Potential Contractor:

Date

5-11-11

**WAIVER OF NOTICE OF THE ANNUAL MEETING OF
THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND MINUTES OF CORPORATE ACTION
BY CONSENT OF ALL DIRECTORS**

TRANS PAR GROUP, INC.

We, the undersigned, being all of the Directors of Trans Par Group, Inc., a Kansas Corporation, hereby waive all notice, whether required by statute or otherwise, of the 2008 annual meeting of the Directors of said Corporation and, hereby consent that the actions herein set forth shall be deemed to have been taken by the unanimous vote of all the Directors and the Secretary or other appropriate officer shall be authorized so to certify the resolutions hereinafter set forth to any interested party. Pursuant to the By Laws of the Corporation, we the undersigned directors, being all of the directors, state that this annual meeting follows the annual meeting of the shareholders.

NOW THEREFORE, pursuant to the foregoing consent, the following resolutions are hereby adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the following officers are duly elected to hold office until the annual meeting of the Board of Directors following the next annual meeting of the Stockholders or until their respective successors are elected and shall have qualified:

Ruth A. Newby	President
Kyle E. Martin	Vice President
Jeff McHenry	Vice President-Finance
Ruth A. Newby	Secretary
Richard N. Bien	Assistant Secretary
Kyle E. Martin	Treasurer

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the President of the Corporation shall have the exclusive authority to sign all certificates of stock, bonds, deeds, mortgages, extension agreements, modification or mortgage agreements, leases and contracts of the company.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that all checks, drafts, notes and negotiable instruments must bear the signature of the President, Ruth A. Newby.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the general office of the Corporation remains at 18 S.W. 3rd Street, Suite 200, Lee's Summit, Missouri 64063.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the business address of the Corporation is Registered Agent Kansas, Ltd., 10851 Mastin Boulevard, Suite 1000, Overland Park, Kansas 66210-2007.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that certain employees of the company can and should receive bonus compensation; therefore the President and Vice President of the company shall

constitute a bonus committee and award, in their discretion, bonuses in such amounts to and to such employees as they deem appropriate.

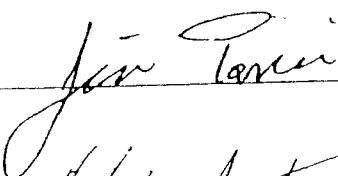
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the officers of the Company have in the past and at the present rendered exceptional service to the Company and have caused it to achieve significant financial and business success and the officers are entitled to bonuses in an amount that, in addition to their salary result in annual compensation that is on par with their peers in private transportation management companies, and other business ventures of similar stature and tenure; therefore, the Board of Directors, as a committee of the whole are hereby authorized to award bonuses to the officers in an amount that will properly compensate the officers for their efforts.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Directors as a committee of the whole have reviewed the financial books and records of the company, have reviewed the officers compensation and the bonuses awarded and have, in their discretion, determined that the bonuses reflected on the books and records of the company are awarded to the officers by the Directors and are reasonable compensation, are commensurate with the compensation awarded to others of their stature and tenure in the industry and are hereby approved as an act of the company.

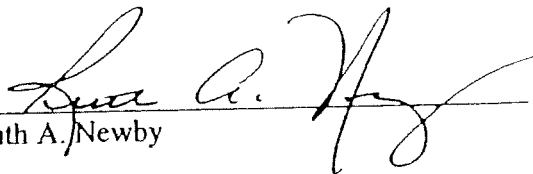
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that all of the acts, actions and things done or caused to be done for this Corporation by its Board of Directors and officers in the direction and administration of the affairs of the Corporation since the last ratification thereof be and they are hereby approved, ratified and confirmed; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that all of the authority heretofore granted by the Board of Directors of this Corporation to its officers and in effect immediately preceding the date hereof shall continue in full force and effect unless and until modified or rescinded by appropriate resolution of this Board of Directors.

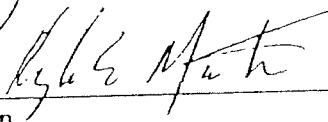
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Consent effective this 9th day of December, 2008.



Jim Parris



Ruth A. Newby



Kyle E. Martin

COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS

PROPOSED CONTRACTOR: TransPar Group, Inc

Contact Person: Betty Coulon
Phone Number: (504) 373-6200
Office: Operations

NAME OF PROGRAM(S) IMPACTED:

Transportation Program for the Recovery School District

OBJECTIVES (BENEFITS):

1) What does the contract achieve, and who will it impact?

This contract will provide for the management and oversight of the Recovery School District's school bus transportation services. Contract will pursue full utilization of time and capacity with the goal to consolidate bus routes achieving cost savings

2) How does it support the program(s) above?

Provides leadership and supervision of transportation vendors to obtain the required transportation services for the best balances of safety, services and cost.

3) Does the contract support a performance indicator? Please specify.

No

4) Does the contract assist in complying with federal and/or state regulations or law? Please specify.

Contract will monitor and enforce all applicable Federal and/or State regulations regarding student and bus transportation regulations.

COST BASIS:

1) What is the total cost of this contract?

Current Contract Amount: \$1,096,000.00

Amended Amount: \$528,000.00

New Contract Amount: \$1,624,000.00

2) Has the SDE conducted activities similar to this in the past? If so, what was the total cost?

Yes. This amendment extends the current contract for the same services. The extension will be at the same rate per month, \$44,000.00

3) COST PER UNIT - How much will it cost per individual trained, seminar conducted, etc.?

This contract cannot be divided because of the overlapping nature of deliverables.

ALTERNATIVES:

List any possible alternatives to achieve the same objectives other than this contract. If no possible alternatives, explain why (e.g., individual contracted with has special knowledge, skills, or abilities).

1) TransPar Group specializes in the management of school transportation services and had provided that type of service to large school districts.

2)

3)

ADDITIONAL ANALYSIS:

1) Private sector or SDE staff – is there SDE staff that could perform this task? No

2) Is there a need to employ a person with these types of skills full-time? If so, estimate the cost of employing the person full-time vs. a contract for a limited time for specific services. No

Cost of Employment:

Contract Cost:

Jay Dardenne
Secretary of State



DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP
(R.S. 12:25 E, 12:205 E and 12:304 A (II))

Enclose \$20 filing fee
Make remittance payable to
Secretary of State
Do Not Send Cash

Return to: Commercial Division
P. O. Box 94125
Baton Rouge, LA 70804-9125
Phone (225) 925-4704
Web Site: www.sos.louisiana.gov

State of MISSOURI Parish/County of WARREN

BEFORE ME, the undersigned Notary in and for the parish/county herein above shown, personally came and appeared the undersigned who, after being duly sworn, did depose and say that:

TRANSPAC GROUP, INC.
Corporation Name

is contracting with the state and listed below are the names and addresses of all persons or corporate entities who hold ownership interest of five percent or more in the corporation or who hold by proxy the voting power of five percent or more in the corporation and, if anyone is holding stock in his own name that actually belongs to another, the name of the person for whom held, including stock held pursuant to a counter letter.

1. Persons or corporate entities owning 5% or more:

Ruth A. Newby 11900 HENTON LANE VEGO LOUISIANA 70462
Name Address

JIM PARRIS 451 WINNEBAGO DRIVE WINNEBAGO MO 64489
Name Address

KYLE MARTIN 16901 MEADOW LN VEGO LOUISIANA 70462
Name Address

2. Persons or corporate entities who hold by proxy the voting power of 5% or more:

Name Address
Name Address
Name Address

3. Stock held for others and for whom held:

Name Address
For Whom Held Address
Name Address
For Whom Held Address
Name Address
For Whom Held Address

NOTARY NAME MUST BE TYPED OR PRINTED WITH NOTARY #

Sworn to and subscribed before me, the undersigned Notary Public, on this date: _____

Michelle C. Carpoll MICHELLE C. CARPOLL Notary Signature
Corporation Representative Notary Public - State of Kentucky
My Appt. Expires 11/1/06



Fax Numbers
225.932.5317 (Admin. Services)
225.932.5314 (Corporations)
225.932.5318 (UCC)

Name	Type	City	Status
TRANS PAR GROUP, INC.	Business Corporation (Non-Louisiana)	OVERLAND PARK	Active

Business: TRANS PAR GROUP, INC.

Charter Number: 37062509 F

Registration Date: 6/3/2009

State Of Origin:

Domicile Address

10851 MASTIN BLVD.
STE. 100
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66210

Mailing Address

18 SW THIRD STREET
STE. 200
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063

Principal Business Office

18 SW THIRD STREET
STE. 200
LEE'S SUMMIT, MO 64063

Registered Office in Louisiana

5615 CORPORATE BLVD., STE. 400B
BATON ROUGE, LA 70808

Principal Business Establishment in Louisiana

1641 POLAND AVE
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70117

Status

Status: Active

Annual Report Status: In Good Standing

Qualified: 6/3/2009

Last Report Filed: 5/26/2011

Type: Business Corporation (Non-Louisiana)

Registered Agent(s)

Agent:	C T CORPORATION SYSTEM
Address 1:	5615 CORPORATE BLVD., STE. 400B
City, State, Zip:	BATON ROUGE, LA 70808
Appointment Date:	6/3/2009

Officer(s)

Additional Officers: No

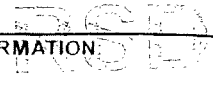
Officer:	RUTH NEWBY
Title:	President
Address 1:	16900 HEATHER LANE
City, State, Zip:	VILLAGE OF LOCH LLOYD, MO 64012
Officer:	KYLE MARTIN
Title:	Vice-President
Address 1:	16901 MEADOW LANE
City, State, Zip:	VILLAGE OF LOCH LLOYD, MO 64012
Officer:	JEFF MCHENRY
Title:	Vice-President
Address 1:	12501 NORWOOD RD
City, State, Zip:	LEAWOOD, KS 66209

Amendments on File

No Amendments on file

Print

EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION FOR EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS



TYPE OF EXPENDITURES: Professional Service Contract <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Social Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Legal Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Interagency Agreement <input type="checkbox"/> Consulting Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Cooperative Endeavor <input type="checkbox"/>	STATUS: New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X#2 CFMS # <u>696956</u>	DATE OF REQUEST: <u>06/15/2011</u> Receive/Refer _____ Special Consideration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X <i>(include justification below)</i> Emergency _____ <i>(include justification below)</i>	CONTRACTOR INFORMATION: Name: <u>VergesRome Architects, APAC</u> Telephone: <u>(504) 488-7739</u> Address: <u>320 N. Carrollton Avenue</u> <u>Suite #100</u> <u>New Orleans, LA 70119</u>
---	--	---	---

BILLING BASIS: Cost Reimbursement: _____ Other (Explain.): _____	LDE INFORMATION: Office: <u>Recovery School District</u> Division/School: <u>(Department)</u> Contact Person: <u>Lona Edwards Hankins</u> Telephone: <u>(504) 592-0166</u>	DATE SERVICE TO BE PROVIDED: Beginning Date: <u>09/16/2010</u> Ending Date: <u>09/16/2013</u> Duration: <u>3.0 Years</u> Revised Ending Date: _____
---	---	--

SELECTION/ALLOCATION PROCESS: Competitive: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X Non-Competitive Formula: _____ Formula Citation: _____	FUND INFORMATION: *Source of Funds: <u>FEMA</u> CFDA if Federal: _____ Agency Code: <u>682</u> Expend. Org. Code: <u>Varied see attachment #2</u> Object Code: <u>3460</u> Sub-Object Code: <u>U5</u> Reporting Category: <u>5803</u> * For all IDEA Part B Funds Only Date Recommended for Approval by the Special Education Advisory Council Date: _____ Cost Objective: _____	AMOUNT/BUDGET: Salaries _____ Other Compensation _____ Related Benefits _____ Travel _____ Operating Services _____ Supplies _____ Professional Services <u>\$106,095.00</u> Other Charges _____ Interagency Transfers _____ Acquisitions/Major _____ Repairs _____ Total <u>\$106,095.00</u>
--	---	--

CONTRACT OFFICE USE ONLY: Class/Subclass # _____ Contracting Agcy # <u>682 PSC</u> Contracting User # <u>682 PSC</u> TRSL Indicator _____ T-Number _____		
--	--	--

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED (Include Per Diem Rates, if applicable.): Mothballing of Closed Schools – Safe and Secure Israel M. Augustine Middle School, Louis D. Armstrong Elementary School, Andrew J. Bell Junior High School, Oretha C. Haley Elementary School, Lorraine Hansberry Elementary School, Morris F.S. Jeff Elementary School, Valena C. Jones Elementary School, George Mondy Elementary School and John A. Shaw Elementary School

This Amendment provides for the change to project number for Andrew J. Bell Roof Replacement from 2008-0106-0001 to 2010-0820-0001, change to project number for Andrew J. Bell Safe and Secure from 2010-0830-0001 to 2011-0853-0001 and Adds a new project to this contract - Project Name: Andrew J. Bell Shoring with new Project No.: 2010-0830-0001. It also adjusts the Designer's Fee for Basic Services due to the addition to the scope of work for the new project. The fee is based on the actual low bidders price.

JUSTIFICATION FOR CONTRACT: Mothballing of Closed Schools – Safe and Secure Israel M. Augustine Middle School, Louis D. Armstrong Elementary School, Andrew J. Bell Junior High School, Oretha C. Haley Elementary School, Lorraine Hansberry Elementary School, Morris F.S. Jeff Elementary School, Valena C. Jones Elementary School, George Mondy Elementary School and John A. Shaw Elementary School

Task One: Changes project number for Andrew J. Bell Roof Replacement from 2008-0106-0001 to 2010-0820-0001, changes project number for Andrew J. Bell Junior High School - Safe and Secure from 2010-0830-0001 to 2011-0853-0001 and adds new project – Andrew J. Bell Shoring Project # 2010-0830-0001

Task Two: Adjusts the Designer's Fee for Basic Services required by the revised contract to \$106,095.00 which is based on the actual low bidders price for new project addition – Andrew J. Bell Shoring (\$106,095.00).

JUSTIFICATION FOR BESE SPECIAL OR EMERGENCY CONSIDERATION:

Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school

Logged in P.154 12/11/11 WH

APPROVALS

BUDGET APPROVAL

FY: 12 \$106,095.00 Increase

REH
5/10/11

Robert G. ...
RSD Chief Financial Officer

[Signature]
RSD Deputy Superintendent

[Signature]
RSD Superintendent

Beth ...
Deputy Superintendent of Management and Finance

Allie S. ...
Deputy Superintendent of Education

Allie S. ...
Superintendent of Education

Funds Information:

	Israel M. Augustine Middle School	Louis D. Armstrong Elementary School	Andrew J. Bell Jr. High School
Source of Funds	FEMA	FEMA	FEMA
Agency Code	682	682	682
Expend Org Code	6056	6057	6058
Object Code	3460	3460	3460
Sub-Object	U5	U5	U5
Reporting Category	5803	5803	5803
Budget FY 12			\$106,095.00

Funds Information:

	Oretha Haley Elementary School	Lorraine Hansberry Elementary School	Morris F. S. Jeff Elementary School
Source of Funds	FEMA	FEMA	FEMA
Agency Code	682	682	682
Expend Org Code	6056	6060	6079
Object Code	3460	3460	3460
Sub-Object	U5	U5	U5
Reporting Category	5803	5803	5803
Budget FY 12			

Funds Information:

	Valena C. Jones Elementary School	George Mondy Elementary School	John A. Shaw Elementary School
Source of Funds	FEMA	FEMA	FEMA
Agency Code	682	682	682
Expend Org Code	6061	6062	6063
Object Code	3460	3460	3460
Sub-Object	U5	U5	U5
Reporting Category	5803	5803	5803
Budget FY 12			

**STATE OF LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
PURCHASING AND CONTRACTS MANAGEMENT**

Not required for Interagency Agreements, Cooperative Endeavor Agreements, Memorandum of Understanding Agreements
Post Office Box 94064 Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804-9064 Street Address: 1201 N. 3rd Street

DECLARATION OF CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The Louisiana Department of Education (LDOE) and the State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (SBESE) require the declaration of any prior contractual involvements by a potential contractor. Before engaging in the contract now under consideration, we need your declaration.

Complete this form and return it to the LDOE, Purchasing and Contracts Management. **NO CONTRACT WILL BE APPROVED UNTIL THIS FORM HAS BEEN COMPLETED, SIGNED, SUBMITTED AND DETERMINED BY LDOE TO BE COMPLETE.**

Are you a member of the Louisiana Teachers' Retirement System? YES _____ NO X

If your answer is YES, you must complete TRSL Form 15 "Retiree Return to Work Notification."

In the last 24 months, have you or any firm in which you hold an interest been involved with any professional service contract or subcontract with the LDOE or the SBESE or any SBESE-operated school, in the capacity of a contractor, subcontractor, or employee of a contractor or subcontractor?

YES X

NO _____

If your answer to the above question is NO, please sign in the space provided below. You must also provide your social security number and/or tax identification number in the space provided.

If your answer is YES, you must provide the following information. (Separately list each contract in which you are involved.)

Contracting Agency/School	Contractor Name as it Appears on the Contract	Term of Contract (Begin/End Dates)	Dollar Amount of Contract	Description of Work Performed under Contract	Amount of Time Dedicated to Contract (Ex: Hours/Week)
1. LDOE, Lake High School	VergesRome Architects	Begin 12/2007 End 6/2011	\$ 2,802,016	A/E Services	0 hrs/week
2. LDOE, Dibert Elem, Gentilly Terrace, Drew Elem, McDonogh #15 Elem	VergesRome Architects	Begin 9/2009 End 9/2012	\$ 72,033	A/E Services	5 hrs/week
3. LDOE, Mothballing of Closed Schools	VergesRome Architects	Begin 9/2010 End 9/2013	\$ 494,361	A/E Services	10 hrs/week

Safe and Secure

(If additional space is needed, use the back of this sheet; provide information in the same format as set out above.)

AFFIDAVIT: By signing below, I certify that the information provided above is complete and accurate, to the best of my knowledge. I understand that any intentional misrepresentation on my part will be grounds for voiding any contractual obligations or commitments and that the LDOE and/or the SBESE may pursue any remedies provided under law.

Contractor's Name (Typed or Print)
VergesRome Architects, APAC

Address and Telephone Number
320 N. Carrollton Avenue, Suite 100
(New) Orleans, Louisiana 70119

Signature of Potential Contractor:

(504) 488-7739

Date

5/9/2011

Verges Rome Architects
Corporate Resolution

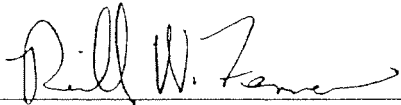
I, Richard W. Fenner, Corporate Officer of VergesRome Architects, A Professional Architectural Corporation (the Company), do certify that the following is a true and correct excerpt from the minutes of the meeting of the Stockholders (Associates), wherein a quorum was present, duly called and held on December 23, 2009 and that the same is now in full force and effect:

"WHEREAS, it is acknowledged that from time to time officers of the Company are required to sign contracts for service with Clients and Consultants, be it

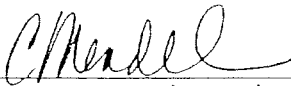
RESOLVED, that the President and Vice President of the Company are hereby authorized to execute and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the Company and under its corporate seal or otherwise, such contracts, agreements, and documents of borrowing, when the Company corporate authority is required by the Client or governing authority."

I further certify that Ernest E. Verges II is President, Steven H. Rome is Vice President, and Richard W. Fenner is Secretary/Treasurer of the Company.

In witness thereof, I have set my hand on this 23rd day of December, 2009.



Richard W. Fenner, Secretary/ Treasurer



Witness C. Menkel

Tom Schedler
Secretary of State

State of Louisiana
Secretary of State

COMMERCIAL DIVISION
225.925.4704



Fax Numbers
225.932.5317 (Admin. Services)
225.932.5314 (Corporations)
225.932.5318 (UCC)

Name	Type	City	Status
VERGES ROME ARCHITECTS - A PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL CORPORATION	Business Corporation	NEW ORLEANS	Active

Previous Names

MORTON - VERGES - ARCHITECTS A PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL CORPORATION (Changed: 3/24/2006)
VERGES ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS, A PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL CORPORATION (Changed: 8/8/1991)

Business: VERGES ROME ARCHITECTS - A PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL CORPORATION

Charter Number: 34203532 D

Registration Date: 3/18/1986

State Of Origin:

Domicile Address

320 N. CARROLLTON AVE., STE. 100
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70119

Mailing Address

C/O ERNEST E. VERGES, II
320 N. CARROLLTON AVE., STE. 100
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70119

Status

Status: Active
Annual Report Status: In Good Standing
File Date: 3/18/1986
Last Report Filed: 3/23/2011
Type: Business Corporation

Registered Agent(s)

Agent:	ERNEST E. VERGES, II
Address 1:	320 N. CARROLLTON AVE., STE. 100
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70119
Appointment Date:	7/17/2006

Officer(s)

Additional Officers: No

Officer:	STEVEN H. ROME
Title:	Director, Vice-President
Address 1:	320 N. CARROLLTON AVE., STE. 100
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70119

Officer:	ERNEST E. VERGES, II
Title:	President, Director
Address 1:	320 N. CARROLLTON AVE., STE. 100
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70119

Officer:	RICHARD W. FENNER
-----------------	-------------------

Title:	Director, Secretary
Address 1:	320 N. CARROLLTON AVE., STE. 100
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70119
Officer:	DAVID REED
Title:	Officer
Address 1:	320 N. CARROLLTON AVE., STE. 100
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70119
Officer:	MICHAEL ROUSSEL
Title:	Officer
Address 1:	320 N. CARROLLTON AVE., STE. 100
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70119
Officer:	STEPHANIE PARENT
Title:	Officer
Address 1:	320 N. CARROLLTON AVE., STE. 100
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70119
Officer:	ANTHONY TAFFARO
Title:	Officer
Address 1:	320 N. CARROLLTON AVE., STE. 100
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70119

Amendments on File (11)

Description	Date
Amendment	6/26/1987
Name Change	8/8/1991
Disclosure of Ownership	6/24/1992
Disclosure of Ownership	11/8/2001
Domicile, Agent Change or Resign of Agent	2/21/2003
Amendment	10/30/2003
Amendment	3/30/2005
Disclosure of Ownership	7/25/2005
Disclosure of Ownership	12/30/2005
Name Change	3/24/2006
Disclosure of Ownership	8/13/2007

Print

EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION FOR EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS RSD

TYPE OF EXPENDITURES: Professional Service Contract <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Social Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Legal Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Interagency Agreement <input type="checkbox"/> Consulting Service Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Cooperative Endeavor <input type="checkbox"/>	STATUS: New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X#10 CFMS # 660404	DATE OF REQUEST: 06/15/2011 Receive/Refer _____ Special Consideration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X <i>(include justification below)</i> Emergency _____ <i>(include justification below)</i>	CONTRACTOR INFORMATION: Name: Yeates & Yeates Architects, LLC Telephone: (504) 522-7218 Address: 929 South Peters Street New Orleans, LA 70130
---	---	--	---

BILLING BASIS: Cost Reimbursement: _____ Other (Explain.): _____	LDE INFORMATION: Office: Recovery School District Division/School: (Department) Contact Person: Lona Edwards Hankins Telephone: (504) 592-0166	DATE SERVICE TO BE PROVIDED: Beginning Date: 06/15/2007 Ending Date: 06/15/2012 Duration: 5.0 Years Revised Ending Date: _____
---	---	--

SELECTION/ALLOCATION PROCESS: Competitive: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non-Competitive Formula: _____ Formula Citation: _____ CONTRACT OFFICE USE ONLY: Class/Subclass # 660 PSC Contracting Agcy # 660 PSC Contracting User # 660 PSC TRSL Indicator _____ T-Number _____	FUND INFORMATION: *Source of Funds: FEMA CFDA if Federal: _____ Agency Code: 682 Expend. Org. Code: 6028 Object Code: 3460 Sub-Object Code: U5 Reporting Category: 5803 * For all IDEA Part B Funds Only Date Recommended for Approval by the Special Education Advisory Council Date: _____ Cost Objective: _____	AMOUNT/BUDGET: Salaries _____ Other Compensation _____ Related Benefits _____ Travel _____ Operating Services _____ Supplies _____ Professional Services \$153,556.66 Other Charges _____ Interagency Transfers _____ Acquisitions/Major _____ Repairs _____ Total \$153,556.66
--	---	--

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED (Include Per Diem Rates, if applicable.): **New Fannie C. Williams Elementary School**

This Amendment adjusts the Designer's Fee for Basic Services required by the revised contract based on the actual low bidders price from bids received on September 21, 2010 for the New Fannie C. Williams Elementary School.

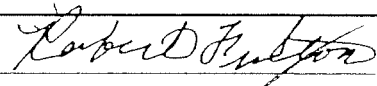
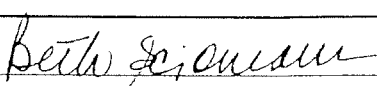
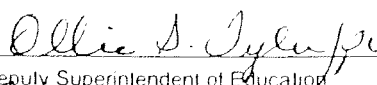
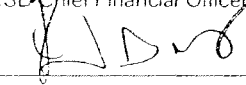
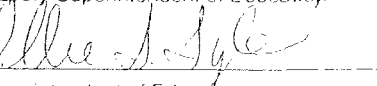
JUSTIFICATION FOR CONTRACT: **New Fannie C. Williams Elementary School**

Task One: Adjusts the Designer's Fee for Basic Services required by the revised contract from \$1,512,468.34 to \$1,666,025.00 which is based on the actual low bidders price of \$21,997,000.00 from bids received on September 21, 2010 for the New Fannie C. Williams Elementary School (Increase \$153,556.66).

JUSTIFICATION FOR BESE SPECIAL OR EMERGENCY CONSIDERATION:

Due to the sensitive nature of this project and the time constraints, these services must be performed as soon as possible. A delay would affect the schedule and ultimately delay the opening of the school.

APPROVALS

BUDGET APPROVAL LEH 5/10/11 FY: 12 \$153,556.66 Increase	 RSD Chief Financial Officer	 Deputy Superintendent of Management and Finance	 Deputy Superintendent of Education
	 RSD Deputy Superintendent	 Superintendent of Education	

Logged in 5P.161

**STATE OF LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
PURCHASING AND CONTRACTS MANAGEMENT**

Not required for Title Agency Agreements, Cooperative Education Agreements, Memorandum of Understanding Agreements
 Post Office Box 94064 Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804-9064 Street Address: 1201 N. 3rd Street

DECLARATION OF CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The Louisiana Department of Education (LDOE) and the State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (SBESE) require the declaration of any prior contractual involvements by a potential contractor. Before engaging in the contract now under consideration, we need your declaration.

Complete this form and return it to the LDOE, Purchasing and Contracts Management. **NO CONTRACT WILL BE APPROVED UNTIL THIS FORM HAS BEEN COMPLETED, SIGNED, SUBMITTED AND DETERMINED BY LDOE TO BE COMPLETE.**

Are you a member of the Louisiana Teachers' Retirement System? YES _____ NO X

If your answer is YES, you must complete TRSL Form 15 "Retiree Return to Work Notification."

In the last 24 months, have you or any firm in which you hold an interest been involved with any professional service contract or subcontract with the LDOE or the SBESE or any SBESE-operated school, in the capacity of a contractor, subcontractor, or employee of a contractor or subcontractor?

YES X

NO _____

If your answer to the above question is NO, please sign in the space provided below. You must also provide your social security number and/or tax identification number in the space provided.

If your answer is YES, you must provide the following information. (Separately list each contract in which you are involved.)

Contracting Agency/School	Contractor Name as it Appears on the Contract	Term of Contract (Begin/End Dates)	Dollar Amount of Contract	Description of Work Performed under Contract	Amount of Time Dedicated to Contract (Ex: Hours/Week)
LDOE/RSD	Yeaks and Yeaks Architects, LLC	06/15/07 06/15/12	2,199,860.13 partmend #10	Professional Architectural Engineering Services	approx 400 hrs/wk

(If additional space is needed, use the back of this sheet; provide information in the same format as set out above.)

AFFIDAVIT: By signing below, I certify that the information provided above is complete and accurate, to the best of my knowledge. I understand that any intentional misrepresentation on my part will be grounds for voiding any contractual obligations or commitments and that the LDOE and/or the SBESE may pursue any remedies provided under law.

Contractor's Name (Typed or Print) Cynthia Miller Yeaks	Address and Telephone Number 929 S. Peters St, N.O. La 70130 (504) 522-7218
---	---

Signature of Potential Contractor 	Date May 5, 2011
--	----------------------------



June 1, 2011

Signature Authority for Yeates and Yeates Architects, LLC

Yeates and Yeates Architects LLC is a Limited Liability Company. The Partners having authority to sign documents and contracts for the company are Cynthia Miller Yeates and Z. Ames Yeates, AIA

Thank you.

Sincerely,
YEATES AND YEATES ARCHITECTS, LLC

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Thadious D. Mancil, III". The signature is written in a cursive style with a long, sweeping underline that extends to the left.

Thadious D. Mancil, III

COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS

PROPOSED**CONTRACTOR:** Yeates & Yeates Architects, LLC**Contact Person:** Lona Edwards Hankins**Phone Number:** (504) 592-0166**Office:** Recovery School District**NAME OF PROGRAM(S) IMPACTED:**

Reconstruction/Renovation of schools for the Recovery School District in New Orleans, LA

OBJECTIVES (BENEFITS):**1) What does the contract achieve, and who will it impact?**

Preparation of the design documents to obtain bids in order to construct the site development of various sites.

2) How does it support the program(s) above?

Provides facilities for students in New Orleans, LA to attend school.

3) Does the contract support a performance indicator? Please specify.

Yes, this contract has numerous performance benchmarks that must be met by the designer at all phases of the contract. These benchmarks can include the following phases: program completion phase, schematic design phase, design development phase, construction documents phase, bidding and contract phase, construction phase, and the construction closeout phase.

4) Does the contract assist in complying with federal and/or state regulations or law? Please specify.

Yes, by providing educational facilities for students in New Orleans, LA

COST BASIS:**1) What is the total cost of this contract?**

Total projected costs: \$ 2,199,860.13

Previous projected costs: \$ 2,046,303.47

Net difference cost: \$ 153,556.66

2) Has the SDE conducted activities similar to this in the past? If so, what was the total cost?

No.

3) COST PER UNIT - How much will it cost per individual trained, seminar conducted, etc.?

N/A.

ALTERNATIVES:

List any possible alternatives to achieve the same objectives other than this contract. If no possible alternatives, explain why (e.g., individual contracted with has special knowledge, skills, or abilities).

1) No possible alternatives.

2) Design of facilities requires licensed professionals to perform their services, per state and federal law.

3)

ADDITIONAL ANALYSIS:**1) Private sector or SDE staff – is there SDE staff that could perform this task?**

No.

2) Is there a need to employ a person with these types of skills full-time? If so, estimate the cost of employing the person full-time vs. a contract for a limited time for specific services.

No.

Cost of Employment:**Contract Cost:**

Tom Schedler
Secretary of State

State of Louisiana
Secretary of State

COMMERCIAL DIVISION
225.925.4704



Fax Numbers
225.932.5317 (Admin. Services)
225.932.5314 (Corporations)
225.932.5318 (UCC)

Name	Type	City	Status
YEATES AND YEATES ARCHITECTS, L.L.C.	Limited Liability Company	NEW ORLEANS	Active

Business: YEATES AND YEATES ARCHITECTS, L.L.C.

Charter Number: 34778858 K

Registration Date: 4/21/1999

State Of Origin:

Domicile Address

929 SOUTH PETERS ST.

NEW ORLEANS, LA 70130

Mailing Address

P. O. BOX 56878

NEW ORLEANS, LA 70156-6878

Status

Status: Active

Annual Report Status: In Good Standing

File Date: 4/21/1999

Last Report Filed: 4/27/2011

Type: Limited Liability Company

Registered Agent(s)

Agent:	LLOYD N. SHIELDS, ESQ.
Address 1:	C/O SHIELDS MOTT LUND L.L.P.
Address 2:	650 POYDRAS ST., STE. 650
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70130
Appointment Date:	4/21/1999

Officer(s)

Additional Officers: No

Officer:	CYNTHIA M. YEATES
Title:	Member
Address 1:	929 SOUTH PETERS ST.
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70130

Officer:	ZENO AMES YEATES, A.I.A.
Title:	Member
Address 1:	929 SOUTH PETERS ST.
City, State, Zip:	NEW ORLEANS, LA 70130

Amendments on File

No Amendments on file

Print

(updated 10/10)

<input type="checkbox"/> Receive & Refer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Action <input type="checkbox"/> Information	Contact Person: <u>Jacob Landry</u> Phone Number: <u>225-342-3640</u> Office: <u>Parental Options</u>
--	---

School Innovation and Turnaround Committee AGENDA

Item # III.B.1. a-d

Title: Consideration of a Report on Type 5 charter contracts and requests for amendments

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a-d

Summary of recommendation or proposed changes:

A. Joseph S. Clark High School. **Recommendation: APPROVE**
 Firstline Schools, Inc., was approved by BESE in 2010 to open a charter high school in New Orleans. While the approved charter had Firstline starting with 9th grade and adding a grade each year, once the school assignment was made by the RSD, Firstline worked closely with the Joseph S. Clark High School Alumni Association and the RSD to craft a plan that would allow for the complete transition of the high school to Firstline in the 2011-12 school year. This requires a material amendment to accelerate the opening of the remaining grades in this charter so that all grades (9-12) begin operation in 2011-12. This amendment also permits Firstline Schools to adjust its educational plan to match this accelerated timeline.

B. John Dibert Community School. **Recommendation: APPROVE**
 Firstline Schools, Inc., the governing board of John Dibert Community School, has voted to remove the option to join the Teachers Retirement System of Louisiana (TRSL) from its charter contract. The organization chose the option to join TRSL in the contract process, but has never enrolled in the system. This amendment removes the obligation of John Dibert Community School to join the Teachers Retirement System of Louisiana.

C. SciTech Academy at Laurel Elementary. **Recommendation: APPROVE**
 ReNEW Reinventing Education, the governing board of SciTech Academy at Laurel Elementary School, has voted to remove itself from Teachers Retirement System of Louisiana (TRSL). The contract amendment removes SciTech Academy at Laurel Elementary School from TRSL.

D. Benjamin E. Mays Preparatory School. **Recommendation: APPROVE**
 The Benjamin E. Mays Preparatory School, the governing board of Benjamin E. Mays Preparatory School, is proposing to amend its contract to accelerate the opening of the remaining grades allowed for in its K-8 charter by one year. Benjamin E. Mays currently is slated to operate as a K-4 elementary school in the 2011-2012 school year and then as a K-5 in the 2012-2013 school year, but due to changes in school offerings in the community surrounding Mays, the board feels it would be in the best interest of the community to offer these additional grades earlier rather than later. The contract amendment would enable Benjamin E. Mays to operate as a K-5 in the 2011-2012 school year, opening each remaining grade one-by-one in subsequent years

The LDE recommends that the Board approve the proposed amendments to the charter contracts governing Joseph S. Clark High School, John Dibert Community School, SciTech Academy at Laurel Elementary, and Benjamin E. Mays Preparatory School.

Implications of proposed recommendation -- benefits and problematic areas:

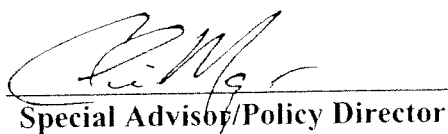
No problematic areas noted.

_____ **Notice of Intent**
_____ **Emergency Adoption -- Reason**
_____ **Bulletin Item -- Bulletin** _____

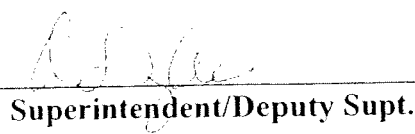
_____ **Administrative Code**
_____ **Code Reference:**
_____ **Authority Note:**



Chief



Special Advisor/Policy Director



Superintendent/Deputy Supt.



**CHARTER CONTRACT AMENDMENT REQUEST FORM
 FOR BESE-AUTHORIZED CHARTER SCHOOLS**

NAME OF NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION: FirstLine Schools Inc.

NAME OF BOARD PRESIDENT/CHAIRPERSON: Dana Peterson

NAME OF SCHOOL(S) FOR WHICH AMENDMENT IS REQUESTED: _____
 Joseph A. Clark Preparatory High School (FirstLine College Prep)
 1301 N. Derbigny Street New Orleans, LA 70116

CHARTER TYPE: _____ Type 2 _____ Type 4 XX _____ Type 5

A. Please indicate the type(s) of amendment requested by checking the appropriate box(es) below:	
MATERIAL AMENDMENTS * A material amendment makes substantive changes to a charter schools governance, operational, or academic structure. If not specifically deemed a non-material amendment in BESE policy or in the charter contract, an amendment is considered material. Material amendments require BESE approval by majority vote.	NON-MATERIAL AMENDMENTS * A non-material amendment makes non-substantive changes to a charter school's charter. Non-material amendments will be effective 10 days following written notification, unless BESE or the Department of Education Office of Parental Options on behalf of BESE notifies the charter operator that it objects to the proposed amendment.
Changes in the legal status or management, including the structure of the governing board, or assignment of or changes in education service provider	Changes to the mailing address, telephone, and/or facsimile number of the charter school
Changes in the school's mission	Changes to the designated contact person for the charter operator or changes to the contact person located at the charter school site
Changes in grade levels served	Amendments to the charter operator's by-laws
Changes in student enrollment which result in enrollment in excess of 120% of the total number of students set forth in the school's charter	Change in membership of the charter operator's board of directors that exceeds 60% or more of its members within any six month period
Changes in school location (change of site and/or adding or deleting sites)	Changes in any option expressed in the charter contract exhibits with respect to Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana, or student discipline
Changes in the school calendar affecting the number of days of instruction	
Changes in admission procedures or criteria, if applicable	
Changes in special education procedures	
Changes in curriculum or methodology	
Changes in method(s) used to measure pupil progress	
Changes in signing authority for the charter school	
Changes in any option expressed in the charter contract exhibit with respect to collective bargaining	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other (please explain in Section B below)	

B. Please provide a rationale for each of the proposed amendments indicated above, not to exceed one page per amendment. Include any supporting documentation as an attachment.

FirstLine Schools, a charter management organization that currently operates four schools in New Orleans applied for and was awarded authorization to open a new charter high school. This charter was approved by BESE in 2010 with a proposed opening date of Fall 2011 for the 9th grade with the understanding that an additional grade would be added each year.

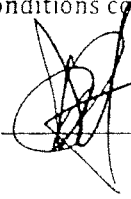
Upon learning that Joseph S. Clark High School Alumni Association was interested in converting that school into a charter, FirstLine approached this group to explore the possibility of a partnership. During the next several months, and after much consultation with the Clark Alumni and the Recovery School District, FirstLine was able to develop a plan that would enable all grades of the current Clark High School to be in operation for the 2011-2012 school year and participate in the FirstLine Schools educational program.

As a result of reaching this agreement FirstLine Schools is now seeking formal authorization to accelerate the opening of the remaining grades allowed for in its charter and to modify its educational plan to accommodate this timeline shift.

I certify that I have the authority to submit this Charter Contract Amendment Request Form and that all information contained herein is complete and accurate. I understand that material amendments are not considered approved until the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (BESE) officially approves this request, and that non-material amendments are considered approved only after BESE expresses no objection within 10 days of receiving the request during an official meeting. I understand that if this request is not received within the timeframe for inclusion on the current month's BESE meeting agenda, it will be added to the agenda of BESE's next

~~regularly-scheduled-meeting-for-consideration. I also understand that this document does not constitute an amendment and that a proposed material amendment approved by BESE shall only be binding on the parties to the charter contract in accordance with the terms and conditions contained in an amendment signed by BESE and the charter operator.~~

Signature of Board President/Chairperson:

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of several overlapping loops and a long horizontal stroke extending to the right.

Date: June 1, 2011

Submission Instructions: Please submit this form to the Louisiana Department of Education Office of Parental Options by email at parentaloptions@la.gov, by fax at 225-342-1912, or by mail at Louisiana Department of Education, Office of Parental Options, P.O. Box 94064, Baton Rouge, LA 70804. We will confirm receipt and notify you of the date on which BESE will consider this request.



**CHARTER CONTRACT AMENDMENT REQUEST FORM
 FOR BESE-AUTHORIZED CHARTER SCHOOLS**

NAME OF NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION: FirstLine Schools Inc.

NAME OF BOARD PRESIDENT/CHAIRPERSON: Dana Peterson

NAME OF SCHOOL(S) FOR WHICH AMENDMENT IS REQUESTED: _____
 John Dibert Community School
 4217 Orleans Avenue New Orleans, LA 70119

CHARTER TYPE: _____ Type 2 _____ Type 4 XX Type 5

A. Please indicate the type(s) of amendment requested by checking the appropriate box(es) below:

MATERIAL AMENDMENTS * A material amendment makes substantive changes to a charter schools governance, operational, or academic structure. If not specifically deemed a non-material amendment in BESE policy or in the charter contract, an amendment is considered material. Material amendments require BESE approval by majority vote.		NON-MATERIAL AMENDMENTS * A non-material amendment makes non-substantive changes to a charter school's charter. Non-material amendments will be effective 10 days following written notification, unless BESE or the Department of Education Office of Parental Options on behalf of BESE notifies the charter operator that it objects to the proposed amendment.	
Changes in the legal status or management, including the structure of the governing board, or assignment of or changes in education service provider		Changes to the mailing address, telephone, and/or facsimile number of the charter school	
Changes in the school's mission		Changes to the designated contact person for the charter operator or changes to the contact person located at the charter school site	
Changes in grade levels served		Amendments to the charter operator's by-laws	
Changes in student enrollment which result in enrollment in excess of 120% of the total number of students set forth in the school's charter		Change in membership of the charter operator's board of directors that exceeds 60% or more of its members within any six month period	
Changes in school location (change of site and/or adding or deleting sites)		X Changes in any option expressed in the charter contract exhibits with respect to Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana, or student discipline	
Changes in the school calendar affecting the number of days of instruction			
Changes in admission procedures or criteria, if applicable			
Changes in special education procedures			
Changes in curriculum or methodology			
Changes in method(s) used to measure pupil progress			
Changes in signing authority for the charter school			
Changes in any option expressed in the charter contract exhibit with respect to collective bargaining			
Other (please explain in Section B below)			

B. Please provide a rationale for each of the proposed amendments indicated above, not to exceed one page per amendment. Include any supporting documentation as an attachment.

FirstLine Schools originally signed up for TRSL as part of the charter contract process in spring 2010. At this time FirstLine understood that indicating participation in TRSL as one of the appendices of the charter contract to be the first step in becoming enrolled in the TRSL program. FirstLine Schools did not understand this to be the only step. As a result of an ultimate decision to not participate in TRSL, FirstLine did not complete any of the other steps of the process that were necessary to fully enroll in TRSL. FirstLine did not submit contributions nor did it send a roster of participating employees or complete paperwork for the Dibert site to be identified as a site participating in the TRSL program.

FirstLine Schools finds the cost of participating in the TRSL system to be a financial hardship for its academic program. FirstLine is providing an alternative retirement savings solution for its employees that will provide comparable benefits at significantly less cost to the organization and to the employees.

Specifically, FirstLine is pursuing the following course of action:

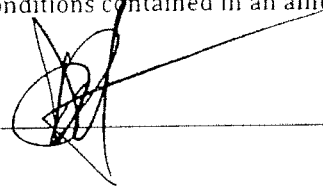
- FirstLine is committed to providing all employees a sustainable and viable retirement option and currently contributes an amount equal to 6% of every employee's salary in a 403(b) plan
- FirstLine is committed to offering a financial equivalent benefit to employees who otherwise would have participated in TRSL
 - FirstLine has retained the services of an actuary to calculate the equivalent financial benefit to employees and the investment required by FirstLine and the employee to accomplish this financial benefit. FirstLine will make this financial benefit available for those employees who would otherwise face a financial penalty for not being able to continue in the TRSL program.
- Dibert employees participating in TRSL have been informed of the information above.

It is for these reasons that FirstLine seeks to no longer be enrolled in TRSL and to have its initial enrollment and all related debts invalidated.

I certify that I have the authority to submit this Charter Contract Amendment Request Form and that all information contained herein is complete and accurate. I understand that material amendments are not considered approved until the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (BESE) officially approves this request, and that non-material amendments are considered approved only after BESE expresses no objection within 10 days of receiving the request during an official meeting. I understand that if this request is not received within the timeframe for inclusion on the current month's BESE meeting agenda, it will be added to the agenda of BESE's next

regularly scheduled meeting for consideration. I also understand that this document does not constitute an amendment and that a proposed material amendment approved by BESE shall only be binding on the parties to the charter contract in accordance with the terms and conditions contained in an amendment signed by BESE and the charter operator.

Signature of Board President/Chairperson:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be a stylized 'D' or similar character, written over a horizontal line.

Date: May 18, 2011

Submission Instructions: Please submit this form to the Louisiana Department of Education Office of Parental Options by email at parentaloptions@la.gov, by fax at 225-342-1912, or by mail at Louisiana Department of Education, Office of Parental Options, P.O. Box 94064, Baton Rouge, LA 70804. We will confirm receipt and notify you of the date on which BESE will consider this request.



LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
 OFFICE OF PARENTAL OPTIONS
 P.O. Box 94064, Baton Rouge, LA 70804
 Phone: (225) 342-0173; Fax: (225) 342-1912
 Email: parentalloptions@la.gov

**CHARTER CONTRACT AMENDMENT REQUEST FORM
 FOR BESE-AUTHORIZED CHARTER SCHOOLS**

NAME OF NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION: ReNEW – Reinventing Education

NAME OF BOARD PRESIDENT/CHAIRPERSON: Carol Asher

NAME OF SCHOOL(S) FOR WHICH AMENDMENT IS REQUESTED: SciTech Academy @ Lower Elementary
 SciTech Academy
 820 Jackson Avenue New Orleans, LA 70130

CHARTER TYPE: _____ Type 2 _____ Type 4 XX _____ Type 5

A. Please indicate the type(s) of amendment requested by checking the appropriate box(es) below	
MATERIAL AMENDMENTS * A material amendment makes substantive changes to a charter schools governance, operational, or academic structure. If not specifically deemed a non-material amendment in BESE policy or in the charter contract, an amendment is considered material. Material amendments require BESE approval by majority vote.	NON-MATERIAL AMENDMENTS * A non-material amendment makes non-substantive changes to a charter school's charter. Non-material amendments will be effective 10 days following written notification, unless BESE or the Department of Education Office of Parental Options on behalf of BESE notifies the charter operator that it objects to the proposed amendment.
Changes in the legal status or management, including the structure of the governing board, or assignment of or changes in education service provider	Changes to the mailing address, telephone, and/or facsimile number of the charter school
Changes in the school's mission	Changes to the designated contact person for the charter operator or changes to the contact person located at the charter school site
Changes in grade levels served	Amendments to the charter operator's by laws
Changes in student enrollment which result in enrollment in excess of 120% of the total number of students set forth in the school's charter	Change in membership of the charter operator's board of directors that exceeds 60% or more of its members within any six month period
Changes in school location (change of site and/or adding or deleting sites)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Changes in any option expressed in the charter contract exhibits with respect to Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana or student discipline
Changes in the school calendar affecting the number of days of instruction	
Changes in admission procedures or criteria, if applicable	
Changes in special education procedures	
Changes in curriculum or methodology	
Changes in method(s) used to measure pupil progress	
Changes in signing authority for the charter school	
Changes in any option expressed in the charter contract exhibit with respect to collective bargaining	
Other (please explain in Section B below)	

B. Please provide a rationale for each of the proposed amendments indicated above, not to exceed one page per amendment. Include any supporting documentation as an attachment.

ReNEW originally signed up for TRSL so that we would be able to recruit and retain excellent veteran teachers as we turned around the lowest performing schools in New Orleans. We did not want to lose out on any talented veteran teachers who required TRSL as a benefits package. Currently, SciTech at Laurel Elementary has less than 7 individuals that have 5 or more years in the TRSL program. Additionally, the majority of our employees are interested in contributing to a 401K contribution plan as opposed to a state pension. Any employee currently at SciTech who wants to remain on TRSL will be allowed to move to Reed Elementary and be enrolled in TRSL through that campus. Over 50% of the staff at our Reed campus will want to remain on the TRSL state pension. This switch will not hurt any employee who wants to remain on TRSL while, at the same time, will allow us to provide a retirement benefit that the majority of our employees prefer.

ReNEW finds the cost of participating in the TRSL system at two school sites to be a financial hardship. Benefit costs at SciTech will be a minimum of 13% higher than our non-TRSL campus. This equates to over \$500,000 annually that can be rerouted to additional teachers and resources so that we can ensure our students have every possible learning opportunity provided to them. ReNEW currently provides an alternative retirement savings solution for all of our employees.

- ReNEW is committed to providing all employees a valuable retirement option and currently contributes an amount equal to 4% of every employee's salary in a 401(k) plan
- Any ReNEW employee that wants to be in TRSL will be allowed to work at Reed Elementary (a TRSL school).
- ReNEW employees participating in TRSL have been informed that they can remain on TRSL if they require it.

I certify that I have the authority to submit this Charter Contract Amendment Request Form and that all information contained herein is complete and accurate. I understand that material amendments are not considered approved until the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (BESE) officially approves this request, and that non-material amendments are considered approved only after BESE expresses no objection within 10 days of receiving the request during an official meeting. I understand that if this request is not received within the timeframe for inclusion on the current month's BESE meeting agenda, it will be added to the agenda of BESE's next regularly scheduled meeting for consideration. I also understand that this document does not constitute an amendment and that a proposed material amendment approved by BESE shall only be binding on the parties to the charter contract in accordance with the terms and conditions contained in an amendment signed by BESE and the charter operator.

Signature of Board President/Chairperson: Carol H. Asher

Date: May 18, 2011

Submission Instructions: Please submit this form to the Louisiana Department of Education Office of Parental Options by email at parentaloptions@la.gov, by fax at 225-342-1912, or by mail at Louisiana Department of Education, Office of Parental Options, P.O. Box 94064, Baton Rouge, LA 70804. We will confirm receipt and notify you of the date on which BESE will consider this request.



**CHARTER CONTRACT AMENDMENT REQUEST FORM
 FOR BESE-AUTHORIZED CHARTER SCHOOLS**

NAME OF NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION: Benjamin E. Mays Preparatory School

NAME OF BOARD PRESIDENT/CHAIRPERSON: Sidney Barthelemy

NAME OF SCHOOL(S) FOR WHICH AMENDMENT IS REQUESTED: Benjamin E. Mays Preparatory School

CHARTER TYPE: Type 2 Type 4 X Type 5

A. Please indicate the type(s) of amendment requested by checking the appropriate box(es) below:

MATERIAL AMENDMENTS

* A material amendment makes substantive changes to a charter schools governance, operational, or academic structure. If not specifically deemed a non-material amendment in BESE policy or in the charter contract, an amendment is considered material. Material amendments require BESE approval by majority vote.

NON-MATERIAL AMENDMENTS

* A non-material amendment makes non-substantive changes to a charter school's charter. Non-material amendments will be effective 10 days following written notification, unless BESE or the Department of Education Office of Parental Options on behalf of BESE notifies the charter operator that it objects to the proposed amendment.

Changes in the legal status or management, including the structure of the governing board, or assignment of or changes in education service provider	Changes in the mailing address, telephone, and/or facsimile number of the charter school
Changes in the school's mission	Changes to the designated contact person for the charter operator or changes to the contact person located at the charter school site
Changes in grade levels served	Amendments to the charter operator's by-laws
Changes in student enrollment which result in enrollment in excess of 120% of the total number of students set forth in the school's charter	Change in membership of the charter operator's board of directors that exceeds 60% or more of its members within any six month period
Changes in school location (change of site and/or adding or deleting sites)	Changes in any option expressed in the charter contract, <i>adibus</i> with respect to Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana, or student discipline
Changes in the school calendar affecting the number of days of instruction	
Changes in admission procedures or criteria, if applicable	
Changes in special education procedures	
Changes in curriculum or methodology	
Changes in method(s) used to measure pupil progress	
Changes in signing authority for the charter school	
Changes in any option expressed in the charter contract, <i>adibus</i> with respect to collective bargaining	
X Other (please explain in Section B below)	



BENJAMIN E. MAYS PREPARATORY SCHOOL

"Preparing every student for success in high school, college, and beyond"

ENROLLMENT PROJECTION TABLE CHARTER SCHOOL CONTRACT

NAME: Benjamin E. Mays Preparatory School

Grade Level	Year 1 (July 2009- June 2010)	Year 2 (July 2010- June 2011)	Year 3 (July 2011- June 2012)	Year 4 (July 2012- June 2013)	Year 5 (July 2013- June 2014)
PK	30	0	0	40	40
K	40	60	60	60	60
1 st	40	50	70	60	60
2 nd	40	50	50	60	60
3 rd		50	50	60	60
4 th			50	50	50
5 th			50	50	50
6 th				50	50
7 th					50
8 th					
9 th					
10 th					
11 th					
12 th					
Total	140	210	330	430	480

CHARTER SCHOOL CONTRACT: EXHIBIT E
 ENROLLMENT PROJECTION TABLE
 CHARTER SCHOOL CONTRACT

Name of Charter School: Benjamin E. Alays Preparatory School

Grade Level	Year 1 Jan. 2009 - June 2010	Year 2 July 2010 - June 2011	Year 3 July 2011 - June 2012	Year 4 July 2012 - June 2013	Year 5 July 2013 - June 2014
Pre-K	30	40	40	40	40
K	30	50	50	50	50
1	30	30	50	50	50
2	30	30	30	50	50
3		30	30	30	50
4			30	30	30
5				30	30
6					30
7					30
8					30
9					
10					
11					
12					
TOTALS	120	180	230	280	330

Signature of Charter Operator: *Richard Johnson Bird*

Date: 5/18/09

Authorized Representative
For original use:

Louisiana Department of Education
 Charter School Office
 1201 North Third Street, Room 1339
 Baton Rouge, LA 70807
 ATTN: Charter School Director

(updated 10/10)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Receive & Refer <input type="checkbox"/> Action <input type="checkbox"/> Information	Contact Person: <u>Jacob Landry</u> Phone Number: <u>225-342-3640</u> Office: <u>Parental Options</u>
---	--

School Innovation and Turnaround Committee **AGENDA**

Item # III.B.2 a and b

Title: Consideration of a report regarding the material amendments to the charter(s) governing: Pierre A. Capdau Learning Academy, Nelson Elementary School, Gentilly Terrace Elementary School, and Thurgood Marshall Early College High School

RECOMMENDATION: Receive a and b

Summary of recommendation or proposed changes:

III.B.2.a. Pierre A. Capdau Learning Academy, Nelson Elementary School, Gentilly Terrace Elementary School, and Thurgood Marshall Early College High School **Recommendation: RECEIVE**

At its April meeting, BESE granted the LDE interim authority to approve or deny a material amendment that redefined the relationship between the University of New Orleans and the New Beginnings School Foundation (NBSF), impacting the four schools listed. The LDE approved the material amendment upon working with both parties and reviewing a memorandum of understanding that was reached between the two parties that outlines the parameters of the redefined relationship and defines the provision of services and supports to be given to each of the NBSF schools

III.B.2.b. Thurgood Marshall Early College High School and Greater Gentilly High School **Recommendation: RECEIVE**

At its April meeting, BESE granted the LDE interim authority to approve or deny a material amendment to the contract governing Thurgood Marshall Early College High School to allow for its consolidation with Greater Gentilly High School, which is currently operated by the Recovery School District. Following productive meetings between the Thurgood Marshall Early College High School and Greater Gentilly High School communities and student leaders and a review of the agreement reached between NBSF and UNO, the LDE approved this amendment request.

Implications of proposed recommendation -- benefits and problematic areas:

No problematic areas are foreseen as a result of this recommendation.

<input type="checkbox"/> Notice of Intent <input type="checkbox"/> Emergency Adoption -- Reason: <input type="checkbox"/> Bulletin Item -- Bulletin:	<input type="checkbox"/> Administrative Code <input type="checkbox"/> Code Reference: <input type="checkbox"/> Authority Note:
---	---

Erin Bendley
Chief *CB*

[Signature]
Special Advisor/Policy Director

[Signature]
Superintendent/Deputy Supt.

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

THIS MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING (herein "Agreement") is made and entered into at New Orleans, Louisiana, this 25th day of May, 2011, by and between the

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AND AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE, acting on behalf of the University of New Orleans ("University" or "UNO"), herein appearing through and represented by Acting Chancellor Joe M. King; and

AND

NEW BEGINNINGS SCHOOLS FOUNDATION, herein represented by its President, Timothy P. Ryan (collectively, "the Parties").

WHEREAS, the New Beginnings Schools Foundation ("New Beginnings" or "NBSF") currently holds Type V charters granted by the State Board of Secondary and Elementary Education ("BESE") for the following New Orleans public charter schools: Pierre A. Capdau, Medard Nelson, Gentilly Terrace and Thurgood Marshall Early College High School ("NBSF Charter Schools"); and

WHEREAS, the University of New Orleans ("UNO" or "University") first entered into an agreement to provide certain services to the NBSF Charter Schools on August 17, 2004, and has continued to provide such services pursuant to successive Service Agreements since that time; and

WHEREAS, through the commitment of resources pursuant to said agreements, the University has contributed significantly to the development and success of the NBSF Charter Schools; and

WHEREAS, in light of the continued academic and operational success of the Charter Schools, the Parties have determined that it is in the best interest of both the Charter Schools and the University to modify their relationship to better align the charter schools' current needs with the capacities of the University and the COEHD; and

WHEREAS, the Parties agree that the University will best serve current and future students by providing targeted professional development to charter school teachers and administrators in order that said teachers and administrators may improve and enhance the curriculum, instruction, assessment, and special education services offered to the students of the NBSF Charter Schools; and

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to memorialize their intent to continue their collaboration in the future as further described herein.

NOW, THEREFORE. in consideration of the mutual covenants herein, the University and NBSF agree as follows:

1. It is the intention of the Parties to enter into future agreements pursuant to which the University may provide services to the NBSF Charter Schools including, but not limited to those described herein:

Focus Area 1:

The results of the 2010-2011 interim assessment cycle indicate that students who are receiving instruction from teachers with three years or less of teaching experience perform on average one accountability measure lower than students who are receiving instruction from veteran teachers (year four or higher). New teachers make up 70% of the first time and ongoing disciplinary referrals for students at each of the NBSF schools.

To address this issue, the COEHD will develop an induction program in collaboration with school site administrators and experienced teachers. The intent of this program is to deliver a systematic structure of support for beginning teachers. A comprehensive induction program includes the following components:

- **New teacher orientation:** An orientation program begins the comprehensive induction program. It provides an opportunity to learn key information about the district and school.
- **Mentoring relationships:** The mentoring relationship provides the beginning teacher with an opportunity to work closely with and learn from a veteran teacher and a COE faculty member. The mentoring relationship is shaped by the activities that the beginning teacher and mentors participate in together. Release time is a necessary part of the mentoring relationship as it enables mentoring activities such as observation, co-teaching, and lesson planning to take place.
- **Support teams:** The purpose of the support team is to link the beginning teacher with a network of veteran teachers, in addition to their mentor, that they can rely on for assistance and guidance.
- **Workshops and training for beginning teachers:** Beginning teacher workshops and training are professional development opportunities that are specifically designed for the beginning teacher. This professional development provides the beginning teacher with vital information on topics that are relevant to them during their first year in the classroom. These workshops and trainings would be conducted by various COE faculty members.
- **Workshops and training for mentors:** Mentors need to receive training in the skills of effective mentoring prior to their assignment to a beginning teacher as well as opportunities to meet with one another to share successes and trouble-shooting strategies. These opportunities are an important part of the mentor's professional development.
- **Evaluation:** In order for beginning teachers to gain an understanding of their strengths and weaknesses and to grow professionally, it is important for the teacher to participate in a formal evaluation administered by a supervisor. The beginning teacher, as well as the mentor, should be aware of the standards and processes by which the new teacher will be evaluated. The standards of the evaluation will form a "curriculum" for the joint work of the mentor and beginning teacher throughout the school year.

Focus Area 2:

An average of 50% of students in the high stakes testing grades (I-LEAP and LEAP testing grades 3-8) are performing below basic in English and Mathematics. Three years of performance data indicates that there are specific standards that students routinely have trouble mastering as indicated by the scaled scores in those areas.

To address this problem, the COEHD will initiate an inquiry based evaluation of teacher strategies and practices as it relates to standards in each of the high stakes content areas. The standards that students have been least successful at mastering will be isolated as evidenced by student's scaled scores. Inquiry based evaluation of teaching practices and student learning related to these standards will be conducted to determine why students are not mastering skills. Specific instructional strategy recommendations will be provided to the school site. Progress monitoring will be conducted at specific intervals.

Focus Area 3:

The Charter Schools Network does not currently have in place a comprehensive data base that encompasses the academic information of each student. The COEHD will provide in-service training related to curriculum planning and instructional delivery based on the selected school model.

To address this problem, the COEHD in collaboration with school site leadership and instructors will develop a data base that includes all academic data associated with each student in grade 3-8. This data base will be updated after each interim assessment and guided reading formative assessment.

Focus Area 4:

The Charter School Network does not currently have a comprehensive evaluation system in place. To address this problem, the COEHD in collaboration with network and school site leadership will contribute to the establishment of a comprehensive evaluation system for faculty, staff and school site administration. An objective system of evaluation will be developed which will reduce the likelihood of irrelevant professional development, increase the credibility of personnel decisions and provide a framework for which to provide teacher pay incentives.

2. In light of the modified relationship of the Parties, and upon execution of this agreement, NBSF shall discontinue all use of the University of New Orleans name, logos, marks or other University identifiers or designations.

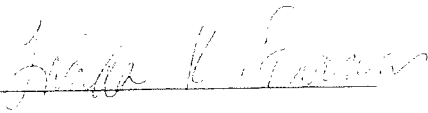
3. The term of this Agreement shall commence on May 25, 2011, and shall terminate at midnight on May 24, 2014, provided, however, that the Agreement may be otherwise cancelled, extended or modified as provided herein.

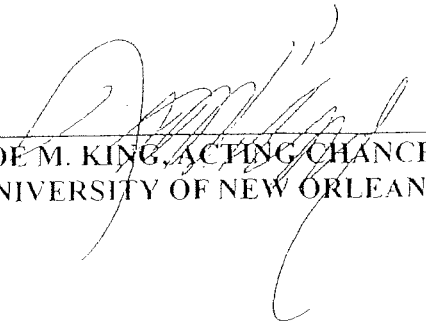
4. This Agreement may be modified, amended, cancelled or extended only upon the prior written agreement of the Parties

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this act in the presence of the undersigned competent witness.

WITNESSES:

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF
LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY
AND AGRICULTURAL AND
MECHANICAL COLLEGE



 5-25-11

JOE M. KING, ACTING CHANCELLOR
UNIVERSITY OF NEW ORLEANS

NEW BEGINNINGS
SCHOOLS FOUNDATION



TIMOTHY P. RYAN, PRESIDENT



LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
 OFFICE OF PARENTAL OPTIONS
 P.O. Box 94064, Baton Rouge, LA 70804
 Phone: (225) 342-0173; Fax: (225) 342-1912
 Email: parentalloptions@la.gov

**CHARTER CONTRACT AMENDMENT REQUEST FORM
 FOR BESE-AUTHORIZED CHARTER SCHOOLS**

NAME OF NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION: New Beginnings Schools Foundation

NAME OF BOARD PRESIDENT/CHAIRPERSON: Timothy Ryan

NAME OF SCHOOL(S) FOR WHICH AMENDMENT IS REQUESTED: Thurgood Marshall Early College High School

CHARTER TYPE: _____ Type 2 _____ Type 4 x _____ Type 5

A. Please indicate the type(s) of amendment requested by checking the appropriate box(es) below:

MATERIAL AMENDMENTS * A material amendment makes substantive changes to a charter schools governance, operational, or academic structure. If not specifically deemed a non-material amendment in BESE policy or in the charter contract, an amendment is considered material. Material amendments require BESE approval by majority vote.		NON-MATERIAL AMENDMENTS * A non-material amendment makes non-substantive changes to a charter school's charter. Non-material amendments will be effective 10 days following written notification, unless BESE or the Department of Education Office of Parental Options on behalf of BESE notifies the charter operator that it objects to the proposed amendment.	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Changes in the legal status or management, including the structure of the governing board, or assignment of or changes in education service provider	<input type="checkbox"/>	Changes to the mailing address, telephone, and/or facsimile number of the charter school
<input type="checkbox"/>	Changes in the school's mission	<input type="checkbox"/>	Changes to the designated contact person for the charter operator or changes to the contact person located at the charter school site
<input type="checkbox"/>	Changes in grade levels served	<input type="checkbox"/>	Amendments to the charter operator's by-laws
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Changes in student enrollment which result in enrollment in excess of 120% of the total number of students set forth in the school's charter	<input type="checkbox"/>	Change in membership of the charter operator's board of directors that exceeds 60% or more of its members within any six month period
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Changes in school location (change of site and/or adding or deleting sites)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Changes in any option expressed in the charter contract exhibits with respect to Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana, or student discipline
<input type="checkbox"/>	Changes in the school calendar affecting the number of days of instruction	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Changes in admission procedures or criteria, if applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Changes in special education procedures	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Changes in curriculum or methodology	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Changes in method(s) used to measure pupil progress	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Changes in signing authority for the charter school	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Changes in any option expressed in the charter contract exhibit with respect to collective bargaining	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Other (please explain in Section B below)	
B. Please provide a rationale for each of the proposed amendments indicated above, not to exceed one page per amendment. Include any supporting documentation as an attachment.	

The New Beginnings Schools Foundation (NBSF) Board is requesting a material amendment to our original charter specifically as it relates to our governance structure. Specifically, the amendment would remove all responsibilities for the operation of the charter schools in any way from under the UNO umbrella and place them solely under the New Beginnings Schools Foundation. In our original charter, which was granted in 2004, NBSF indicates that all operational responsibilities for the charter schools (human resources, contractual obligations, curriculum development etc.) would be provided with and through the existing structures of the University of New Orleans as specified in a contract with the LSU Board of Supervisors. As stated earlier, this amendment would change that structure.

NBSF has experienced many benefits from contracting with the LSU system. However, the inherent differences between a university system and a K-12 system has made it difficult for our schools to enjoy the nimbleness that most charter entities attribute to their success.

In recent months, the New Beginnings Schools Foundation Board has engaged in an analysis of the current structure. In addition, we have received several reports from external evaluators who have had the opportunity to study our structure. These reports indicate that the evaluators found our current structure to be complicated and lacking clarity regarding accountability in several key areas. Based on the results of these evaluations we have concluded that the proficiency and efficiency of all of the schools under the NBSF umbrella would be increased if we removed all of the operational responsibilities for the charter schools away from the University of New Orleans and placed them under the auspices of The New Beginnings Schools Foundation. An ongoing relationship with the University of New Orleans will continue under a new, more specific contract with the University of New Orleans College of Education to provide specific services with outlined objectives and stated outcomes. This will increase our ability as a board to evaluate factors leading to success and areas of challenge as it relates to our academic programming.

This amendment will allow NBSF the ability to establish a standardized system for recruiting and retaining high quality instructors and academic program managers. Finally, NBSF will be able to implement a research based academic school model.

Please find attached the portions of the Medard H. Nelson five year review team leader summary report and the UNO transition report that speak specifically to the challenges inherent in our current organizational structure. Relevant sections have been highlighted.

In addition, NBSF is requesting a material amendment to the charter for Thurgood Marshall Early College High School as it relates to student enrollment. The Recovery School District has requested that the Thurgood Marshall Early College High School be consolidated with the Greater Gentilly High School at the beginning of the 2011-2012 academic year. Thurgood Marshall intends to absorb the 250 students currently

attending Greater Gentilly adding that number to their current enrollment of 400 students. This would constitute a change in student enrollment in excess of 120% of the total number of students set forth in our charter. In addition, the location of the Thurgood Marshall would change from 4621 Canal Blvd NOLA 70119 to 6026 Paris Avenue NOLA 70122. This consolidation will also initiate a shift in our school model from exclusively Early College to the New Tech model which has as a component an early college requirement.

The New Tech instructional approach has at its heart the project-based learning method. In project-based learning, learning is contextual, creative, and shared. Students collaborate on projects that require critical thinking and communication. By making learning relevant to them in this way, student engagement reaches new levels. This higher level of engagement is associated with better educational outcomes.

The smart use of technology supports an innovative approach to instruction and culture. All classrooms will have a one-to-one computing ratio. This access to Web-enabled computers and the latest in collaborative learning technology allows every student to become a self-directed learner who no longer needs to rely primarily on teachers or textbooks for knowledge and direction. We will use an online learning management system to create a vibrant network which helps students, teachers, and parents connect to each other, and to student projects, across the country.

Finally, each New Tech school maintains a culture that promotes trust, respect, and responsibility. At New Tech schools, students and teachers alike have exceptional ownership of the learning experience and their school environment. Working on projects and in teams, students are accountable to their peers and acquire a level of responsibility similar to what they would experience in a professional work environment.

The core principles of the New Tech Model are:

- Student Centered, Project and Problem-Based Learning Tied to Louisiana Content Standards and School Wide Learning Outcomes
- Integration and Cooperation Between Curricular Areas In Team Taught, Blocked Classes
- Building a Professional Culture of Trust and Responsibility Between Staff and Students
- Infusion of Technology as a Tool for Learning
- Partnerships with Higher Education and Business
- Modeling Education Reform

Additionally, the New Tech model encompasses all national reform initiatives including School to Career, Standards Based Curriculum, Curricular Integration, Professional Development, Tech-Prep, Technology Infusion, Project/Problem Based Learning and authentic assessment. As a result, the model has proven to be successful as evidenced by rate of college and university acceptance percentages for students who matriculate at New Tech high schools.

Thurgood Marshall is excited about making use of this approach. Our teachers have started to receive the necessary training to implement the model at the beginning of the 2011-2012 school year.

I certify that I have the authority to submit this Charter Contract Amendment Request Form and that all information contained herein is complete and accurate. I understand that material amendments are not considered approved until the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (BESE) officially approves this request, and that non-material amendments are considered approved only after BESE expresses no objection within 10 days of receiving the request during an official meeting. I understand that if this request is not received within the timeframe for inclusion on the current month's BESE meeting agenda, it will be added to the agenda of BESE's next regularly scheduled meeting for consideration. I also understand that this document does not constitute an amendment and that a proposed material amendment approved by BESE shall only be binding on the parties to the charter contract in accordance with the terms and conditions contained in an amendment signed by BESE and the charter operator.

Signature of Board President/Chairperson: _____



Date: _____

3/30/11

Submission Instructions: Please submit this form to the Louisiana Department of Education Office of Parental Options by email at parentaloptions@la.gov, by fax at 225-342-1912, or by mail at Louisiana Department of Education, Office of Parental Options, P.O. Box 94064, Baton Rouge, LA 70804. We will confirm receipt and notify you of the date on which BESE will consider this request.

ENROLLMENT PROJECTION TABLE

Name of Charter School: Thurgood Marshall Early College High School at Lake Area

Grade Level	Year 1 FY 2010 - 2011	Year 2 FY 2011 - 2012	Year 3 FY 2012- 2013	Year 4 FY 2013 - 2014	Year 5 FY 2014 - 2015
K					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9		130	175	175	175
10		175	130	175	175
11		175	175	130	175
12		175	175	175	130
TOTAL		655	655	655	655

Benefits Rate

1100 Regular Education Programs

Line	Regular Education Programs	Salary	Benefits @ 32%	Total	MFP	Special Rev	Comments
June 71	Eight Teachers	\$ 361,550.00	\$ 127,663.20	\$ 492,415.20	\$ 492,415.20		
June 73	Allen, Charles	\$ 43,754.00	\$ 15,313.90	\$ 59,067.90	\$ 59,067.90		
June 73	Eranson, Joy	\$ 44,234.00	\$ 15,481.90	\$ 59,715.90	\$ 59,715.90		
June 73	Harris, Alan	\$ 44,234.00	\$ 15,481.90	\$ 59,715.90	\$ 59,715.90		
June 73	Harris, Amanda	\$ 43,194.00	\$ 15,117.90	\$ 58,311.90	\$ 58,311.90		
June 73	Jensen, Katherine	\$ 45,194.00	\$ 15,817.90	\$ 61,011.90	\$ 61,011.90		
June 73	Kitchell, Brent	\$ 40,514.00	\$ 13,329.90	\$ 53,843.90	\$ 53,843.90		
June 73	Palm, Victoria	\$ 43,274.00	\$ 15,145.90	\$ 58,419.90	\$ 58,419.90		
June 73	Precheron, Natalie	\$ 43,194.00	\$ 15,117.90	\$ 58,311.90	\$ 58,311.90		
June 73	Seahon, Sally	\$ 45,594.00	\$ 15,947.90	\$ 61,551.90	\$ 61,551.90		
June 73	Spear, Harrison, Mary	\$ 47,114.00	\$ 16,489.90	\$ 63,603.90	\$ 63,603.90		
June 73	Woodruff, Thomas	\$ 48,074.00	\$ 16,825.90	\$ 64,899.90	\$ 64,899.90		
June 73	Herring, David	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 14,700.00	\$ 56,700.00	\$ 56,700.00		
June 73	Edward, David	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 14,700.00	\$ 56,700.00	\$ 56,700.00		
June 73	Rennett, Travis	\$ 43,274.00	\$ 15,145.90	\$ 58,419.90	\$ 58,419.90		
June 73	Poutrian, Robert	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 14,700.00	\$ 56,700.00	\$ 56,700.00		
June 73	Lee, Tonia	\$ 45,700.00	\$ 15,995.00	\$ 61,695.00	\$ 61,695.00		
June 73	Kluckner, Kyle	\$ 42,900.00	\$ 14,980.00	\$ 57,880.00	\$ 57,880.00		
June 73	Sargent, Megan	\$ 42,900.00	\$ 14,980.00	\$ 57,880.00	\$ 57,880.00		
June 73	Parker, Candace	\$ 26,000.00	\$ 9,100.00	\$ 35,100.00	\$ 35,100.00		
June 73	Williams, Stephen	\$ 21,500.00	\$ 7,525.00	\$ 29,025.00	\$ 29,025.00		
June 73	Wass, Staff			\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00		
June 73	Extended Day Payments to 1100 Teachers	\$ 90,000.00	\$ 31,500.00	\$ 121,500.00	\$ 121,500.00		
June 105	Professional Development Expenses to include consultants, conferences and travel			\$ 150,000.00	\$ 150,000.00		
June 105	Core Instructional Supplies and Materials to include textbooks, copying paper and core resources			\$ 240,000.00	\$ 240,000.00		
June 109	Supplemental instructional supplies and materials to remediate students			\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00		
June 109	Total	\$ 1,299,400.00	\$ 331,144.10	\$ 2,199,190.00	\$ 1,863,565.00	\$ 335,625.00	

Line	Special Education Programs	Salary	Benefits @ 32%	Total	MFP	Special Rev	Comments
June 71	Baker, Marcus	\$ 42,794.00	\$ 14,977.90	\$ 57,771.90	\$ 57,771.90		
June 73	Colin, Joan	\$ 52,034.00	\$ 18,311.90	\$ 70,345.90	\$ 70,345.90		
June 73	Vocler, Michelle	\$ 96,000.00	\$ 30,160.00	\$ 116,160.00	\$ 116,160.00		2110% Teachers
June 92	Sum, Center			\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00		
June 93	Hubbard and Tenison			\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00		
June 73	Extended Day Payments to Code 1200 Teachers	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 4,050.00	\$ 4,050.00		

1200	Total					\$ 188,017.80	\$ 120,150.00
1300						\$	\$
1400 Other Instructional Programs							
Line 73	Daley, Perry/Vacant	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 14,700.00	\$ 56,700.00		\$ 56,700.00	
Line 73	Barabino, Brenda	\$ 46,594.00	\$ 16,307.90	\$ 62,901.90		\$ 62,901.90	
Line 73	Passerone, Taylor	\$ 43,274.00	\$ 15,145.90	\$ 58,419.90		\$ 58,419.90	
Line 73	Pierre, Rene	\$ 44,000.00	\$ 15,400.00	\$ 59,400.00		\$ 59,400.00	
Line 73	Nyberg, Patsy, Finka	\$ 43,000.00	\$ 15,050.00	\$ 58,050.00		\$ 58,050.00	
Line 73	Extended Day Payments to Code 1400 teachers	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 7,250.00	\$ 20,250.00		\$ 20,250.00	Title I, Part A
	Total			\$ 295,471.80		\$ 20,250.00	

1500	Special Programs					\$ 13,500.00	\$ 13,500.00
Line 73	GLE Remediation	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 13,500.00		\$ 13,500.00	Title I, Part A
	Total			\$		\$	\$ 13,500.00

1600	Total					\$	\$
------	-------	--	--	--	--	----	----

2100 Support Services							
Line 75	Larson, Paulette	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 10,115.00	\$ 39,015.00		\$ 39,015.00	
Line 75	Declercq, Deidre	\$ 22,555.00	\$ 7,824.25	\$ 30,379.25		\$ 30,379.25	Title I, Part A
Line 75	Jordan, Darlene	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 9,450.00	\$ 36,450.00		\$ 36,450.00	
Line 74	Marin, Dyanne			\$		\$	
Line 75	Gross, Tamara	\$ 48,555.00	\$ 16,994.25	\$ 65,549.25		\$ 65,549.25	
Line 74	Two counselors	\$ 93,428.00	\$ 32,609.80	\$ 126,037.80		\$ 126,037.80	Title I
Line 76	Young, Connie	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 27,000.00		\$ 27,000.00	
Line 76	Campbell, Gretchen	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 27,000.00		\$ 27,000.00	
Line 74	Akers, Alexis	\$ 45,794.00	\$ 16,037.90	\$ 61,831.90		\$ 61,831.90	Title I, Part A
Line 72	Perout, Jobe	\$ 58,154.00	\$ 20,353.90	\$ 78,507.90		\$ 78,507.90	Title I, Part A
	Total			\$ 195,014.25		\$ 296,636.85	

2200 Instructional Staff Services							
Line 73	Heather Kay-Mumphrey	\$ 12,328.50	\$ 4,314.98	\$ 16,643.48		\$ 16,643.48	
Line 72	Bance Adams	\$ 18,565.75	\$ 6,498.01	\$ 25,063.76		\$ 25,063.76	
Line 72	Gilbert Bennett	\$ 17,239.50	\$ 6,033.83	\$ 23,273.33		\$ 23,273.33	
	Total			\$ 64,980.56		\$	

2300 General Administration							
Line 72	Vera B. Timpler	\$ 26,522.50	\$ 9,282.88	\$ 35,805.38		\$ 35,805.38	1/4 of one chief operations officer
Line 72	Andre Perry	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 4,900.00	\$ 18,900.00		\$ 18,900.00	1/4 of one chief executive officer
Line 71	George Resavens	\$ 14,056.75	\$ 4,919.86	\$ 18,976.61		\$ 18,976.61	1/4 of one human resources coordinator

Line 71	Lisa Hawkins	Data and Enrollment Coordinator	\$ 14,587.59	\$ 5,105.63	\$ 19,693.13	\$ 19,693.13	1/4 of one data and enrollment coordinator
Line 72	Terfa Williams	After School and Special Programs Coordinator	\$ 11,935.00	\$ 4,177.25	\$ 16,112.25	\$ 16,112.25	1/4 of one after school and special programs coordinator
Line 73	Vacant	Grants Program Manager	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 5,250.00	\$ 20,250.00	\$ 20,250.00	1/4 of one grants program manager
Line 75	Susan Wencuski	Assistant to the Chief Operator Officer	\$ 10,300.00	\$ 3,605.00	\$ 13,905.00	\$ 13,905.00	1/4 of one assistant to the chief operations officer
Line 179	Materials and supplies to support the Charter Network			\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	
				\$ 168,642.36	\$ 168,642.36	\$ -	

2400 School Site Administration							
Line 70	Principal	Rosker, Michael	\$ 98,019.00	\$ 34,306.65	\$ 132,325.65	\$ 132,325.65	
Line 79	Students	Stewart, Juquana	\$ 140,012.00	\$ 40,006.65	\$ 180,025.65	\$ 180,025.65	
	Total				\$ 321,351.30	\$ -	

2500 Business Services							
Line 74	Stephen Osborn	Chief Financial Officer	\$ 25,196.38	\$ 8,818.73	\$ 34,015.11	\$ 34,015.11	
Line 71	Accounts Payable Analyst		\$ 40,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 54,000.00	\$ 54,000.00	
Line 90	Wesstoft			\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	Contracted professional finance services
Line 103	Liability Insurance			\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	
Line 90B	University of New Orleans Foundation			\$ 15,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	
Line 90	Braun and Tervalon			\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	including AIDP
Line 92	University of New Orleans Indirect Costs			\$ 188,015.11	\$ 188,015.11	\$ -	

2600 Operation & Maintenance of Plant Services							
Line 98	Sodexo		\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 1,000,000.00	
Line 98	Johnson Controls		\$ 90,000.00	\$ 90,000.00	\$ 90,000.00	\$ 90,000.00	
Line 99	Sonnet		\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	
Line 110	Energy		\$ 250,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	
Line 99	AIRT		\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	
Line 95	Waste Management		\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	
Line 97	Janitor Care		\$ 4,800.00	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 4,800.00	
Line 99	Copiers		\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	

<input type="checkbox"/> Receive and Refer <input type="checkbox"/> Action <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Information	Contact Person: <u>Patrick Dobard</u> Phone Number: <u>504-373-6200</u> Office: <u>Recovery School District</u>
--	---

Committee of the Whole (RSD Matters Only) School Innovation and Turnaround Committee AGENDA

Item Number: III.B.3

Title: **Consideration of a report on student test scores and School Performance Scores of all RSD schools operated and chartered. (reports due in June and September) (R.S. 17:1990)**

RECOMMENDATION: Receive

Summary of recommendation or proposed changes:

For the fourth consecutive year, gains in the percentage of students performing at grade level in the RSD outpaced state gains, according to data released today by the Louisiana Department of Education (LDOE). The overall percentage of RSD students scoring at or above *Basic* has more than doubled over the last four years.

From 2007-2011, RSD direct-run and charter schools in New Orleans collectively produced a 25 percentage point increase in this measure of student achievement - the highest among Louisiana's 70 school districts and more than four times the historic six-point gain posted for the state during that time frame. This year, gains in schools overseen by the state-run district climbed by five percentage points, making it the second most-improved district in Louisiana. In comparison, the state grew by 1 percentage point in this measure. The percentage of students at grade level grew four points in the 12 RSD Louisiana schools located in Caddo, East Baton Rouge, and Point Coupee Parishes. In fact, the four-point gain earned RSD Louisiana the state's third place ranking for gains this year, tied with Red River Parish.

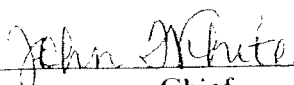
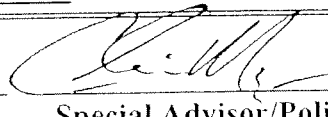

School Performance Scores

The Louisiana Department of Education will publicly release School Performance Scores for 2011 in the fall. The RSD will present a report on School Performance Scores of all RSD schools operated and chartered at the first BESE meeting after the release of scores.

Implications of proposed recommendation -- benefits and problematic areas:

Provides BESE members with information on the academic performance of all RSD direct-operated and Type 5 charter schools.

<input type="checkbox"/> Notice of Intent <input type="checkbox"/> Emergency Adoption -- Reason <input type="checkbox"/> Bulletin Item -- Bulletin	<input type="checkbox"/> Administrative Code Code Reference: Authority Note:
--	--

 Chief	 Special Advisor/Policy Director	 Superintendent/Deputy Supt.
---	--	--

2006 - 2011 Comparison of Average Percent of Students at Basic & Above

Site Code	District Name	Average Percent of Students at Basic & Above							
		Spring 2006	Spring 2007	Spring 2008	Spring 2009	Spring 2010	Spring 2011	Change from 2010 to 2011	Change from 2006 to 2011
		If the number>0, then highlighted as green							
STATE	LOUISIANA STATEWIDE	59	60	60	64	65	66	1	7
RLA	RECOVERY SCHOOL DISTRICT—LOUISIANA	NA	NA	NA	24	26	30	4	NA
RNO	RECOVERY SCHOOL DISTRICT—NEW ORLEANS	23	23	28	37	43	48	5	25
RLA_RNO	RECOVERY SCHOOL DISTRICT (RLA and RNO COMBINED)	NA	NA	NA	36	41	45	4	NA

NA = Not Available

**2010- 2011 Comparion of Average Percent of Students
at Basic & Above**

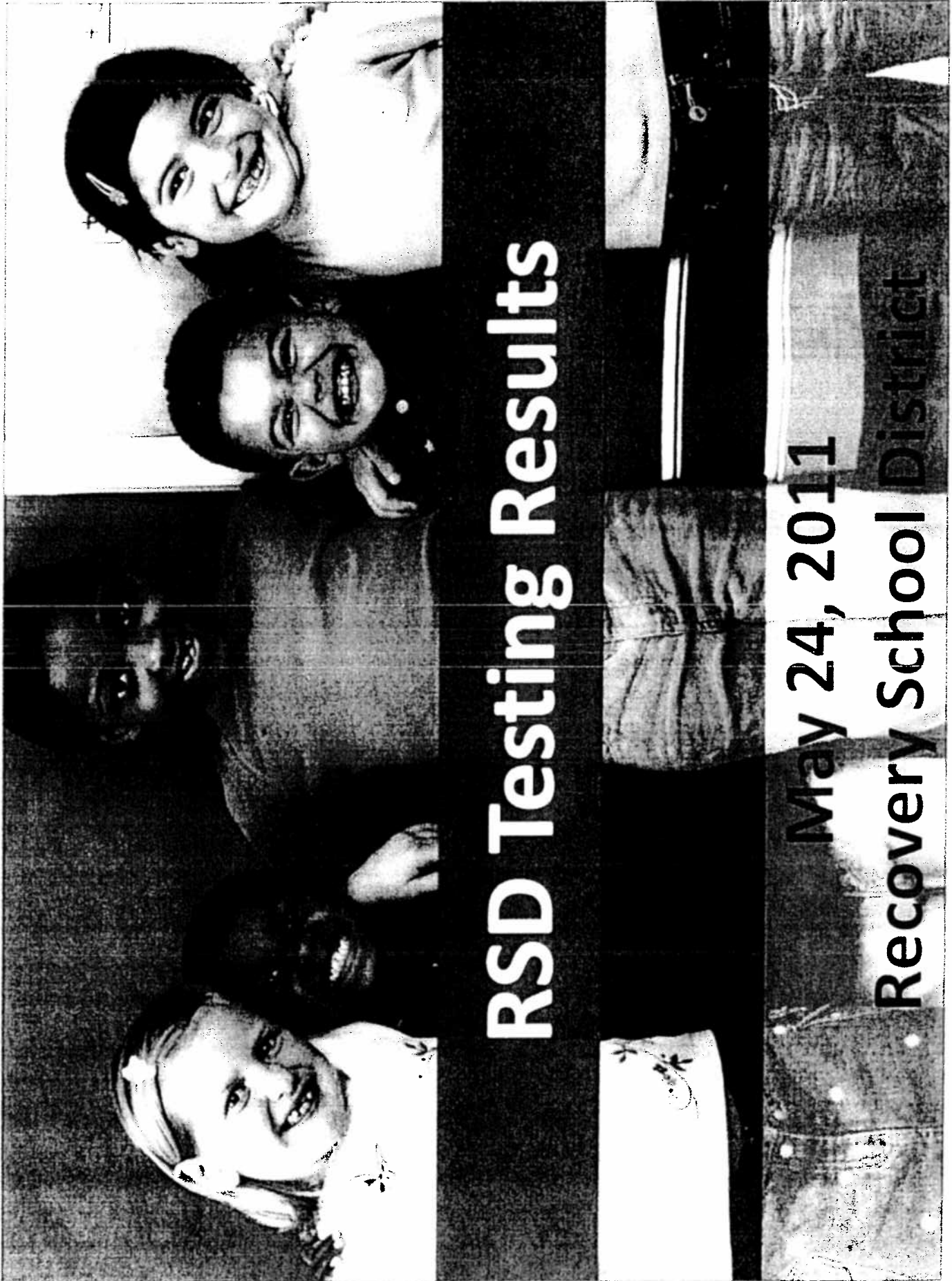
RSD-New Orleans

Grade	Subject	Spring 2010	Spring 2011	Change from 2010 to 2011
Grade 03	ELA	49	49	0
Grade 04	ELA	48	56	8
Grade 05	ELA	46	51	5
Grade 06	ELA	52	53	1
Grade 07	ELA	50	52	2
Grade 08	ELA	37	50	13
Grade 09	ELA	35		
GEE	ELA	36	38	2
Grade 03	MATH	44	50	6
Grade 04	MATH	53	53	0
Grade 05	MATH	46	50	4
Grade 06	MATH	53	54	1
Grade 07	MATH	53	49	-4
Grade 08	MATH	37	50	13
Grade 09	MATH	41		
GEE	MATH	49	51	2
Grade 03	SCIENCE	39	37	-2
Grade 04	SCIENCE	36	35	-1
Grade 05	SCIENCE	35	37	2
Grade 06	SCIENCE	42	51	9
Grade 07	SCIENCE	40	43	3
Grade 08	SCIENCE	22	34	12
GEE	SCIENCE	32	43	11
Grade 03	SOCIAL STUDIES	46	45	-1
Grade 04	SOCIAL STUDIES	43	48	5
Grade 05	SOCIAL STUDIES	46	47	1
Grade 06	SOCIAL STUDIES	46	53	7
Grade 07	SOCIAL STUDIES	55	54	-1
Grade 08	SOCIAL STUDIES	32	46	14
GEE	SOCIAL STUDIES	39	47	8
Total		43	48	5

**2010- 2011 Comparion of Average Percent of Students
at Basic & Above**

RSD (RLA and RNO Combined)

Grade	Subject	Spring 2010	Spring 2011	Change from 2010 to 2011
Grade 03	ELA	47	48	1
Grade 04	ELA	48	54	6
Grade 05	ELA	46	49	3
Grade 06	ELA	48	49	1
Grade 07	ELA	47	49	2
Grade 08	ELA	34	46	12
Grade 09	ELA	34		
GEE	ELA	36	38	2
Grade 03	MATH	43	49	6
Grade 04	MATH	52	51	-1
Grade 05	MATH	46	49	3
Grade 06	MATH	50	50	0
Grade 07	MATH	50	46	-4
Grade 08	MATH	34	45	11
Grade 09	MATH	40		
GEE	MATH	48	50	2
Grade 03	SCIENCE	37	36	-1
Grade 04	SCIENCE	35	35	0
Grade 05	SCIENCE	35	36	1
Grade 06	SCIENCE	39	46	7
Grade 07	SCIENCE	36	40	4
Grade 08	SCIENCE	21	31	10
GEE	SCIENCE	31	41	10
Grade 03	SOCIAL STUDIES	45	44	-1
Grade 04	SOCIAL STUDIES	42	46	4
Grade 05	SOCIAL STUDIES	45	46	1
Grade 06	SOCIAL STUDIES	41	48	7
Grade 07	SOCIAL STUDIES	51	50	-1
Grade 08	SOCIAL STUDIES	29	39	10
GEE	SOCIAL STUDIES	38	45	7
Total		41	45	4

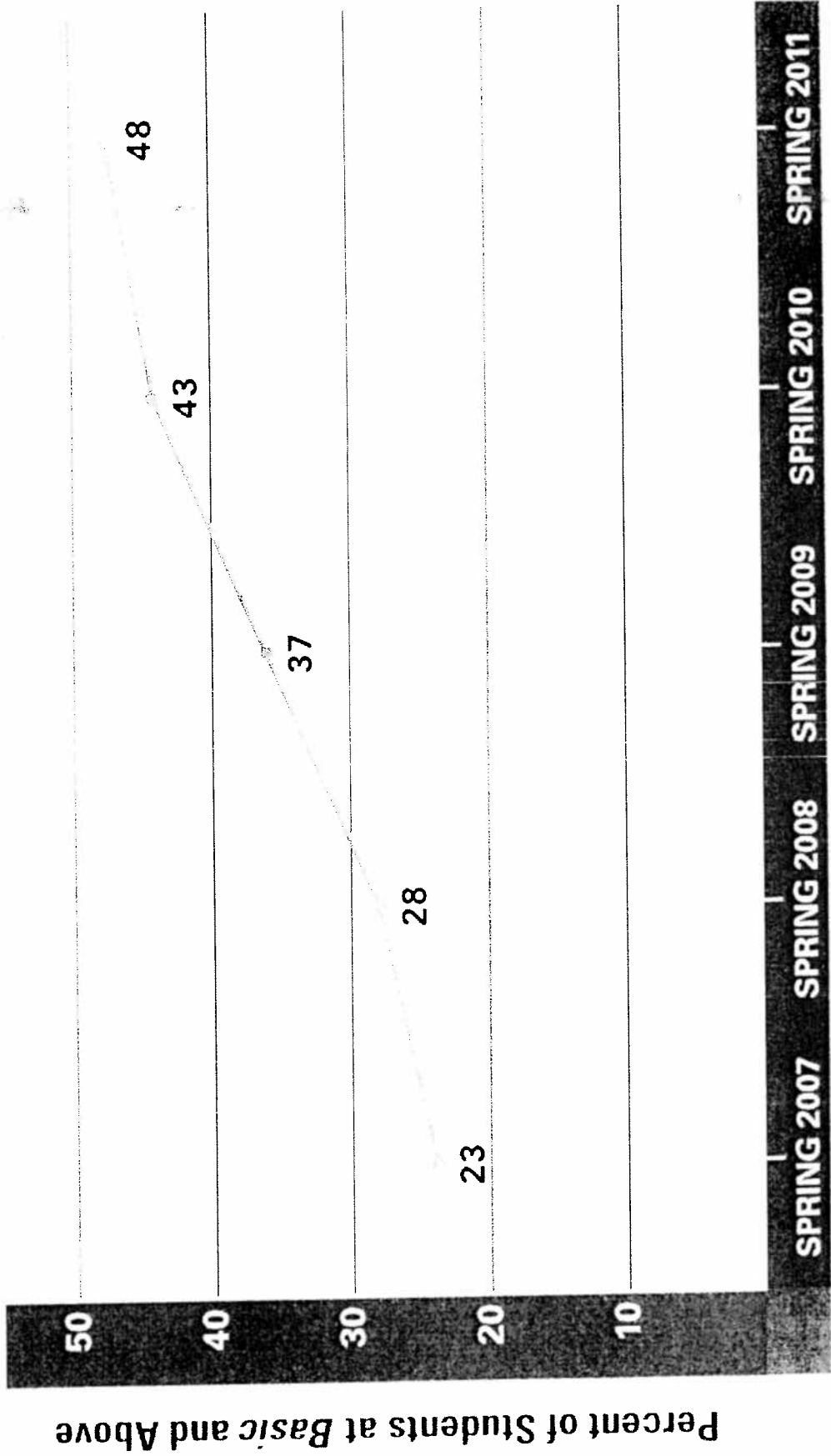


RSD Testing Results

May 24, 2011

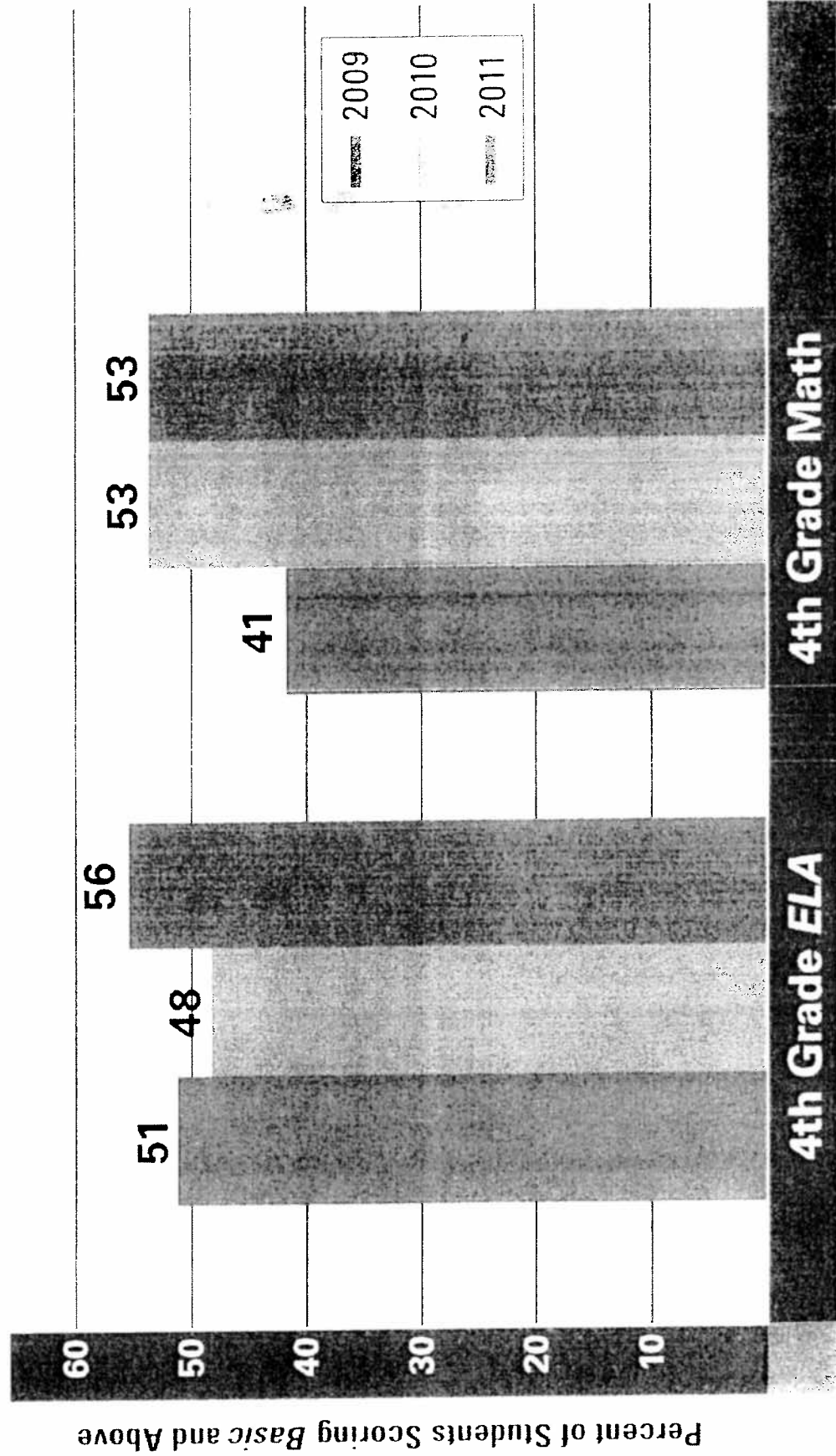
Recovery School District

Most Growth in State 2007-2011 Students Scoring at Basic and Above



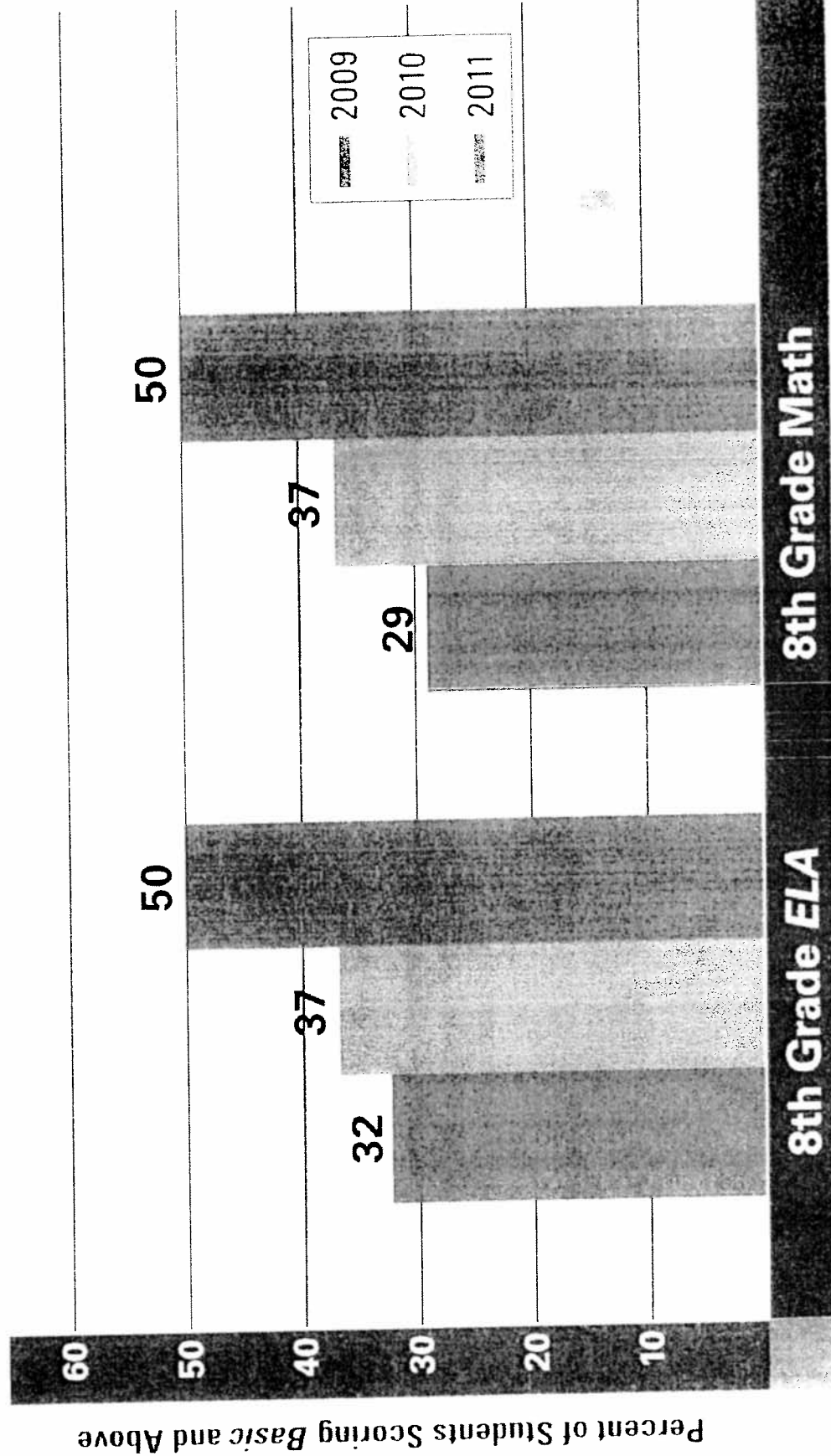
Recovery School District – New Orleans

Percentage of Students scoring *Basic* and Above in 4th Grade



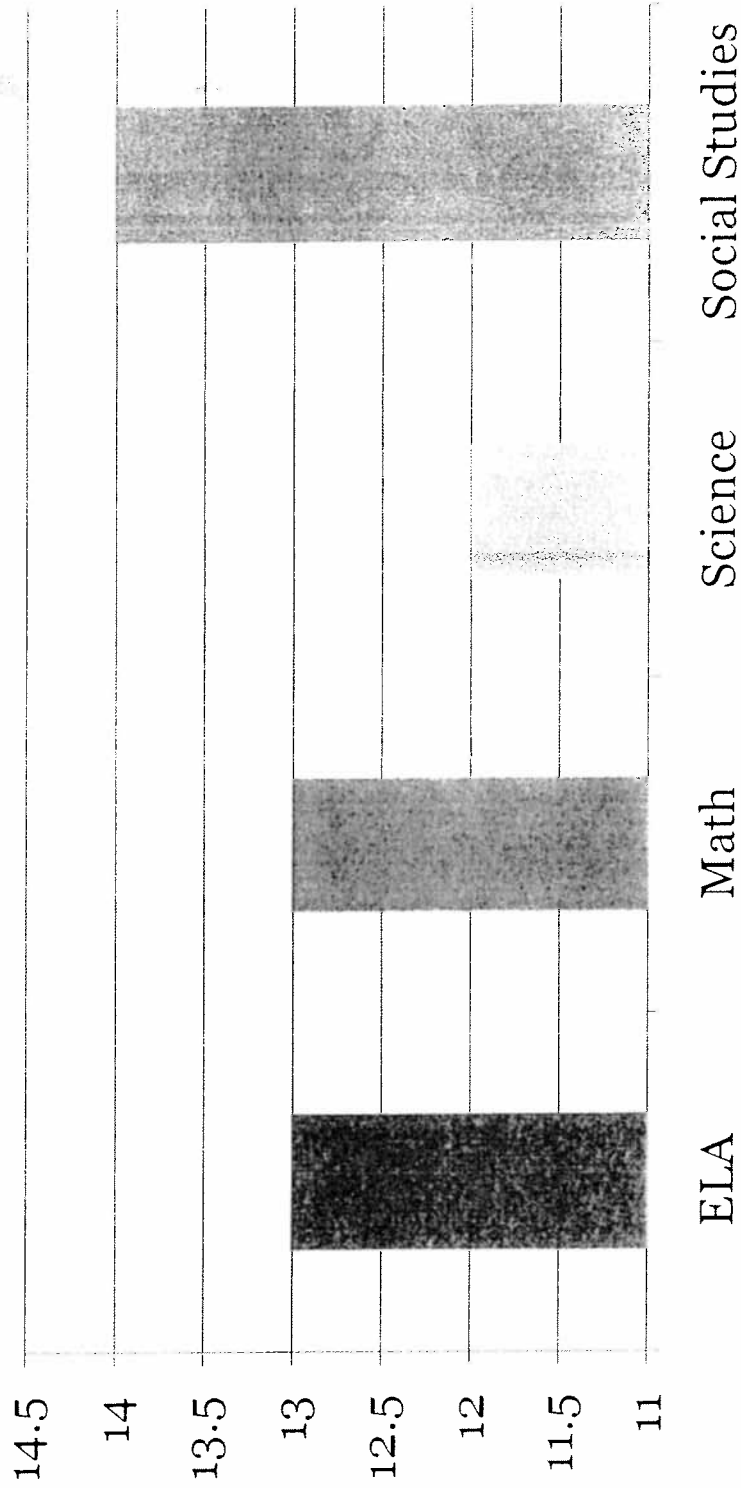
Recovery School District – New Orleans

Percentage of Students Scoring *Basic* and Above in 8th Grade



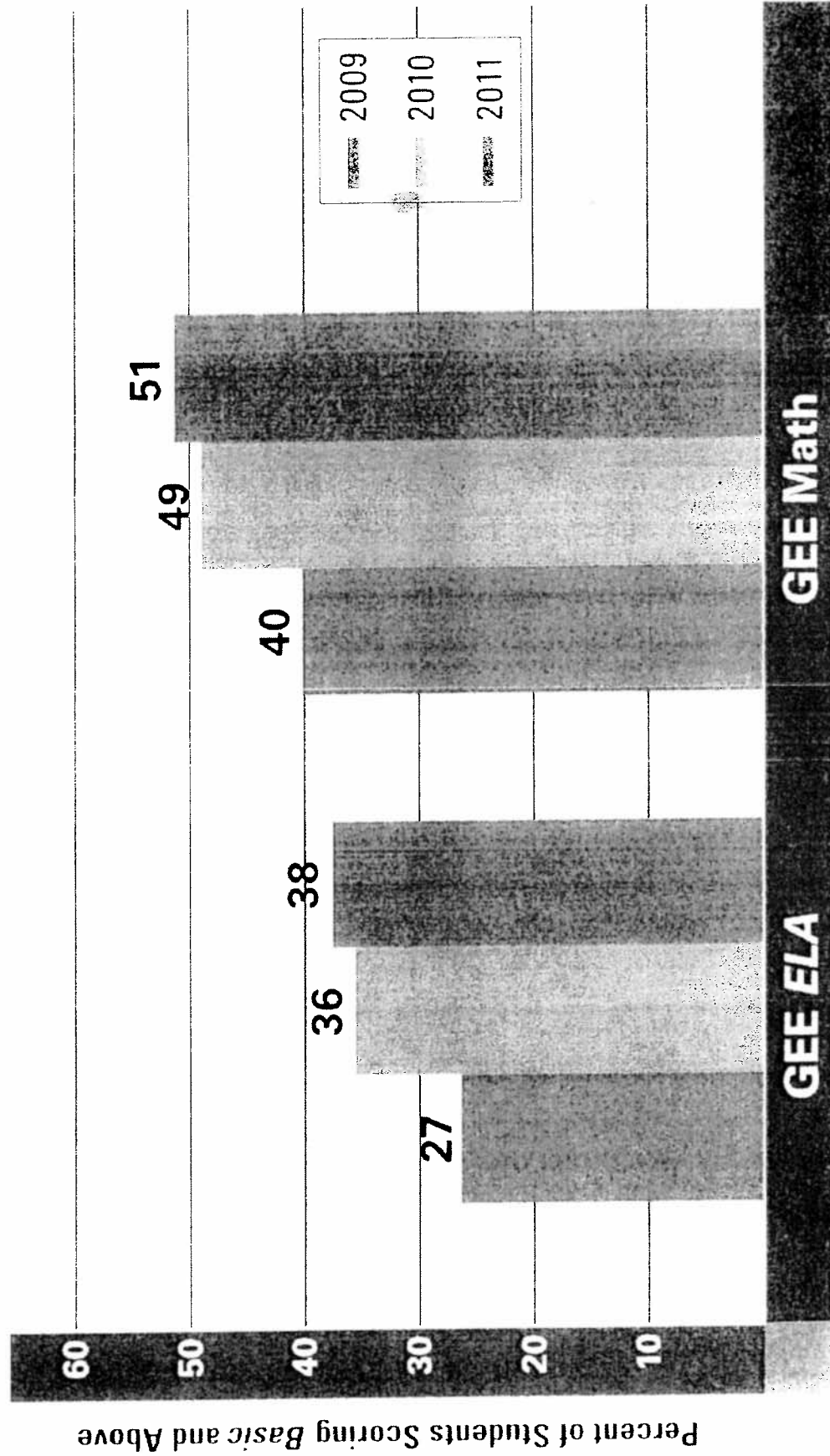
Percentage of Students Scoring Basic and Above +/- Change From Spring 2010 to Spring 2011

8th Grade LEAP



Recovery School District – New Orleans

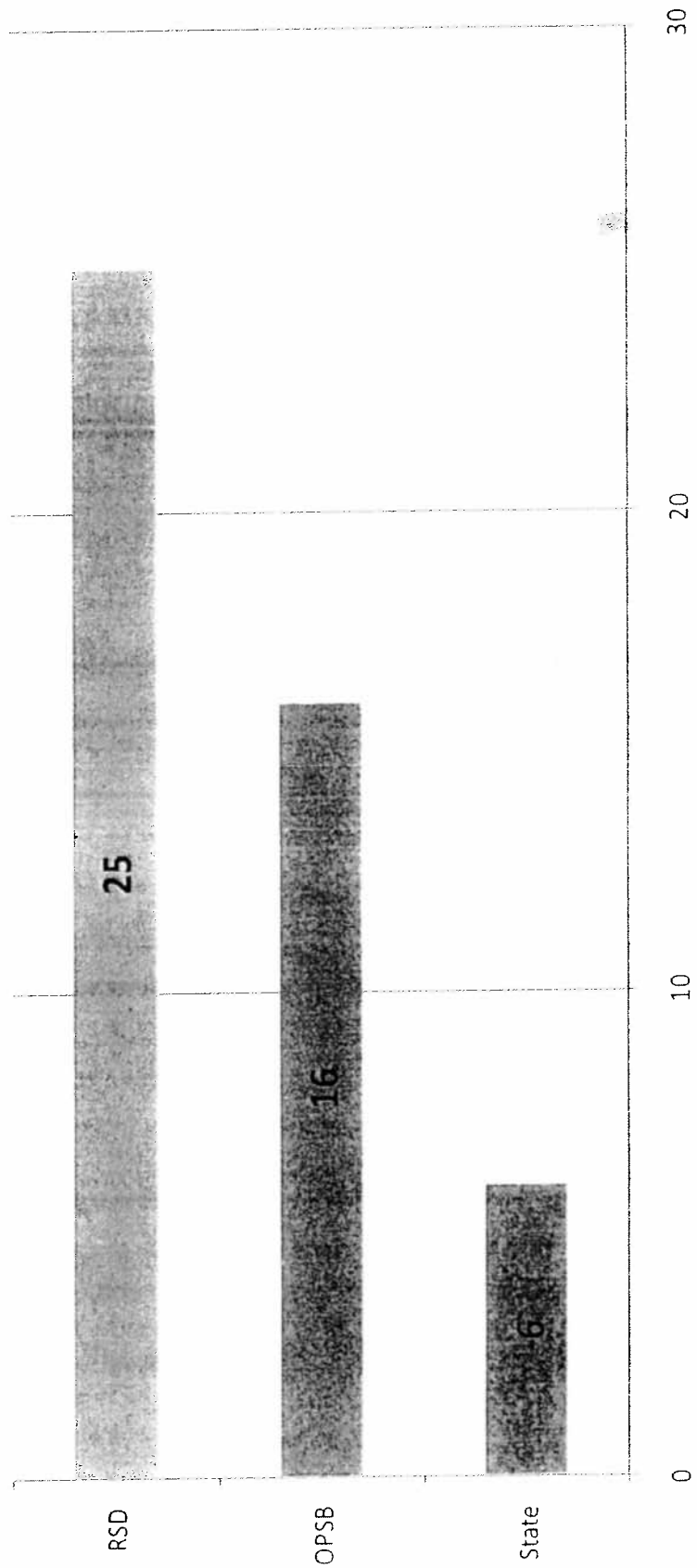
Percentage of Students Scoring *Basic* and Above on the GEE



Impact: 4 yrs of Growth

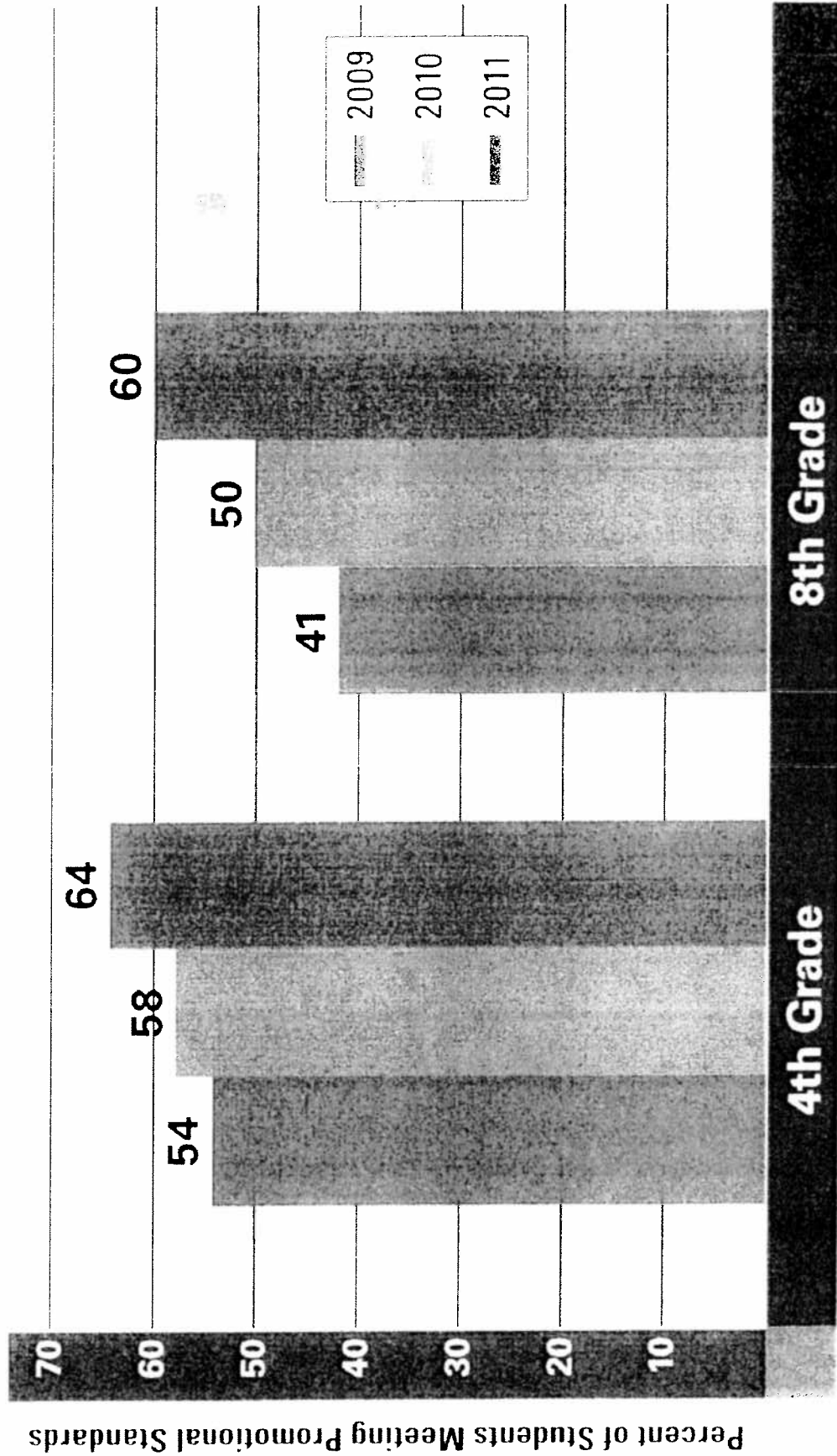
Net Increase in Percentage Points of Students Basic or Above

(all subjects, all tests)



Recovery School District – New Orleans

Percentage of Students Meeting Promotional Standards



Summary

- Since 2007 the RSD has doubled the percentage of students scoring basic and above.
- The RSD leads the state in growth over the last four years.
- RSD schools saw significant improvement in students attaining the state promotional standard.
- This year saw record 8th grade performance gains across all content areas.

Recovery School District
Regions II – VIII Schools 2011 Test Data
Percent Proficient (Revised 5/24/2011)

School Name		Tested Grade Levels	LEAP/GEE		iLEAP/EOC		School-wide Percent Proficient		Percent Change
			Percent Proficient		Percent Proficient		Percent Proficient		
			2010	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	
Banks Elementary School	MA	3- 5	33.0%	36.8%	27.75%	31.4%	30.38%	33.7%	+3.3
Capitol Elementary School	MA	3- 5	36.5%	39.5%	35.5%	33.0%	36.00%	35.8%	-2.0
Capitol High School – Boys	CH	9- 11	21.0%	35.4%	23.5%	50.7%	22.25%	35.4%	+13.2
Capitol High School – Girls	CH	9- 11	30.0%	25.9%	17.5%	53.7%	23.75%	25.9%	+2.15
Capitol Middle School	MA	6- 8	34.25%	34.7%	41.25%	42.3%	37.75%	39.0%	+1.25
Crestworth Middle School	CH	6- 8	17.5%	31.7%	35.0%	30.1%	26.25%	30.8%	+4.6
Dalton Elementary School	CH	3- 5	19.5%	26.8%	27.5%	28.9%	23.50%	28.0%	+4.5
Glen Oaks Middle School	CH	6- 8	16.75%	34.5%	28.13%	38.0%	22.44%	36.5%	+14.1
Istrouma High School	MOU	9- 11	34.25%	38.5%	41.5%		37.88%	38.5%	+62
Kenilworth Middle School	CH	6- 8	31.75%	41.0%	46.25%	50.8%	39.00%	46.6%	+7.6
Lanier Elementary School	CH	3- 5	16.75%	20.5%	19.38%	26.7%	18.07%	24.0%	+5.9
Northwood Alternative High	MOU	6 - 11	NA	15.2%	NA	12.0%	NA	13.4%	NA
Park Elementary School	MA	3- 5	48.25%	35.0%	42.63%	38.7%	45.44%	37.2%	-8.24
Pointe Coupee Central High	CH	6 - 11	7.75%	19.8%	33.5%	21.5%	20.63%	22.0%	+1.4
Prescott Middle School	CH	6- 8	21.0%	24.7%	27.38%	29.8%	24.19%	27.6%	+3.4
St. Helena Elementary	MOU	3, 4	24.5%	43.8%	24.0%	27.8%	24.25%	34.6%	+10.4
St. Helena Central Middle	DIR RUN	5- 8	22.25%	28.3%	33.0%	33.5%	27.63%	31.8%	+4.2
St. Helena Central High School	MOU	9- 11	31.0%	28.3%	30.0%		30.50%	28.3%	-2.2
Winbourne Elementary	MOU	3- 5	36.25%	41.2%	37.5%	38.3%	36.88%	39.5%	+2.62
Atkins Technology Elementary	VOL	3-5	28.36%	37.0%	35.85%	34.3%	32.10%	35.5%	+3.4
Barret Paideia Academy	MOU	3- 5	41.25%	50.2%	44.0%	39.3%	42.63%	44.0%	+1.37
Bastrop Learning Academy	MOU	7, 8	10.1%	7.2%	17.3%	4.0%	13.73%	5.9%	-7.8
Bethune Math/Science Acad.	MOU	7, 8	22.0%	24.3%	34.13%	29.5%	28.07%	27.3%	-77
B. T. Washington New Tech	MOU	9- 11	32.75%	38.8%	44.5%	64.3%	38.63%	38.8%	+1.17
Fair Park College Preparatory	MOU	9- 11	25.0%	28.3%	31.5%		28.25%	28.3%	+0.05
Green Oaks Performing Arts	MOU	9- 11	37.75%	34.5%	23.0%	62.5%	30.38%	34.5%	+4.1
J. S. Clark Micro Society	MOU	6- 8	31.48%	42.2%	41.25%	44.8%	36.37%	43.7%	+7.3
Linear Middle	DIR RUN	6- 8	22.0%	27.3%	33.5%	28.9%	27.75%	28.2%	+4.5
Linwood Middle(Shreveport Chrt)	CH	6- 8	22.5%	30.5%	33.75%	28.0%	28.13%	29.1%	+97
Madison Middle	MOU	6- 8	42.25%	46.8%	52.25%	55.1%	47.25%	51.6%	+4.4
Midway Elementary	VOL	3-5	23.4%	43.6%	25.86%	27.9%	24.63%	32.4%	+7.8
M. J. Moore Middle	VOL	6-8	27.28%	28.0%	35.68%	38.9%	31.58%	34.2%	+2.6
Newton Smith Middle	VOL	6-8	31.03%	34.8%	23.15%	32.0%	27.09%	33.2%	+6.1
Reynaud Middle School	MOU	6, 7	25.0%	34.2%	35.38%	43.6%	30.19%	39.6%	+9.4
St. Landry Accelerated Tran.	MOU	7, 8	41.25%	39.0%	28.5%	12.5%	41.25%	28.4%	-12.9%
Sunset Acres Elementary	VOL	3-5	31.8%	37.0%	32.18%	37.5%	31.99%	37.3%	+5.3
Tallulah Elementary	MOU	3- 5	52.0%	46.5%	52.38%	39.8%	52.19%	42.7%	-9.49
Winnsboro Elementary School	MOU	3- 5	44.0%	66.5%	53.88%	63.9%	48.94%	65.0%	+16.1
Woodlawn Leadership Acad.	MOU	9- 11	25.3%	26.0%	32.5%		28.9%	26.0%	-2.9
Wright Elementary	MOU	3- 5	51.75%	44.2%	39.63%	41.8%	45.69%	42.8%	-2.9
		Voluntary Schools	Charter's	MA's	MOU's	Direct Run	Alternative Schools	Regular Schools	Overall Proficiency
		NA	18% (2/11)	75% (3/4)	61% (14/23)	NA	100% (5/5)	47% (16/34)	50% (19/38)
		100% (5/5)	100% (10/10)	50% (P. 209)	58% (11/19)	100% (2/2)	25% (1/4)	81% (29/36)	75% (30/40)

<input type="checkbox"/>	Receive and Refer
<input type="checkbox"/>	Action
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Information

Contact Person: Lona Edwards Hankins

Phone Number: 504-592-0166

Office: Recovery School District

School Innovation and Turnaround Committee AGENDA

Item Number: III.B.4

Title: Consideration of an update report on Capital Projects.

RECOMMENDATION: Receive

Summary of recommendation or proposed changes:

The report on Capital Projects consist of the April 2011 Superintendents report, the BESE Monthly Report regarding open construction contracts as a May 4, 2011, and the April 2001 Program Update for RSD Phase I projects. The 2011 1st Quarterly Report provides the construction update for the capital construction program in New Orleans. These reports provide a brief overview of the open contracts, a look ahead of activities and a summary of events for each project.

The 2011 1st Quarterly Report will be emailed to Board members, and will be available upon request at the School Innovation and Turnaround Committee meeting.

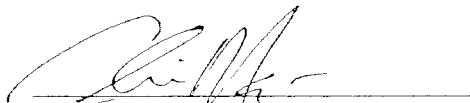
The 2011 1st Quarterly Report will be posted on the web with the Committee of the Whole (RSD Matters Only) School Innovation and Turnaround Committee meeting packet. The 2011 1st Quarterly Report may be accessed at: http://www.louisianaschools.net/bese/meeting_packets.html

The RSD recommends that the Board receive the update report for Capital Projects for April 2011.

Implications of proposed recommendation -- benefits and problematic areas:

This report will benefit BESE by providing information about the capital construction program in New Orleans.


Chief


Special Advisor/Policy Director


Superintendent/Deputy Supt.



Superintendents' Report

April 2011

Prepared For:
Ms. Ollie S. Tyler
Mr. John White

Prepared by: **JACOBS/CSRS**
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

Overview

The RSD has \$369 million in open contracts for the capital program after issuing \$638 thousand in new contracts and negative (\$44) thousand in change orders and amendments and closing \$4.5 million in April. In addition, the total change orders to date, \$4.9 million, accounts for approximately two percent (1.69%) of the total open construction contracts. The RSD anticipates issuing approximately \$2 million in new construction contracts and \$8 thousand in professional service contracts in May.

Look Ahead

Over the next sixty days, bids or statement of qualifications will be received for the following projects:

- Demolition of Phillis Wheatley Elementary School – May 19th
- New Little Woods Elementary School – May 26th
- Audubon Elementary School Test Pile – June 9th
- Israel Augustine Roof – June 14th
- McDonogh #42 Roof – June 28th
- Sarah T. Reed High School Bleacher Installation – June 29
- A.D. Crossman & Benjamin Banneker Carbon Credit Energy Conservation Measures Phase I – June 30th
- Sylvania Williams Elementary School HVAC Replacement – June 30th

Quickstart

Fannie C. Williams School

- Scope of work: New Pre-K - 8 School
- Architect – Yeates & Yeates Architects
- Contractor – Brice Building Company, LLC
- Concrete pile caps are complete
- Pouring of slab is approximately 60% complete with anticipated completion in mid-June
- Rough-in of underground utilities continues
- Erection of steel will commence in late May
- Anticipated Opening – August 2012
- Funding Source – FEMA





Phase 1, Group 1 Schools

Mildred C. Osborne School

- Scope of work: New Pre-K - 8 School
- Architect – Fautleroy & Latham
- Contractor – F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Associates. LLC
- Excavating, forming and pouring of pile caps and grade beams continues and will be completed in May
- Rough-in of underground utilities is approximately 80% complete
- Erection of structural steel will commence in May
- Slab on grade is approximately 65% complete and will be completed in early June
- Anticipated Opening – January 2012
- Funding Source – FEMA

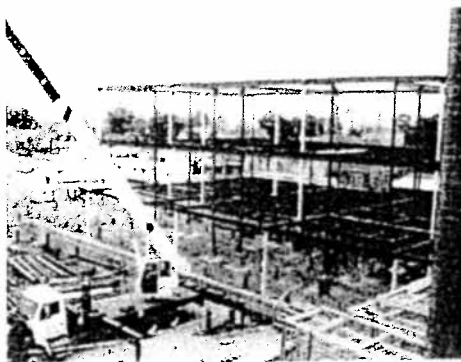
Carter G. Woodson School

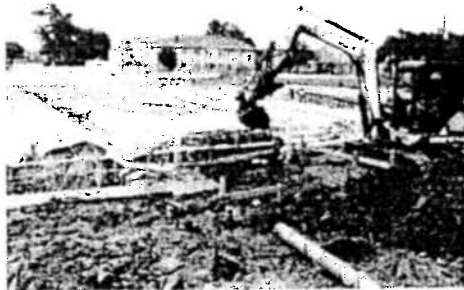
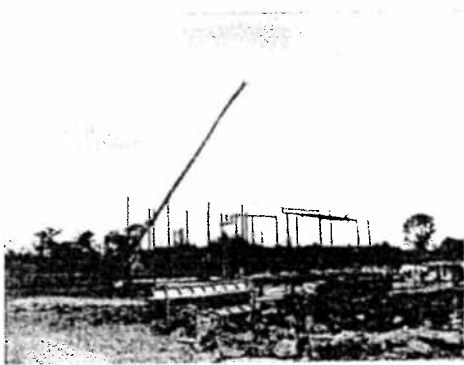
- Scope of work: New Pre-K - 8 School
- Architect – Byron J. Stewart & Associates
- Contractor – Brice Building Company, LLC
- Slabs on grade for Areas "A" & "B" are complete and Area "C" will be completed in early May
- Grade beams are complete
- Structural steel will begin to arrive on site in May
- Anticipated Opening – August 2012
- Funding Source – FEMA



William Frantz School

- Scope of work: Renovation of existing elementary school and new addition
- Architect – Billes Architecture, LLC
- Contractor – The Lathan Company, Inc.
- Framing of walls and ceiling soffit is complete in the existing building
- Mechanical/Electrical/Plumbing rough-in continues in the existing building
- Excavating, forming and pouring of pile caps, grade beams and foundation walls continue and will be completed in May
- Rough-in of underground utilities continues and will be completed in early June
- Structural steel will be erected in three phases:





- Phase I - completed in April
- Phase II – will commence in early May
- Phase III – delivery of steel will begin to arrive on site in late May and will be erected in early June
- First elevated slab pour will take place in early June
- Anticipated Opening – August 2012
- Funding Source – FEMA

Parkview School

- Scope of work: New Pre-K - 8 School
- Architect – Rozas-Ward
- Contractor – Citadel Builders, LLC
- Grade beams have been poured
- Forming and pouring of slab on grade is approximately 50% complete and expected to be completed in May
- Structural steel is approximately 25% complete
- Installation of roof will commence on in May
- Anticipated Opening – August 2012
- Funding Source – FEMA

Lawrence D. Crocker School

- Scope of work: New Pre-K - 8 School
- Architect – Chenevert Architects LLC
- Contractor – Satterfield and Pontikes Construction Group, LLC
- Excavating and forming of grade beams continue
- All structural slab has been poured
- Erection of structural steel will commence in May
- Scheduled Opening – August 2012
- Funding Source – FEMA

Jean Batiste de Bienville School

- Scope of work: New Pre-K - 8 School
- Architect – Howard Performance Architecture
- Contractor – Walton Construction – a CORE Company, LLC
- Formwork and fill for building foundation are complete
- Rough-in of underground utilities is approximately 80% complete

- Slab on grade is approximately 75% and will be completed in early June
- Erection of structural steel will begin in May
- Anticipated Opening – August 2012
- Funding Source – FEMA

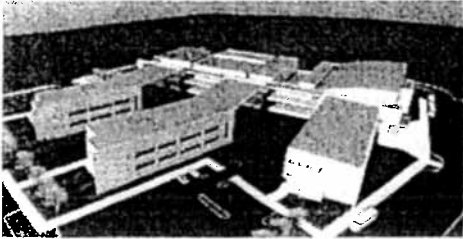
Charles J. Colton School

- Scope of work: Renovation of existing elementary school and new addition
- Architect – Waggoner & Ball Architects
- Contractor – F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Associates, LLC
- On March 22nd, the project was halted due to non-compliance with the contract documents
 - The contractor resumed construction operations on April 8th
- Selective demolition continued in April and is expected to be completed in late May
- Pile driving for the new addition is expected to commence in May
- Selective demolition is now expected to be completed in June, due to a power line relocation on Spain Street
- Anticipated Opening – August 2012
- Funding Source – FEMA

Booker T. Washington School

- Scope of work: The auditorium and entry will be renovated and the remainder of the facility will be demolished and constructed new
- Architect – Hewitt-Washington & Associates
- FEMA 106 process continues
 - This review process is required when using Federal funds to demolish and build new
- The Architect kick-off meeting will be held on May 11th
- Anticipated Architect's Notice to Proceed – May 13th
- Design time- 314 days
- Funding Source – FEMA





Phase 1. Group 2 Schools

Edward Livingston School

- Scope of work: New High School
- Architect – Perez, APC
- The Architect is expected to submit the 100% Construction Documents submittal in mid-June
 - Review comments will be returned to the Architect by late June
 - After the Architect incorporates the comments, the bid set will be complete and the project will be released
- Anticipated 1st Advertisement – Mid July
- Anticipated Construction Bid Opening – Early September 2011
- Funding Source – FEMA

George Washington Carver School

- Scope of work: New High School
- Architect – Trapolin Architects and VMDO Architects, A Joint-Venture
- Interim review of Construction Documents will be completed in early May
 - 100% Construction Documents are expected to be submitted on May 26th
- Anticipated 1st Advertisement – June 30, 2011
- Anticipated Construction Bid Opening – August 4, 2011
- Funding Source – FEMA

Phillis Wheatley School

- Scope of work: New Pre-K - 8 School
- Architect – Holly & Smith Architects
- The Architect has completed Schematic Design and is on hold for Energy Modeling Reviews
 - The City of New Orleans and the FEMA Historic Specialists have reviewed the submittals for compliance with the Neighborhood Historic District. The appropriate comments will be incorporated into the Design Development submittal
- Funding Source – FEMA



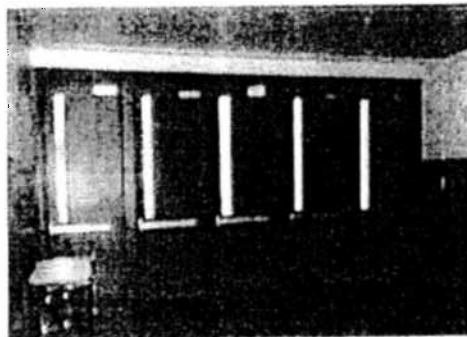
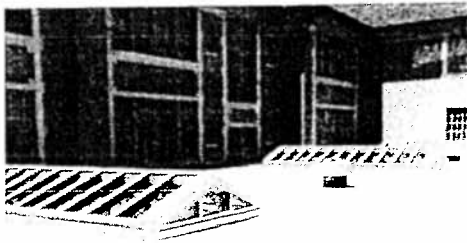
Little Woods School

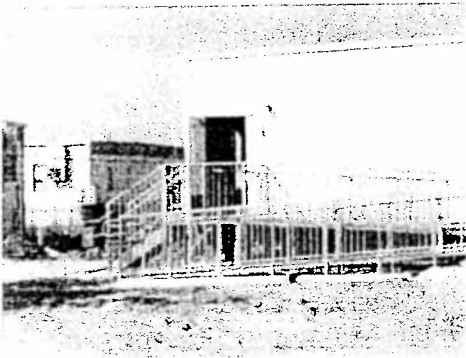
- Scope of work: New Pre-K - 8 School
- Architect – Group Novak, LLC
- 1st Advertisement – April 21st
- 2nd Advertisement – April 28th
- 3rd Advertisement – May 5th
- Pre-bid conference – 10:00 a.m. on May 10th at Jacobs/CSRS Program Management, 909 Poydras Street, Suite 1200. New Orleans, LA
- Construction Bid Opening – May 26th
- Funding Source – FEMA

OTHER PROJECTS

Live Oak Elementary School

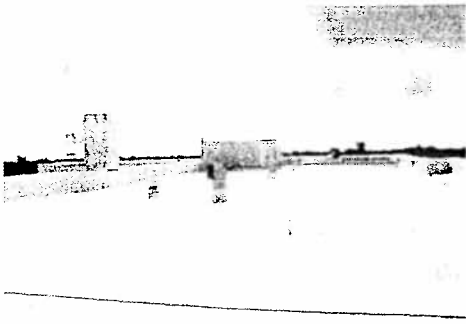
- Scope of work: Repair of auditorium floor and school roof
 - Architect – HMS Architects, apc
 - Contractor – CMR Construction & Roofing, LLC
 - Roof portion of this project is complete
 - Installation of the skylights is complete
 - Installation of the auditorium flooring
 - All the back fill in the auditorium is complete
 - Due to drain issues, installation of the wood flooring has been delayed
 - Architect will issue his recommendation in mid-May
 - Installation will commence in late May
 - Contractual Substantial Completion – March 4th
 - Anticipated Substantial Completion – June 13th
 - Funding Source – FEMA for Design; CDBG for Construction
- Scope of work: Removal and Replacement of all Exterior Doors
 - Architect – HMS Architects, apc
 - Contractor – M. Slayton Construction, Inc.
 - The doors are expected to be delivered on May 30th
 - Construction Duration – 180 days
 - Contractual Substantial Completion – July 25th
 - Funding Source – FEMA for Design; CDBG for Construction





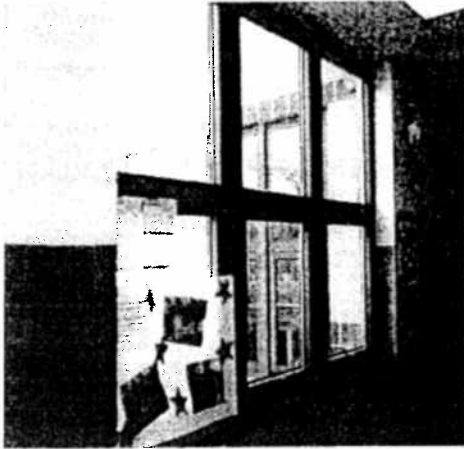
John F. Kennedy Modular Relocation

- Scope of work: The modular units, which are the former Langston Hughes Modular campus, will be relocated from John F. Kennedy High School to Coghill Modular Campus, Schwarz Alternative Campus and Abramson Modular Campus. The units will be reassembled on the prepared sites.
- Architect – Burk-Kleinpeter, Inc.
- John F. Kennedy Modular Relocation (Coghill Modular Campus)
 - Contractor – Gulf States Contractors, LLC
 - Installation of the decks and ramps are complete
 - Mold was found on the modulares in late April
 - A change order is being processed to remediate the modulares
 - Anticipated Substantial Completion – May 11th
 - Construction Duration – 90 Days
- Funding Source – FEMA



Charles R. Drew Elementary School

- Scope of work: Removal and replacement of roof and installation of a kitchen hood
- Architect – Verges Rome Architects, APAC
- Contractor – Roofing Solutions, LLC
- Roof replacement is complete
- The kitchen hood has been installed and the exhaust system will be completed in early June
 - A change order is pending for the kitchen hood installation that will extend the construction duration
- Anticipated Substantial Completion – May 29th
- Construction Duration – 90 days
- Funding Source – FEMA



Henry C. Schaumburg Elementary School

- Scope of work: Removal and Replacement of Exterior Windows and Doors; Installation of Air Conditioning and Central Heat in the Annex; Recommissioning of HVAC System in Main Building; Installation of Interior and Exterior Water Fountains; Installation of Sinks in Classrooms
- Architect – N-Y Associates, LLC
- Seven (7) general contractors submitted bids at the construction bid opening held on April 21st
- The bids are under evaluation and LDOE is expected to issue the Notice of Intent to Award in early May
- Construction Duration – 180 Days
- Funding Source – FEMA

A. D. Crossman Elementary School and Benjamin Banneker Elementary School

- Scope of work: Implementation of Energy Conservation Measures at A.D. Crossman Elementary School and Benjamin Banneker Elementary School
- Architect – Integrated Management Services, Inc.
- Anticipated 1st Advertisement – May 26th
- Anticipated 2nd Advertisement – June 2nd
- Anticipated 3rd Advertisement – June 9th
- Anticipated Pre-Bid Conference – 10:00 a.m. on June 13th at Jacobs/CSRS Program Management, 909 Poydras Street, Suite 1200, New Orleans, LA
- Anticipated Construction Bid Opening – June 30th
- Funding Source – Harrahs/FEMA

Sarah T. Reed High School

- Scope of work: Replacement of Bleachers
- Architect – Trapolin Peer Architects, LLC
- Anticipated 1st Advertisement – May 25th
- Anticipated 2nd Advertisement – June 1st
- Anticipated 3rd Advertisement – June 8th
- Anticipated Pre-Bid Conference – 10:00 A.M. on June 10th at Jacobs/CSRS Program Management, 909 Poydras Street, Suite 1200, New Orleans, LA
- Anticipated Construction Bid Opening – June 29th
- Funding Source – Harrahs

William J. Guste Elementary School

- Scope of work – Roof Replacement & Elevator Installation
- Architect – Richard C. Lambert Consultants, LLC
- Anticipated 1st Advertisement – Mid-June 2011
- Anticipated Construction Bid Opening – Late July 2011
- Funding Source – FEMA

Lafayette Elementary School

- Scope of work – Roof Replacement
- Architect – Montgomery Roth Architecture, LLC
- Anticipated 1st Advertisement – June 7th
- Anticipated Construction Bid Opening – July 12th
- Funding Source – FEMA

Murray G. Henderson Elementary School

- Scope of work – Roof Replacement
- Architect – HMS Architects, Inc.
- Anticipated 1st Advertisement – August 2011
- Anticipated Construction Bid Opening – September 2011
- Funding Source - FEMA

Sylvanie Williams Elementary School

- Scope of work: Replacement of HVAC and Chiller
- Architect – Integrated Management Services, Inc.
- Anticipated 1st Advertisement – May 26th
- Anticipated 2nd Advertisement – June 2nd
- Anticipated 3rd Advertisement – June 9th
- Anticipated Pre-Bid Conference – 2:00 P.M. on June 13th at Jacobs/CSRS Program Management, 909 Poydras Street, Suite 1200, New Orleans, LA
- Anticipated Construction Bid Opening – June 30th
- Construction Duration – 180 days
- Funding Source – FEMA

Dwight D. Eisenhower ES, Andrew Jackson ES, Paul B. Habans ES, Sylvanie F. Williams ES, and Joseph S. Clark Sr. High School

- Scope of work: Roof Repairs and Replacement
- Architect – HMS Architects, Inc.
- Anticipated 1st Advertisement – August 2011
- Anticipated Construction Bid Opening – September 2011
- Funding Source – FEMA

McDonogh #42 Elementary School

- Scope of work: Roof Replacement
- Architect – Richard C. Lambert Consultants, LLC
- Anticipated 1st Advertisement – May 24th
- Anticipated 2nd Advertisement – June 31st
- Anticipated 3rd Advertisement – June 7th
- Anticipated Pre-Bid Conference – 2:00 P.M. on June 9th at Jacobs/CSRS Program Management, 909 Poydras Street, Suite 1200, New Orleans, LA
- Anticipated Construction Bid Opening – June 28th
- Funding Source – FEMA

McDonogh #32 Elementary School

- Scope of work: Roof Replacement
- Architect – Richard L. Lambert Consultants, LLC
- Anticipated 1st Advertisement – May 31st
- Anticipated 2nd Advertisement – June 7th
- Anticipated 3rd Advertisement – June 14th
- Anticipated Pre-Bid Conference – 10:00 A.M. on June 16th at Jacobs/CSRS Program Management, 909 Poydras Street, Suite 1200, New Orleans, LA
- Anticipated Construction Bid Opening – July 7th
- Funding Source - FEMA

Dr. Martin Luther King Charter School, Albert Wicker ES, A. P. Tureaud ES, Edgar P. Harney ES, and Harriet R. Tubman ES

- Scope of work: Roof Repairs
- Architect – Richard C. Lambert Consultants, LLC
- Anticipated 1st Advertisement – August 2011
- Anticipated Construction Bid Opening – September 2011
- Funding Source - FEMA

McDonogh #28 Elementary School

- Scope of work: Roof Repairs
- Architect – Richard L. Lambert Consultants, LLC
- Anticipated 1st Advertisement – June 7th
- Anticipated 2nd Advertisement – June 14th
- Anticipated 3rd Advertisement – June 21st
- Anticipated Pre-Bid Conference – 10:00 A.M. on June 23rd at Jacobs/CSRS Program Management, 909 Poydras Street, Suite 1200, New Orleans, LA
- Anticipated Construction Bid Opening – July 12th
- Funding Source - FEMA

Joseph A. Hardin ES & Ernest N. Morial ES

- Scope of work: Fence Repair and Replacement
- Architect – Richard C. Lambert Consultants, LLC
- Contractor – Hamp's Construction, LLC
- Fence posts were installed and debris removed in April
- Post caps and bracing have been installed
- The project is expected to be completed in May
- Construction Duration – 45 days
- Funding Source – FEMA

Alfred Lawless Senior High School

- Scope of work: Fence Repair and Replacement
- Architect – HMS Architects, Inc.
- Contractor – J.A.C. Builders, LLC
- Fence posts were installed and debris removed in April
- The project is expected to be completed in May
- Construction Duration – 60 days
- Funding Source – FEMA



Building Automation System Integration At Recovery School District Central And Remote Offices

- Scope of work: Implementation of a Central Remote Building Automation System that integrates the existing Building Automation Systems of the 4 Quick Start Schools (Andrew H. Wilson ES, Langston Hughes ES, L.B. Landry HS, and Lake Area HS) and Joseph A. Craig ES into a central remote monitoring workstation that will include Fannie C. Williams ES, Lawrence D. Crocker ES, Mildred Osborne ES, William Frantz ES, Bienville ES, Charles J. Colton ES, Carter G. Woodson ES and Parkview ES
- Architect – Moses Engineers
- 100% Construction Documents are expected to be received from the Architect in late May
- Anticipated 1st Advertisement – Late June
- Anticipated Construction Bid Opening – Early August
- Funding Source – FEMA

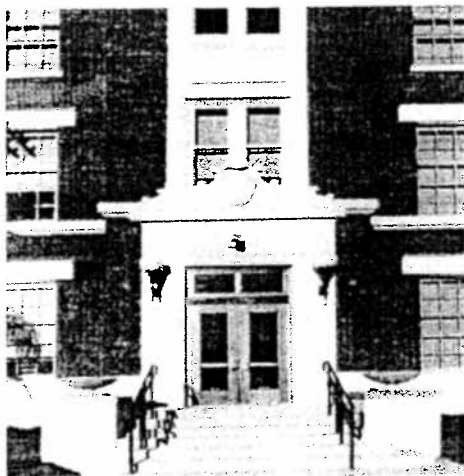
Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Elementary School

- Scope of work: Limited demolition and installation of a new engineered deck and canopy system
- Architect – Perez, APC
- Contractor – Gulf States Contractors, LLC
- On April 15th, LDOE issued the Notice to Proceed on May 23rd
- The installation of the canopy system will take place during the summer break, i.e. after May 23rd
- Funding Source – FEMA



Joseph A. Craig Elementary School

- Scope of work: Installation of two steel canopies on the St. Philip Street entrances
- Architect – SCNZ Architects, LLC
- Contractor – Battco Construction & Maintenance, Inc.
- Notice to Proceed – February 28th
- Due to a fabrication delay, installation of the canopies will commence around May 20th and will be completed by the end of May
- Construction Time – 90 days
- Funding Source – FEMA





Frederick A. Douglass High School

- Scope of work: Replacement of selective under floor utilities (i.e. natural gas, sewer, water, and electrical services) with new under floor or overhead utilities; Installation of AHUs for the Auditorium
- Architect – Infinity Engineering Consultants, LLC
- The Schematic Design submittal was received in mid-April
- The Architect's estimate greatly exceeds the funds available for construction
- A recommendation will be submitted to the Owner to decide whether or not to amend the scope given the excessive estimate
- Design Time – 120 days
- Funding Source – FEMA

Walter L. Cohen High School

- Scope of work: Correction of the HVAC Return Air/Ventilation problems; Replacement of two (2) chilled water pumps and the chillers' electrical control panels in the penthouse; Replacement of the school's HVAC Building Automation System
- Architect – The M & S Collaborative, LLC
- The Schematic Design submittal was received on April 21st; however, several items still need to be resolved
- 100% Construction Documents are anticipated to be received in late June
- Design Time – 90 days
- Funding Source – FEMA

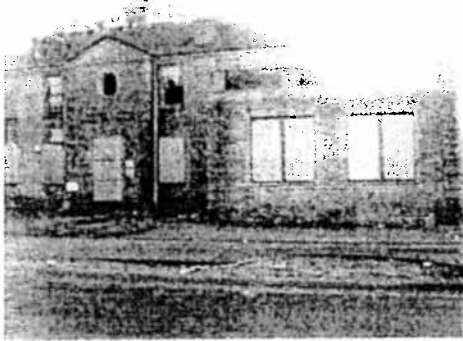


MOTHBALLING OF CLOSED SCHOOLS – SAFE & SECURE

Louis D. Armstrong Elementary School

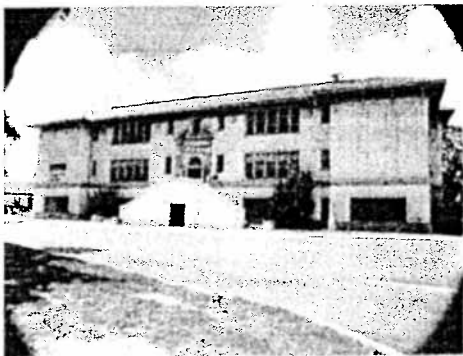
- Scope of work: Document Existing Conditions of the Interior and Exterior of each school, Determine what amount and methods need to be used to stabilize each school; Develop a plan for securing the exterior envelope from moisture, vandals and natural disasters; Develop a ventilation plan
- Architect – VergesRome Architects, APAC
- The scope of work is being finalized to ensure compliance with federal guidelines
- Funding Source – FEMA





Andrew J. Bell Junior High School

- Scope of work: Document Existing Conditions of the Interior and Exterior of each school, Determine what amount and methods need to be used to stabilize each school; Develop a plan for securing the exterior envelope from moisture, vandals and natural disasters; Develop a ventilation plan
- Architect – VergesRome Architects, APAC
- Emergency Shoring
 - Contractor – Abry Brothers, Inc.
 - The shoring work is approximately 70% complete and is expected to be completed in July
 - Due to unforeseen issues, a change order will need to be approved to complete the shoring
- Temporary Roofing and Roof Structure Replacement
 - Redesign of replacement trusses have been released; Material changed from wood to steel
- Annex Building Demolition
 - Facility, Planning & Control (FP&C) approval underway
- The scope of work is being finalized to ensure compliance with federal guidelines
- Funding Source – FEMA



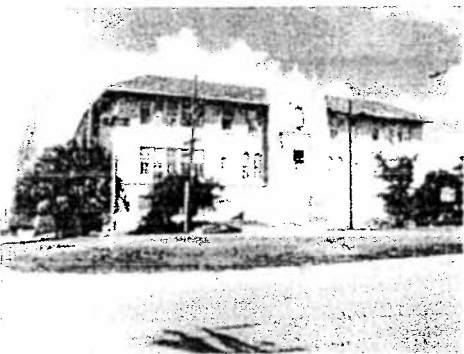
Oretha C. Haley Elementary School

- Scope of work: Document Existing Conditions of the Interior and Exterior of each school, Determine what amount and methods need to be used to stabilize each school; Develop a plan for securing the exterior envelope from moisture, vandals and natural disasters; Develop a ventilation plan
- Architect – VergesRome Architects, APAC
- Annex Building Demolition
 - Facility, Planning & Control (FP&C) approval underway
- The scope of work is being finalized to ensure compliance with federal guidelines
- Funding Source – FEMA



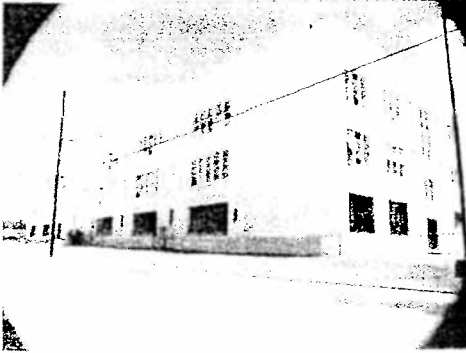
George Mondy Elementary School

- Scope of work: Document Existing Conditions of the Interior and Exterior of each school, Determine what amount and methods need to be used to stabilize each school; Develop a plan for securing the exterior envelope from moisture, vandals and natural disasters; Develop a ventilation plan
- Architect – VergesRome Architects, APAC
- Demolition of the Modular Classrooms
 - Facility, Planning & Control (FP&C) approval underway
- The scope of work is being finalized to ensure compliance with federal guidelines
- Funding Source – FEMA



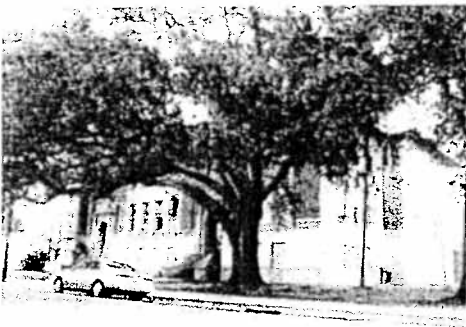
Israel M. Augustine Middle School

- Scope of work: Document Existing Conditions of the Interior and Exterior of each school, Determine what amount and methods need to be used to stabilize each school; Develop a plan for securing the exterior envelope from moisture, vandals and natural disasters; Develop a ventilation plan
- Architect – VergesRome Architects, APAC
- Roof Replacement
 - A scope alignment is being performed to ensure proper reimbursement and is expected to be completed in June
 - 1st Advertisement – May 10th
 - 2nd Advertisement – May 17th
 - 3rd Advertisement – May 24th
 - Pre-Bid Conference – 10:00 A.M. on June 26th at Jacobs/CSRS Program Management, 909 Poydras St., Suite 1200, New Orleans, LA
 - Construction Bid Opening – June 14th
- The scope of work is being finalized to ensure compliance with federal guidelines
- Funding Source – FEMA



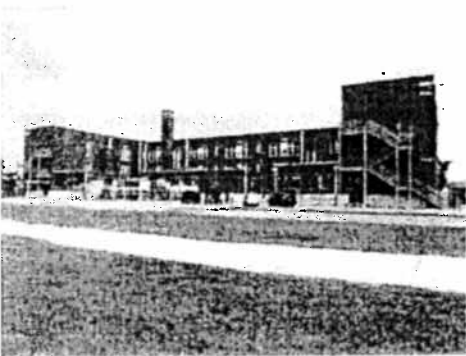
Lorraine Hansberry Elementary School

- Scope of work: Document Existing Conditions of the Interior and Exterior of each school, Determine what amount and methods need to be used to stabilize each school; Develop a plan for securing the exterior envelope from moisture, vandals and natural disasters; Develop a ventilation plan
- Architect – VergesRome Architects, APAC
- The scope of work is being finalized to ensure compliance with federal guidelines
- Funding Source – FEMA



Morris F. X. Jeff Elementary School

- Scope of work: Document Existing Conditions of the Interior and Exterior of each school, Determine what amount and methods need to be used to stabilize each school; Develop a plan for securing the exterior envelope from moisture, vandals and natural disasters; Develop a ventilation plan
- Architect – VergesRome Architects, APAC
- The scope of work is being finalized to ensure compliance with federal guidelines
- Funding Source – FEMA



Valena C. Jones Elementary School

- Scope of work: Document Existing Conditions of the Interior and Exterior of each school, Determine what amount and methods need to be used to stabilize each school; Develop a plan for securing the exterior envelope from moisture, vandals and natural disasters; Develop a ventilation plan
- Architect – VergesRome Architects, APAC
- The purchase order for the installation, maintenance and alarm monitoring has been released to Vandal Protection Systems (VPS) and the installation is complete
- The scope of work is being finalized to ensure compliance with federal guidelines
- Funding Source – FEMA



John A. Shaw Elementary School

- Scope of work: Document Existing Conditions of the Interior and Exterior of each school. Determine what amount and methods need to be used to stabilize each school; Develop a plan for securing the exterior envelope from moisture, vandals and natural disasters; Develop a ventilation plan
- Architect – VergesRome Architects, APAC
- The scope of work is being finalized to ensure compliance with federal guidelines
- Funding Source – FEMA

Demolition Projects

George Washington Carver High School Demolition

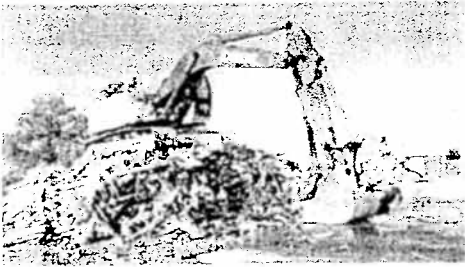
- Architect – Chenevert Architects LLC
- Contractor – Young's General Contracting, Inc.
- Environmental remediation portion is approximately 90% complete
- Demolition of Buildings B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M & N are complete
- Environmental remediation portion is approximately 90% complete
- Demolition portion is approximately 85% complete
- Foundation slab removal is approximately 75% complete
- A potential change order for unforeseen abatement work will need to be approved by the Joint Legislative Committee on the Budget (JLCB) due to the fact that this potential change order is over \$100,000
- Anticipated Substantial Completion – June 16, 2011
- Funding Source – FEMA



Barbara C. Jordan Elementary School Demolition

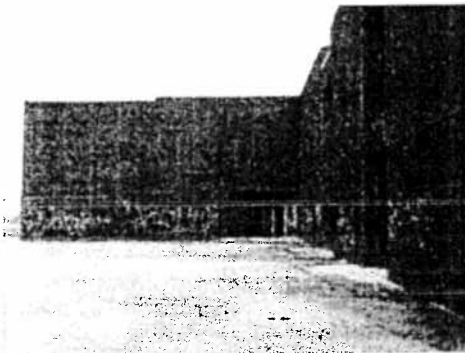
- Architect – M3A Architects, PLLC
- Contractor – Louisiana Demolition, Inc.
- Notice to Proceed Issued – January 28th
- Environmental remediation is complete
- All the buildings have been demolished and only the slab removal remains
- General demolition is approximately 95% complete
- Remaining demolition work will be completed in May
- Construction Duration – 120 days
- Anticipated Substantial Completion – May 31, 2011
- Funding Source – FEMA





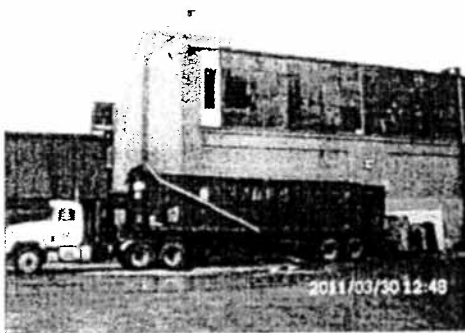
Florence J. Chester Elementary School Demolition

- Architect – Chenevert Architects LLC
- Contractor – Zimmer-Eschette Service II, LLC
- Notice to Proceed Issued – January 11th
- Environmental remediation is complete
- General demolition is approximately 95% complete
- All the buildings have been demolished
- Existing pile survey and security fence work will be completed in May
- Construction Duration – 120 days
- Anticipated Substantial Completion – May 25, 2011
- Funding Source – FEMA



Thomy Lafon Elementary School Demolition

- Architect – Shaw Environmental & Infrastructure, Inc.
- Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) from FEMA has been executed
- Six (6) general contractors submitted bids at the Construction Bid Opening held on April 7th
- On April 29th, LDOE issued the Notice of Intent to Award to the low, responsive and responsible bidder, Hamps Enterprises, LLC
- The contract is being processed and the Notice to Proceed is expected to be issued in early June
- Construction Duration – 120 days
- Funding Source – FEMA



Fisk-Howard Elementary School Demolition

- Architect – M3A Architects, PLLC
- Contractor - Hamp's Enterprises, LLC
- Notice to Proceed Issued – March 14th
- All abatement work is complete
- Annex building has been demolished and debris removed
- Demolition of the main building continues and is approximately 10% complete
- Construction Duration – 120 Days
- Anticipated Substantial Completion – July 12th
- Funding Source – FEMA



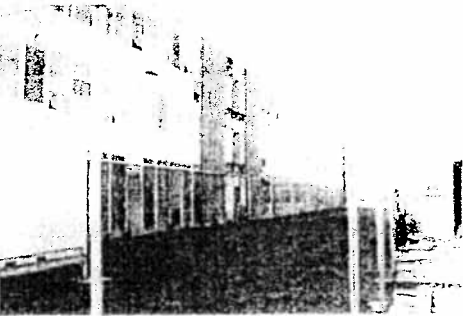
Francis W. Gregory Junior High School Demolition

- Architect – M3A Architects, PLLC
- Contractor – Bayou Sheet Metal and Roofing, Inc.
- The contract is being processed and the Notice to Proceed is anticipated to be issued in late May
- Construction Duration – 120 Days
- Funding Source – FEMA



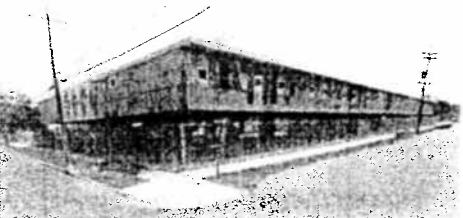
James Derham Junior High School Demolition

- Architect – SRF Group Consulting, LLC
- Contractor – Concrete Busters of Louisiana, Inc.
- On April 26th, LDOE issued the Notice to Proceed with work to commence on or before May 4th
- Construction Duration – 120 Days
- Anticipated Substantial Completion – September 1st
- Funding Source – FEMA



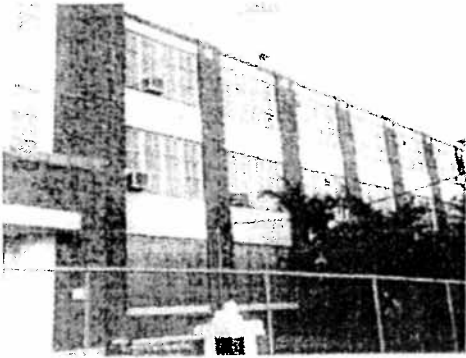
John F. Kennedy High School Demolition

- Architect – Shaw Environmental & Infrastructure, Inc.
- Contractor – Contaminant Control, Inc.
- The contract is being processed and the Notice to Proceed is anticipated to be issued in late May
- Construction Duration – 180 Days
- Funding Source – FEMA



Phillis Wheatley Elementary School Demolition

- Architect – SRF Group Consulting, LLC
- Eight (8) general contractors submitted bids at the construction bid opening on March 29th
- On April 6th, LDOE rejected all bids for "just cause" due to an error on the Louisiana Uniform Public Work Bid Form
- Re-Bid
 - 1st Advertisement – April 21st
 - 2nd Advertisement – April 28th
 - 3rd Advertisement – May 5th
 - Pre-Bid Conference – 10.00 AM on May 6th at Jacobs/CSRS Program Management, 909 Poydras St., Ste. 1200, New Orleans, LA



- Construction Bid Opening – May 19th
- Construction Duration – 120 days
- Funding Source – FEMA

Booker T. Washington High School Demolition

- Architect – Hewitt-Washington & Associates
- Design work will commence in May
- FEMA 106 process
 - This review process is required when using Federal funds to demolish and build new
 - Discussions on a Memorandum of Agreement continue
- Construction Duration – 180 Days
- Funding Source – FEMA

Comprehensive List of Completed Projects

- **Schwarz Alternative**
- **Schaumburg Chillers**
- **William J. Guste Elementary School**
- **Cohen High School Health Clinic**
- **Lake Area | Landry Demolition**
- **Abrams | Morial | Abramson | Coghill Demolition**
- **Edwards | Hardin | Lockett | Lawless Demolition**
- **Modular Campuses Close Outs**
- **New Equipment and Upgrades at 8 Central and 25 Satellite Kitchens**
- **Fannie C. Williams Elementary School Demolition**
- **Bienville Elementary School Demolition**
- **Parkview Elementary School Demolition**
- **William J. Guste Elementary School Science Lab**
- **Frederick A. Douglass High School Switchgear**
- **Phase 1 of Langston Hughes Elementary School**
- **Agnes Bauduit Elementary School Boiler**
- **New Joseph A. Craig Elementary School**
- **New Andrew H. Wilson Elementary School**
- **New Lake Area High School**
- **Vorice J. Waters Elementary School Demolition**

- ◀ Stuart R. Bradley Elementary School Demolition
- ◀ Carter G. Woodson Middle School Demolition
- ◀ Mildred C. Osborne Elementary School Demolition
- ◀ Thomas A. Edison Elementary School Demolition
- ◀ Modular Structures at Langston Hughes Elementary School
- ◀ Martin Behrman Elementary School Roof
- ◀ William Frantz Elementary School Environmental Remediation and Selective Demolition
- ◀ William Frantz Elementary School Roof
- ◀ Lawrence D. Crocker Elementary School Demolition
- ◀ Sarah T. Reed High School Auditorium Wall
- ◀ Paul L. Dunbar Elementary School Demolition
- ◀ John W. Hoffman Elementary School Demolition
- ◀ John McDonogh Senior High Roof
- ◀ Henry Allen Elementary School Roof
- ◀ Jean Gordon Elementary School Demolition
- ◀ Avery-Alexander Elementary School Demolition
- ◀ Morris F.X. Jeff Elementary School Demolition
- ◀ Little Woods Elementary School Demolition
- ◀ Frederick A. Douglass High School Emergency Boiler Roof Repairs
- ◀ Charles J. Colton Elementary Selective Demolition
- ◀ New L.B. Landry High School
- ◀ James W. Johnson Elementary School Roof
- ◀ McDonogh #42 Elementary School HVAC Replacement
- ◀ John Dibert Elementary School Roof
- ◀ Sylvanie Williams Elementary School Play Yard
- ◀ John F. Kennedy Modular Relocation (Schwarz Campus)
- ◀ Holy Cross Modular Relocation
- ◀ Andrew H. Wilson Elementary School Cottage
- ◀ Edward Livingston Middle School Demolition
- ◀ Sherwood Forest Elementary School Demolition
- ◀ Phase 2 of Langston Hughes Elementary School – New Gymnasium

- 6 McDonogh #15 Elementary School Exterior Masonry Repair to SOI Standards
- 7 Schwarz Alternative School Modulars Demolition

BESE MONTHLY REPORT

OPEN CONTRACTS
as of 05/04/11



SCHOOL	FUNDING SOURCE	CONTRACTOR/ARCHITECT	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNTS	CHANGE ORDERS/ AMENDMENTS	CURRENT CONTRACT AMOUNTS	TOTAL CONTRACT
QUICK START						
Lake Area HS Construction	FEMA	Roy Anderson Verges & Rome/Fanning Howey	\$ 35,580,000.00	\$ 942,327.00	\$ 36,522,327.00	
LAKE AREA TOTAL			\$ 1,878,159.00	\$ 923,657.10	\$ 2,801,816.10	\$ 39,324,143.10
Langston Hughes ES Construction	FEMA	Roy Anderson Lachin Oubre/PBK	\$ 26,430,000.00	\$ 1,239,357.53	\$ 27,669,357.53	
LANGSTON HUGHES TOTAL			\$ 1,164,480.00	\$ 1,012,007.42	\$ 2,176,487.42	\$ 29,845,844.95
L B Landry HS Construction	FEMA	Roy Anderson Eskew, Dumez & Ripple/SHW	\$ 52,723,000.00	\$ 2,365,362.67	\$ 55,088,362.67	
LANDRY TOTAL			\$ 1,878,159.00	\$ 2,238,864.06	\$ 4,117,023.08	\$ 59,205,385.75
FC Williams ES Construction	FEMA	Bnce Building Company Yeates&Yeates	\$ 21,997,000.00	\$ -	\$ 21,997,000.00	
FANNY C WILLIAMS TOTAL			\$ 522,693.00	\$ 1,523,310.47	\$ 2,046,003.47	\$ 24,043,003.47
OTHER RENOVATION / CONSTRUCTION						
Crocker ES Construction Demolition	FEMA	Satterfield & Pontikes Construction Group L P&J Contracting of LA LLC Chenevert Architects	\$ 18,598,500.00	\$ 21,135.53	\$ 18,619,635.33	
CROCKER TOTAL			\$ 437,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 443,000.00	\$ 21,276,120.94
Frantz ES Renovation/Addition Roof Removal/Replacement Test Pile	FEMA	The Lathan Company Augustino Brothers Inc Sealevel Construction Company Billes Architects	\$ 19,537,000.00	\$ 292,015.00	\$ 19,829,015.00	
FRANTZ TOTAL			\$ 28,700.00	\$ 6,163.00	\$ 34,863.00	\$ 21,921,254.80
Craig ES Canopies	CDBG FEMA	Batco Construction & Maintenance Inc SCNZ Architects	\$ 38,782.00	\$ -	\$ 38,782.00	
CRAIG ES TOTAL			\$ 6,000.00	\$ -	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 44,782.00
DEMOLITIONS						
Little Woods	FEMA	Mathes Briere	\$ 46,334.14	\$ 993.46	\$ 47,327.60	
LITTLE WOODS DEMO						\$ 47,327.60
Woodson MS Demo	FEMA	Hamp's Enterprises, Inc	\$ 456,000.00	\$ 20,790.93	\$ 476,790.93	
WOODSON MS DEMO						\$ 476,790.93
Sherwood Forest ES Demo	FEMA	Lambert Engineering LLC	\$ 77,011.00	\$ 3,172.50	\$ 80,183.50	
SHERWOOD FOREST DEMO						\$ 80,183.50
Chester ES Demo	FEMA	Zimmer-Eschette Service II LLC Chenevert Architects, LLC	\$ 162,586.00	\$ -	\$ 162,586.00	
CHESTER DEMO			\$ 38,737.00	\$ 10,470.90	\$ 49,207.90	\$ 211,793.90
Gordon ES Demo	FEMA	Zimmer-Eschette Services II LLC M3A Architecture, PLLC	\$ 188,973.00	\$ 9,933.02	\$ 198,906.02	
GORDON DEMO			\$ 53,336.00	\$ 1,601.73	\$ 54,937.73	\$ 252,637.75
Gregory Junior High School Demo	FEMA	CONSTRUCTION - TBD M3A Architecture, PLLC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
GREGORY DEMO			\$ 98,793.50	\$ -	\$ 98,793.50	\$ 98,793.50
Jordan ES Demo	FEMA	Louisiana Demolition, Inc M3A Architecture, PLLC	\$ 180,299.65	\$ -	\$ 180,299.65	
JORDAN DEMO			\$ 62,795.00	\$ -	\$ 62,795.00	\$ 243,094.65
Fisk-Howard ES Demo	FEMA	Hamp's Enterprises LLC M3A Architecture, PLLC	\$ 230,500.00	\$ -	\$ 230,500.00	
FISK-HOWARD DEMO			\$ 55,426.00	\$ -	\$ 55,426.00	\$ 285,926.00
Kennedy HS Demo	FEMA	CONSTRUCTION - TBD Shaw Environmental & Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
KENNEDY DEMO			\$ 186,028.68	\$ -	\$ 186,028.68	\$ 186,028.68
James Derham JHS Demo (NOHSSC)	FEMA	Concrete Busters of LA SRF Group Consulting, LLC	\$ 538,000.00	\$ -	\$ 538,000.00	
DERHAM DEMO			\$ 94,759.50	\$ -	\$ 94,759.50	\$ 632,759.50
Lafon ES Demo	FEMA	Construction - TBD Shaw Environmental & Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
LAFON DEMO			\$ 101,450.00	\$ -	\$ 101,450.00	\$ 101,450.00
Wheatley ES Demo	FEMA	CONSTRUCTION - TBD SRF Group Consulting, LLC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
WHEATLEY DEMO			\$ 42,323.00	\$ -	\$ 42,323.00	\$ 42,323.00
Carver HS Demo	FEMA	Young's General Contracting Chenevert Architects	\$ 1,216,898.00	\$ 114,805.73	\$ 1,331,703.73	
CARVER DEMO			\$ 198,816.00	\$ -	\$ 198,816.00	\$ 1,530,519.73
Schwarz Alternative Modularity Demo	FEMA	Hamp's Construction Chenevert Architects, LLC	\$ 16,500.00	\$ -	\$ 16,500.00	
SCHWARZ MODULAR DEMO			\$ 9,875.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 10,975.00	\$ 27,475.00
Andrew Bell JH Demo	FEMA	CONSTRUCTION - TBD VergesRome Architects APAC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
BELL DEMO			\$ -	\$ 10,147.00	\$ 10,147.00	\$ 10,147.00
Oretha Haley ES Demo	FEMA	CONSTRUCTION - TBD VergesRome Architects APAC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
HALEY DEMO			\$ -	\$ 10,169.00	\$ 10,169.00	\$ 10,169.00
George Mondy Demo	FEMA	CONSTRUCTION - TBD VergesRome Architects APAC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
MONDY DEMO			\$ -	\$ 2,633.00	\$ 2,633.00	\$ 2,633.00
Booker T. Washington HS Demo - Annex &	FEMA	CONSTRUCTION - TBD Hewitt-Washington & Associates Architects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
BTW DEMO			\$ 80,385.00	\$ -	\$ 80,385.00	\$ 80,385.00

BESE MONTHLY REPORT

OPEN CONTRACTS
as of 05/04/11



SCHOOL	FUNDING SOURCE	CONTRACTOR/ARCHITECT	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNTS	CHANGE ORDERS/ AMENDMENTS	CURRENT CONTRACT AMOUNTS	TOTAL CONTRACT
--------	----------------	----------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------	----------------

STABILIZATION

PK-8 Stabilization Projects

Reed High School Wall Repair	Harrah's	Preosion Construction & Maintenance, LLC	\$ 10,850.00	\$ -	\$ 10,850.00	
REED HS REPAIR TOTAL						\$ 10,850.00
Sylvania Williams Playground	FEMA	Evans-Graves Engineers, Inc	\$ 18,677.00	\$ 8,478.10	\$ 27,155.10	
SYLVANIA WILLIAMS TOTAL						\$ 27,155.10
Andrew H Wilson ES Cottage	FEMA	Lambert Engineering LLC	\$ 33,144.00	\$ 8,524.11	\$ 41,668.11	
WILSON COTTAGE TOTAL						\$ 41,668.11
McDonogh 15 ES Waterproofing Exterior	FEMA	Hamp's Construction VergesRome Architects	\$ 120,100.00	\$ 44,820.00	\$ 164,920.00	
MCDONOGH 15 TOTAL			\$ 21,646.00	\$ (4,821.00)	\$ 16,825.00	\$ 181,745.00
Live Oak ES Repair of Auditorium Floor/Roof	CDBG FEMA	CMR Construction & Roofing LLC HMS Architects	\$ 759,625.00	\$ 73,392.95	\$ 833,017.95	
LIVE OAK ES TOTAL			\$ 65,736.00	\$ 13,883.43	\$ 79,619.43	\$ 912,637.38
Henry Allen ES Roof	FEMA	Perez, APC	\$ 40,080.00	\$ 17,835.00	\$ 57,915.00	
HENRY ALLEN ES TOTAL						\$ 57,915.00
Dibert ES Roof	FEMA	Hamp's Construction VergesRome Architects	\$ 41,900.00	\$ -	\$ 41,900.00	
DIBERT ES TOTAL			\$ 11,556.00	\$ (6,264.00)	\$ 5,292.00	\$ 47,192.00
Gentilly Terrace ES Roof	FEMA	Hamp's Construction VergesRome Architects	\$ 67,900.00	\$ -	\$ 67,900.00	
GENTILLY TERRACE ES TOTAL			\$ 6,198.00	\$ 1,957.00	\$ 8,155.00	\$ 76,055.00
Drew ES Roof	FEMA	Roofing Solutions VergesRome Architects	\$ 312,000.00	\$ -	\$ 312,000.00	
DREWES TOTAL			\$ 36,378.00	\$ 1,029.00	\$ 39,407.00	\$ 351,407.00
Live Oak ES (Door Replacement)	CDBG FEMA	M Slayton Construction, Inc HMS Architects, APC	\$ 312,800.00	\$ -	\$ 312,800.00	
LIVE OAK ES TOTAL			\$ 37,529.00	\$ 6,717.00	\$ 44,246.00	\$ 357,046.00
Schaumburg ES Window Replacement	FEMA	CONSTRUCTION - TBD N-Y Associates, Inc	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
SCHAUMBURG ES TOTAL			\$ 76,481.00	\$ 53,887.88	\$ 130,368.88	\$ 130,368.88
Cohen HS (Early Childhood Center)	ARRA	CONSTRUCTION - TBD Chenevert Architects, LLC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
COHEN HS TOTAL			\$ 38,406.00	\$ -	\$ 38,406.00	\$ 38,406.00

High School Stabilization Projects

O Perry Walker HS (Auditorium Reno)	FEMA	CONSTRUCTION - TBD Richard C. Lambert Consultants, LLC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
O PERRY WALKER HS TOTAL			\$ 73,756.00	\$ 215,042.00	\$ 288,798.00	\$ 288,798.00

STABILIZATION (2)

Roof Repairs Various Sites (MLK Charter)	FEMA	CONSTRUCTION - TBD Richard C. Lambert Consultants, LLC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
ROOF REPAIR VARIOUS SITES TOTAL			\$ 11,693.00	\$ (4,004.01)	\$ 7,688.99	\$ 7,688.99
McDonogh #42 ES Roof, Stabilization	FEMA	CONSTRUCTION - TBD Richard C. Lambert Consultants, LLC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
MCDONOGH 42 TOTAL			\$ 26,334.00	\$ 8,754.00	\$ 45,088.00	\$ 45,088.00
McDonogh #28 ES Roof	FEMA	CONSTRUCTION - TBD Richard C. Lambert Consultants, LLC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
MCDONOGH 28 TOTAL			\$ 325.00	\$ 11,259.00	\$ 11,584.00	\$ 11,584.00
McDonogh #32 ES Roof	FEMA	CONSTRUCTION - TBD Richard C. Lambert Consultants, LLC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
MCDONOGH 32 TOTAL			\$ 905.00	\$ 10,678.00	\$ 11,583.00	\$ 11,583.00
Joseph A Hardin (Security Fence)	FEMA	Hamp's Construction LLC Richard C. Lambert Consultants, LLC	\$ 30,950.00	\$ -	\$ 30,950.00	
HARDIN TOTAL			\$ 8,667.00	\$ (2,340.80)	\$ 6,326.20	\$ 37,276.20
M. Morial ES (Security Fence)	FEMA	Hamp's Construction LLC Richard C. Lambert Consultants, LLC	\$ 30,950.00	\$ -	\$ 30,950.00	
MORIAL TOTAL			\$ 6,686.00	\$ -	\$ 6,686.00	\$ 37,636.00
Village de L'est Roof Repairs (Einstein Ch)	FEMA	CONSTRUCTION - TBD Richard C. Lambert Consultants, LLC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
VILLAGE DE L'EST TOTAL			\$ 6,687.00	\$ 9,269.00	\$ 15,956.00	\$ 15,956.00
Roof Repairs Various Sites (McDonogh 15)	FEMA	CONSTRUCTION - TBD HMS Architects, Inc	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
ROOF REPAIRS VARIOUS TOTAL			\$ 15,823.00	\$ 4,544.00	\$ 20,367.00	\$ 20,367.00
Gaudet/Lake Forest Charter Roof	FEMA	CONSTRUCTION - TBD HMS Architects, Inc	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
GAUDET LAKE FOREST ROOF TOTAL			\$ 37,967.00	\$ -	\$ 37,967.00	\$ 37,967.00
Murray Henderson ES Roof	FEMA	CONSTRUCTION - TBD HMS Architects, Inc	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
HENDERSON TOTAL			\$ 666.00	\$ 25,357.00	\$ 26,023.00	\$ 26,023.00
Alfred Lawless Sr HS (Security Fence)	FEMA	J.A.C Builders HMS Architects, Inc	\$ 72,000.00	\$ -	\$ 72,000.00	
LAWLESS TOTAL			\$ 12,105.00	\$ (3,878.00)	\$ 8,227.00	\$ 80,227.00

BESE MONTHLY REPORT

OPEN CONTRACTS
as of 05/09/11



SCHOOL	FUNDING SOURCE	CONTRACTOR/ARCHITECT	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNTS	CHANGE ORDERS/ AMENDMENTS	CURRENT CONTRACT AMOUNTS	TOTAL CONTRACT
STABILIZATION						
Carbon Credit - AD Crossman (aka Esperanza)	Harris	CONSTRUCTION - TBD Integrated Management Services, P.A. Inc	\$ - \$ 12,699.00	\$ - \$ (6,500.00)	\$ - \$ 6,199.00	\$ - \$ 6,199.00
CARBON CREDIT CROSSMAN TOTAL						\$ 6,199.00
Carbon Credit - Banneker ES	Harris	CONSTRUCTION - TBD Integrated Management Services, P.A. Inc	\$ - \$ 5,749.00	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ 5,749.00	\$ - \$ 5,749.00
CARBON CREDIT BANNEKER TOTAL						\$ 5,749.00
Sylvanie Williams HVAC & Chiller Replace	FEMA	CONSTRUCTION - TBD Integrated Management Services, P.A. Inc	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ 49,939.00	\$ - \$ 49,939.00	\$ - \$ 49,939.00
S WILLIAMS HVAC TOTAL						\$ 49,939.00
Gustie ES Roof Replacement & Elevator In	FEMA	CONSTRUCTION - TBD N.Y. Associates, Inc	\$ - \$ 70,624.00	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ 70,624.00	\$ - \$ 70,624.00
GUSTIE ROOF TOTAL						\$ 70,624.00
Walter L Cohen HS - HVAC Repairs	FEMA	CONSTRUCTION - TBD The M & S Collaborative, LLC	\$ - \$ 38,406.00	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ 38,406.00	\$ - \$ 38,406.00
COHEN HVAC TOTAL						\$ 38,406.00
Marquis de Lafayette - Roof & Masonry Re	FEMA	CONSTRUCTION - TBD Montgomery Roth Architecture & Interior Des	\$ - \$ 99,152.00	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ 99,152.00	\$ - \$ 99,152.00
de LAFAYETTE ROOF TOTAL						\$ 99,152.00
Douglass HS - Replace under floor utilities	FEMA	CONSTRUCTION - TBD Infinity Engineering Consultants, LLC	\$ - \$ 32,529.00	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ 32,529.00	\$ - \$ 32,529.00
DOUGLASS TOTAL						\$ 32,529.00
Sarah T Reed - Bleachers	Harris	CONSTRUCTION - TBD Trapain-Pear Architects, APC - VMDO Arch	\$ - \$ 11,822.50	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ 11,822.50	\$ - \$ 11,822.50
REED BLEACHERS TOTAL						\$ 11,822.50
John McDonogh HS - Bleachers	Harris	CONSTRUCTION - TBD Trapain-Pear Architects, APC - VMDO Arch	\$ - \$ 11,822.50	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ 11,822.50	\$ - \$ 11,822.50
J MCDONOGH BLEACHERS TOTAL						\$ 11,822.50
Martin Luther King - Canopy System	Harris	Gulf States Contractors, LLC Perez, APC	\$ 99,995.00 \$ 12,565.00	\$ - \$ -	\$ 99,995.00 \$ 12,565.00	\$ 112,560.00
MLK CANOPY TOTAL						\$ 112,560.00
Andrew J Bell Roof Replacement	Harris	CONSTRUCTION - TBD VergesRome Architects, APAC	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ 26,023.00	\$ - \$ 26,023.00	\$ - \$ 26,023.00
BELL ROOF TOTAL						\$ 26,023.00
Fredrick Douglass HS Room #214 Remod	Finance Procee	CONSTRUCTION - TBD Montgomery Roth Architecture & Interior Des	\$ - \$ 26,023.00	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ 26,023.00	\$ - \$ 26,023.00
DOUGLASS TOTAL						\$ 26,023.00
MECHANICAL						
Building Automation System Integration at	FEMA	CONSTRUCTION - TBD Moses Engineers, Inc	\$ - \$ 54,368.80	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ 54,368.80	\$ - \$ 54,368.80
BAS TOTAL						\$ 54,368.80
MODULAR RELOCATIONS						
Holy Cross Modular Relocation	FEMA	Evans-Graves Engineers, Inc	\$ 178,783.00	\$ 181,270.00	\$ 360,053.00	\$ 360,053.00
HOLY CROSS TOTAL						\$ 360,053.00
Kennedy Modular Relocation (Schwarz Ca	FEMA	Burk-Klenpeter, Inc	\$ -	\$ 160,736.88	\$ 160,736.88	\$ 160,736.88
KENNEDY (SCHWARZ) TOTAL						\$ 160,736.88
Kennedy Modular Relocation (Coghill Cam	FEMA	Gulf States Contractors, LLC Burk-Klenpeter, Inc	\$ 519,000.00 \$ -	\$ - \$ 58,462.00	\$ 519,000.00 \$ 58,462.00	\$ 577,462.00
KENNEDY (COGHILL) TOTAL						\$ 577,462.00
MOTHBALLING FACILITIES						
Israel Augustine Mothballing & Roof	FEMA	VergesRome Architects, APAC	\$ 71,059.00	\$ 12,650.00	\$ 83,709.00	\$ 83,709.00
AUGUSTINE MOTHBALLING TOTAL						\$ 83,709.00
Louis Armstrong Mothballing	FEMA	VergesRome Architects, APAC	\$ 26,023.00	\$ 11,880.00	\$ 37,903.00	\$ 37,903.00
ARMSTRONG MOTHBALLING TOTAL						\$ 37,903.00
Andrew J Bell Mothballing	FEMA	Abry Brothers, Inc VergesRome Architects, APAC	\$ 910,000.00 \$ 92,568.00	\$ - \$ 3,131.00	\$ 910,000.00 \$ 95,699.00	\$ 1,005,699.00
BELL MOTHBALLING TOTAL						\$ 1,005,699.00
Oretha Haley ES Mothballing	FEMA	VergesRome Architects, APAC	\$ 26,023.00	\$ 12,100.00	\$ 38,123.00	\$ 38,123.00
HALEY MOTHBALLING TOTAL						\$ 38,123.00
Lorraine Hansberry Mothballing	FEMA	VergesRome Architects, APAC	\$ 26,023.00	\$ 13,200.00	\$ 39,223.00	\$ 39,223.00
HANSBERRY MOTHBALLING TOTAL						\$ 39,223.00
Morris Jeff Mothballing	FEMA	VergesRome Architects, APAC	\$ 26,023.00	\$ 11,220.00	\$ 37,243.00	\$ 37,243.00
JEFF MOTHBALLING TOTAL						\$ 37,243.00
Valena Jones Mothballing	FEMA	VergesRome Architects, APAC	\$ 26,023.00	\$ 12,430.00	\$ 38,453.00	\$ 38,453.00
JONES MOTHBALLING TOTAL						\$ 38,453.00
George Mondy ES Mothballing	FEMA	VergesRome Architects, APAC	\$ 26,023.00	\$ 11,220.00	\$ 37,243.00	\$ 37,243.00
MONDY MOTHBALLING TOTAL						\$ 37,243.00
John Shaw Mothballing	FEMA	VergesRome Architects, APAC	\$ 26,023.00	\$ 11,770.00	\$ 37,793.00	\$ 37,793.00
SHAW MOTHBALLING TOTAL						\$ 37,793.00

BESE MONTHLY REPORT

OPEN CONTRACTS
as of 05/04/11



SCHOOL	FUNDING SOURCE	CONTRACTOR/ARCHITECT	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNTS	CHANGE ORDERS/ AMENDMENTS	CURRENT CONTRACT AMOUNTS	TOTAL CONTRACT
PHASE 1 GROUP 1						
Bienville ES Construction	FEMA	Walton Construction Company, LLC-Southern Howard Performance Architecture, LLC	\$ 18,880,000.00 \$ 1,336,822.00	\$ - \$ 317,414.90	\$ 18,880,000.00 \$ 1,654,236.90	\$ 20,534,236.90
BIENVILLE ES TOTAL						
Colton ES Renovation	FEMA	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Associates, LL Waggoner & Ball Architects, APC	\$ 26,173,000.00 \$ 1,208,475.00	\$ - \$ 2,347,483.76	\$ 26,173,000.00 \$ 3,555,958.76	\$ 29,728,958.76
COLTON ES TOTAL						
Osborne ES Construction	FEMA	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Associates, LL Fauntleroy Latham Weldon Bane Architects	\$ 21,375,000.00 \$ 1,336,822.00	\$ - \$ 325,682.28	\$ 21,375,000.00 \$ 1,662,504.28	\$ 23,037,504.28
OSBORNE ES TOTAL						
Woodson ES Construction	FEMA	Brice Building Company Byron J. Stewart & Associates	\$ 19,500,000.00 \$ 1,336,822.00	\$ (108,720.00) \$ 283,630.93	\$ 19,391,280.00 \$ 1,620,452.93	\$ 21,011,732.93
WOODSON ES TOTAL						
Parkview ES Construction	FEMA	Citadel Builders, LLC Rozas-Ward/Alia architects, inc	\$ 21,137,000.00 \$ 1,336,822.00	\$ - \$ 516,937.06	\$ 21,137,000.00 \$ 1,653,759.06	\$ 22,790,759.06
PARKVIEWES TOTAL						
New Booker T Washington HS & Auditorium	FEMA	CONSTRUCTION - TBD Hewitt-Washington & Associates Architects	\$ - \$ 3,854,210.00	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ 3,854,210.00	\$ 3,854,210.00
BOOKER T WASHINGTON TOTAL						
PHASE 1 GROUP 2						
Little Woods ES Construction	FEMA	CONSTRUCTION - TBD Gulf-South Piling & Const. Inc Group Novak, LLC	\$ - \$ 41,900.00 \$ 1,498,299.00	\$ - \$ - \$ 9,570.00	\$ - \$ - \$ 1,507,869.00	\$ 1,507,869.00
LITTLE WOODS ES TOTAL						
Wheatley ES New Construction	FEMA	RENOVATION - TBD Holy & Smith Architects, APAC	\$ - \$ 1,749,900.00	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ 1,749,900.00	\$ 1,749,900.00
WHEATLEY ES TOTAL						
George W. Carver HS	FEMA	CONSTRUCTION - TBD Boh Bros Construction Co Trapoin-Peer Architects, APC - VMDO Arch	\$ - \$ 74,100.00 \$ 3,238,172.00	\$ - \$ - \$ 35,299.00	\$ - \$ 74,100.00 \$ 3,273,471.00	\$ 3,347,571.00
CARVER HS TOTAL						
Livingston HS Construction	FEMA	CONSTRUCTION - TBD Sealevel Construction, Inc Perez, APC	\$ - \$ - \$ 3,237,677.00	\$ - \$ - \$ 77,600.00	\$ - \$ - \$ 3,315,277.00	\$ 3,315,277.00
EDWARD LIVINGSTON HS TOTAL						
OE Federal City	FEMA	Jahncke & Burns Architects, LLC	\$ 241,575.08	\$ -	\$ 241,575.08	\$ 241,575.08
OE FEDERAL CITY TOTAL						
Other Professional Services						
Building Commissioning	Quickstarts	Farnsworth Group	\$ 825,958.00	\$ 329,419.76	\$ 1,155,377.76	
7 New & Renovated Schools	FEMA	Farnsworth Group	\$ 1,192,800.00	\$ 379,663.13	\$ 1,572,463.13	
5 plus 2	FEMA	Farnsworth Group	\$ 1,388,854.00	\$ -	\$ 1,388,854.00	
BUILDING COMMISSIONING TOTAL						\$ 2,544,231.76
Program/Construction Management	FEMA	Jacobs Project Management/CSRS, Consort	\$ 26,994,177.00	\$ -	\$ 26,994,177.00	\$ 26,994,177.00
PM/CM TOTAL						

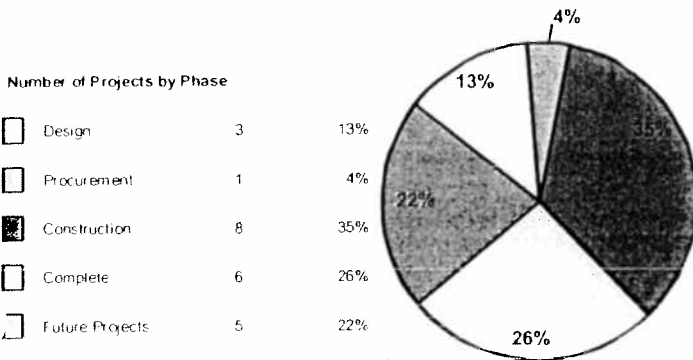
GRAND TOTAL \$ 366,490,673.86



April 2011 Program Update RSD Phase I Projects

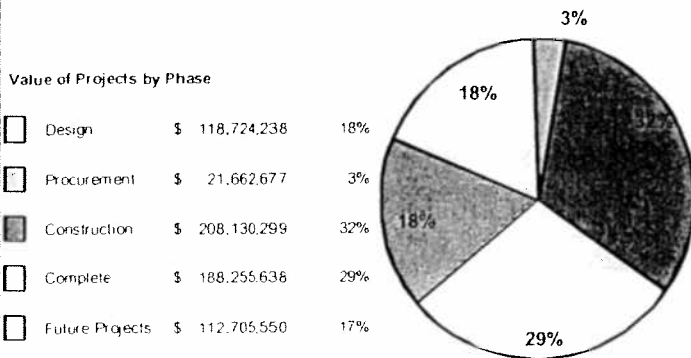
Program Schedule Status

Design of the new Booker T. Washington HS is scheduled to kick off in May 2011. Projects in design include Phillis Wheatley ES, George W. Carver HS, Edward Livingston HS, and Little Woods ES. Projects under construction include Fannie C. Williams ES, William Frantz ES, Jean Batiste de Bienville ES, Parkview ES, Mildred Osborne ES, Carter G. Woodson ES, Lawrence D. Crocker ES and Charles J. Colton ES.



Program Financial Status

The RSD has \$321 million in open contracts for the Phase 1 capital program projects after issuing no contracts, change orders and amendments in April. In addition, the total change orders to date, \$4.5 million, accounts for approximately two percent (1.58%) of the total open Phase 1 construction contracts. Finally, RSD anticipates issuing \$57 thousand in Phase 1 construction contracts and no professional services contracts/amendments in May.



Note: The value in each phase represents the total of full project budgets.

RSD Phase 1 Projects				
Group 1				
Project	Design	Procurement	Construction	Complete
Guste ES		Occupied (August 2008)		
Langston Hughes ES		Occupied (August 2009)		
Andrew H. Wilson ES		Occupied (January 2010)		
Lake Area HS		Occupied (January 2010)		
L.B. Landry HS		Occupied (July 2010)		
Joseph A. Craig ES		Occupied (January 2010)		
Fannie C. Williams ES				
William Frantz ES				
Jean Batiste de Bienville ES				
Parkview ES				
Mildred Osborne ES				
Carter G. Woodson ES				
Charles J. Colton ES				
Lawrence D. Crocker ES				
Group 2				
Project	Design	Procurement	Construction	Complete
Booker T. Washington HS				
Phillis Wheatley ES				
Edwards/Moton School				
Little Woods ES				
OE Int Baccalaureate				
George W. Carver HS				
Edward Livingston HS				
OE Federal City				
New PK-8 Algiers				

Look Ahead

Over the next sixty (60) days, the following RSD Phase 1 activities are scheduled to be held:

- Little Woods ES Bid Opening—May 26th at 2 pm.